October 1975

Smithsonian

Beguiling dancer of Burmese National Theater, about to go on U.S. tour (p. 70)

There's no such thing as too much comfort.
1976 Caprice Classic.

GM
MARK OF EXCELLENCE

1976. Chevrolet makes room for America.

There comes a time when you think, "I deserve it, and so does my family." That's the time for Caprice Classic. It comes with the kind of features that expensive luxury cars do. At a Chevrolet price. There's the comfort of tasteful surroundings: deeply padded seats, instrument panel courtesy lights, rosewood vinyl accents on the instrument panel and trim. There's the comfort of being blanketed from outside noises with a special sound insulation package. There's the comfort of easy-driving features like power steering, power disc brakes, automatic transmission and steel-belted radial ply tires with their own radial tuned suspension. There's the comfort of having quick starts on nasty mornings, thanks to Chevrolet's Efficiency System. All this in a car with room for six and their luggage. Come down and see the new '76 Caprice Classic. You deserve it.

Chevrolet

IBM Reports

Managing our energy resources

Today, there is a strong sense of concern in this country about the way we use and manage our resources. Nowhere is this concern more acute, or more needed, than in the area of energy.

While it is clear that long-range solutions to the problem will require additional energy sources, it is equally clear that never again—even when new sources have been tapped—will we be able to afford to consume energy in the lavish and wasteful ways of the past. In the short term, learning to control our use of energy is a matter of urgent priority.

Fortunately, some progress has already been made. It has come about largely through common sense actions in managing energy usage, such as reducing lighting and heating levels.

Computers can also contribute significantly to efficient energy management.

Computers are helping utilities reduce power interruptions and increase fuel efficiency. They are helping airlines cut jet fuel consumption. They are helping truck fleets reduce total mileage while increasing actual deliveries.

At the same time, computers are being used to cut energy consumption in commercial, industrial and public buildings.

For example, an Atlanta department store chain reduced its average monthly use of electricity from 7.5 million to 6 million kilowatt hours due to computer control, saving nearly $25,000 per month in the process. And computer control at a major IBM facility in Florida is reducing electricity consumption by 15%.

While helping to conserve energy, the computer is also playing a role in producing energy and converting it to man's use.

The growing usefulness of computers in these and other areas is closely tied to the remarkable reductions that have been made in the cost of doing things by computer.

Today, a specific set of computations can be performed on an IBM computer for less than one hundredth the cost of the early 1950's. This means major savings in overall computing costs.

And as technology continues to advance, the cost-per-computation continues to decline. This will make the computer even more useful in managing our energy resources to help meet the needs of the future.

IBM®

Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution
S. Dillon Ripley

Editor Edward K. Thompson
Board of Editors Ralph Backlund, Grayce Northcross, James K. Page jr., Edwards Park
Associate Editors Marlane Liddell, Bennett Schiff, Jane Scholl, John P. Wiley jr.
Picture Associate Caroline Despard
Assistant Editors Joyce McCarten, Dee McRae, Donna Reifsnider, Meredith Riegle, Marilou Vaughan
Art Direction John Beveridge
Advertising Director Thomas H. Black
General Manager Joseph J. Bonsignore
Production Nannie Shanahan
Business Carey O. Randall
Circulation-Promotion Director Anne Keating

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
Nelson A. Rockefeller

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable Henry M. Jackson
Honorable Frank E. Moss
Honorable Hugh Scott

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Elford A. Cederberg
Honorable George H. Mahon
Honorable Sidney R. Yates

Appointed by a Joint Resolution of Congress

Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. John Nicholas Brown
Dr. William A. M. Burden
Dr. Robert F. Goheen
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Dr. Caryl P. Haskins
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Thomas J. Watson jr.
Mr. James E. Webb

National Board of the Smithsonian Associates

Mr. Lewis A. Lapham, Chairman,
Mr. Robert O. Anderson, Mr. Harry Hood Bassett,
Mr. Richard P. Cooley, Mr. Joseph F. Cullman 3rd,
Mr. Harry B. Cunningham, Mr. Paul L. Davies,
Mr. Thomas M. Evans, Mr. Leonard K. Firestone,
Mr. Charles T. Fisher III, Mr. G. Keith Funston,
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr., Mrs. David L. Guyer,
Mr. Henry J. Heinz II, Mr. William A. Hewitt,
Hon. John N. Irwin II, Mr. Frank Y. Larkin,
Hon. George C. McGhee, Mrs. Robert S. McNamara,
Dr. Ruben F. Mettler, Mrs. Dudley Owen,
Mr. Charles M. Pigott, Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.,
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock, Mr. Thomas J. Watson jr.,
Mr. James O. Wright

Smithsonian is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560. © Smithsonian Institution 1975. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. Subscription price $10 a year in U.S. and possessions, $12.50 elsewhere. Single copy price $1.00. Second-class postage paid at Washington, D.C. Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560. Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, New York 10017. Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 5300,Greenwich, Conn. 06830

October 1975

Smithsonian

Volume 6, Number 7

Table of Contents

COVER: Burmese dancer Nu Nu Khin, costumed as Princess Sita, will appear on U.S. tour (p. 70)
Photograph by Carl Mydans

6 The view from the castle: Secretary Ripley discusses Third World's attitude toward interdependence

8 Letters to the Editor

20 Around the Mall and beyond by Edwards Park

34 A noted anthropologist and poet reflects on the lonely work of interfering with the past
Text by Loren Eiseley
Illustrations by Jonathan Meader

42 The bellowing of bison bulls signals the rutting-mating season—a time of challenge and battles
Text and photographs by Harvey L. Gunderson

50 A new vision: monumental sculpture in public places
By Benjamin Forgey

60 Cleared of the debris of two wars, the Suez Canal once again is open to world's shipping
Text by Robert Morse, photographs by Dmitri Kessel

70 Enchanting Burmese dancers, framed by golden circles of gongs and drums, offer romantic program and unique cultural experience for U.S. audiences
Text by Shelley Mydans, photographs by Carl Mydans

87 Visiting Chinese big wheel inspired New York furore
By Albin Dearing

96 Three great ladies helped create the United States
By Samuel Eliot Morison, John J. Waters and James Thomas Flexner

104 Notorious Alcatraz is now open to sightseers
By Joyce Johnson

115 Where weaving is a way of life
By Jeanne M. Schinto

118 Despite skeptics, Lourdes still offers consolation
Text by Donald Gould, photographs by Loomis Dean

126 Facelifting fireplugs

134 Phenomena, comment and notes by James K. Page jr.

142 Book reviews

156 Additional reading

160 October events at the Smithsonian

163 Smithsonian tours

166 I'm the tube's boob, and the Devil knows it
By Patrick Ryan

QUALITY PAPERBACK BOOK SERVICE

The easy, economical way to buy the best paperbacks in print

More than 7000 distinguished new paperbacks are published each year. No wonder you miss so many good ones.

WE THINK YOU'LL ENJOY this easy way to buy the best, often hard-to-find paperbacks published and save money too. As a trial member of QPB, you'll receive our informative catalog, the *QPB Review*, each issue of which contains approximately 70 titles to choose from. You'll also immediately qualify for our Free Book Plan. All QPB books are large-size, durable, handsome editions printed on quality paper with modern, readable typefaces. Join QPB today.

Prices shown are publishers' list prices

Any 3 books or sets for only $1 each

You simply agree to buy six more within the next year and as a member you'll immediately qualify for our Free Book Plan

HOW THE MEMBERSHIP WORKS

1. You will receive the *QPB Review* fifteen times a year—about every 3½ weeks. This informative catalog describes the Main Selection plus approximately seventy Alternates. **The Main Selection is always offered at a 20% discount.**

2. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more of the Alternates—or no book at all—just indicate your decision on the reply form always enclosed with the *Review* and return it by the date specified.

3. **Free books.** For every book or set you buy (exclusive of your three introductory choices for $1 each) you earn at least one Bonus Point, and the Bonus Points you accumulate entitle you to free books and sets. (You pay only shipping charges.)

4. **Return privilege.** If your *Review* is delayed in the mail and therefore you receive the Main Selection without having had ten days to notify us if you did not want it, you may return that Selection at our expense.

QUALITY PAPERBACK BOOK SERVICE, INC.
Middletown, Pennsylvania 17057

QUALITY PAPERBACK BOOK SERVICE, INC.
Middletown, Pennsylvania 17057 **5-QB454-10**

Please enroll me as a member of the Quality Paperback Book Service and send me the three books or sets whose numbers I've indicated in the boxes below. Bill me only $3 for all three, plus shipping. My only obligation is to purchase six more books or sets during the coming year, receiving a 20% discount on every Main Selection I take. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy the six additional books or sets. A moderate shipping charge is added to all shipments.

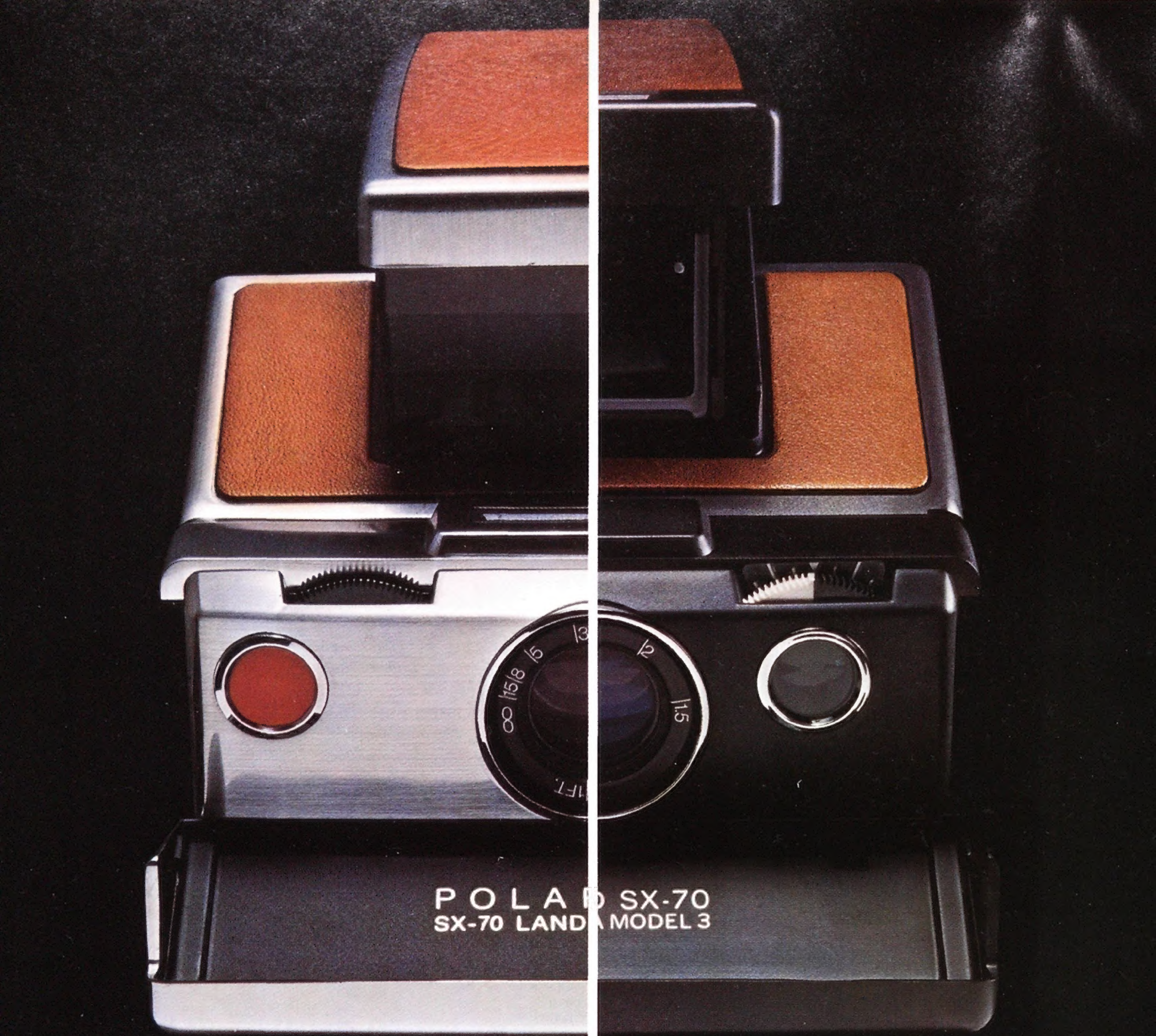
INDICATE BY NUMBER YOUR THREE BOOKS OR SETS ☐ ☐ ☐

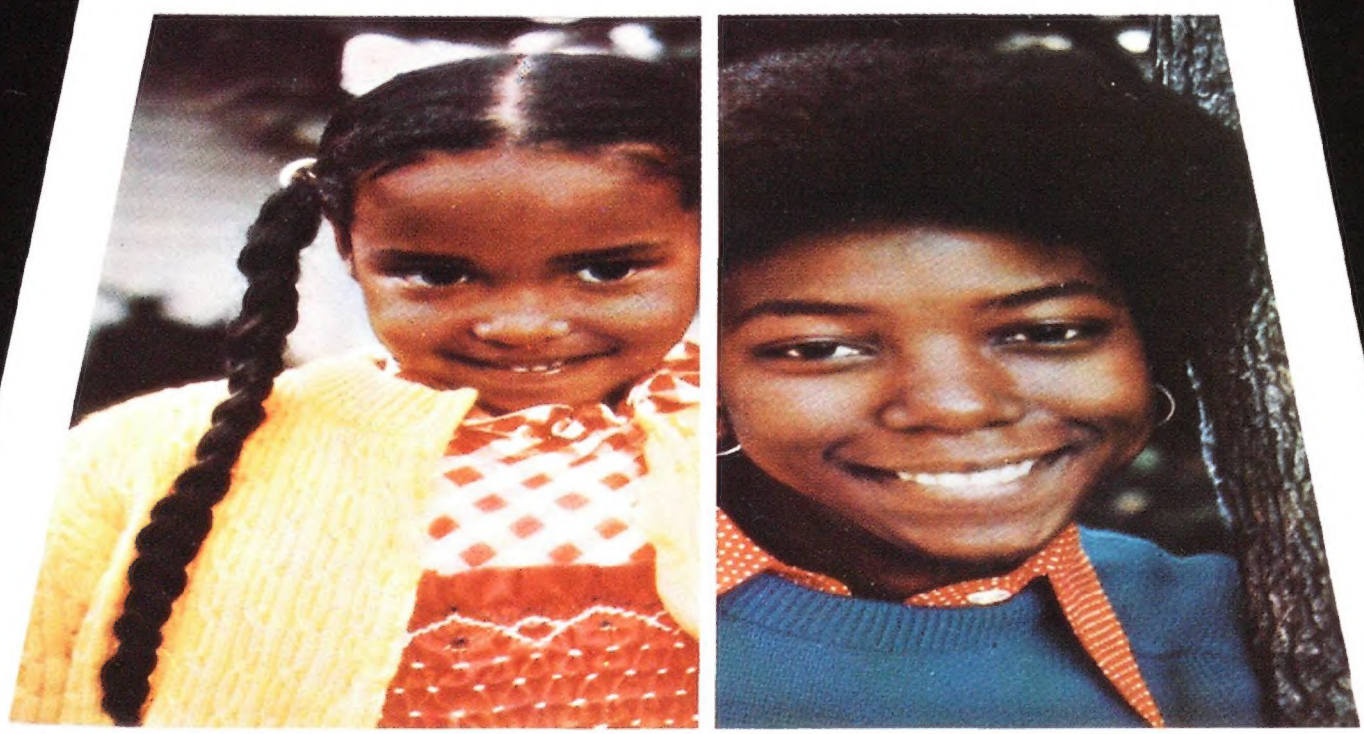
Mr./Ms. _____ 5
(Please print plainly)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City & State _____ Zip _____

Q-13


POLAROID SX-70
SX-70 LAND MODEL 3



Which SX-70 is yours?

The luxury model with all the features? Or the one at about ½ the price?*

Choose the SX-70 on the far left, and you've bought yourself the world's most extraordinary camera in its most elegant form, with a brushed chrome finish and a luxurious wrap of genuine leather. This is the original SX-70, the camera that changed forever the way pictures are taken and developed.

All the history-making SX-70 features are incorporated in this deluxe model. The pictures are ejected instantly and develop themselves. You watch them come to life in minutes before your eyes. The camera has a reflex viewing system, so when you look through the viewfinder, you're actually looking through the lens at a big, bright, clear image. It focuses from infinity down to 10.4 inches (closer than almost any other camera will let you get without a special lens). It lets you take rapid-fire shots, one every 1.5 seconds. It folds flat, to slip into your pocket. And it accepts all the optional SX-70 attachments.

Choose the camera on the right, and you've saved yourself about half the cost of the original. What do you give up? Instead of chrome, the Model 3 has a black plastic finish. The wrap looks like genuine leather, but it isn't. This model has a different viewing system. Instead of focusing through the lens, you estimate the distance and set it. It accepts some of the attachments, but not all of them.

But the Model 3 performs brilliantly, delivering beautiful SX-70 pictures that develop as you watch.

Whichever you choose (and your dealer offers an in-between model, too) you'll discover what millions of SX-70 Land camera owners already know: this is what picture-taking should have been all along.

Polaroid

The SX-70 photograph on the far left was taken by the deluxe model. The photograph on the right was taken by the Model 3. Note the vibrant colors, the richness of detail in both.

*Comparison based on suggested list prices of the Model 3 and the original Model. © 1975 Polaroid Corporation. Polaroid ®SX-70™

The view from the castle

Interdependence is a two-way street; for Third World nations, as for others, it involves obligations as well as claims

What is the Third World? It cannot be located geographically, nor can it be described by criteria that apply equally to all nations. It seems to me that it is a state of mind. Sometimes the Third World is defined as the have-not nations versus the haves. But is it lack of food? That would exclude Argentina, with its vast productivity of wheat and protein sources. Or is it lack of economic growth? Then Argentina would be included. Is it the lack of energy supplies or raw materials that creates have-nots? That would rule out the oil producers and the mineral producers.

If it is to be a nonindustrialized nation, one could suggest that Portugal might qualify. If it is to be industrialized, but with rampant inflation, staggering debts and little sympathy for "imperialist" strictures about population control, then should one include that fountainhead of Western culture, Italy?

Again, some nations are described as underdeveloped, less-developed or developing. Meeting recently in Mexico, the Club of Rome, a private think-tank organization (see SMITHSONIAN, April 1972 and March 1974), called for a new world economic order, along with disarmament. A Mexican official (and champion of the Third World) asserted that "industrialist powers are to blame for the many problems being faced by the developing world."

Such allegations, and other platitudes about development uttered in the U.N. General Assembly, are bewildering to Americans. But this country, shortly to be celebrating the Bicentennial of its Revolution, is an old-fashioned democracy in the eyes of Third World leaders, many of whom—having been educated in Western Europe, particularly Britain—were brought up in the tradition of Fabian socialism.

Thus, in a recent article in *Commentary,* Daniel Patrick Moynihan, the new U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations, says "there is a distinctive ideology at work in the Third World," and that ideology is socialism. Although not committed to our brand of democracy, neither are these countries committed—as yet—to totalitarianism. Moynihan believes the United States, now an out-voted minority, should become "the new society's loyal opposition," calling attention to—among other things—"the state of political and civil liberties and of the general welfare" in these nations. A good many Third World countries would not "welcome a sustained comparison between the liberties they provide their own peoples with those which are common and taken for granted in the United States." Furthermore, "The Third World has achieved independence, and it needs to assert it in a genuine manner. . . . The Third World must feed itself. . . and this will not be done by suggesting that Americans eat too much."

It is easier to be shrill, profligate in population, lacking in balance sheets and forever thumbing one's nose at the very interdependence of the world that one pretends to espouse. But as Secretary Kissinger said recently: "We don't expect agreement with all our views, but neither can we accept a new version of paternalism, in which those with obligations have no rights and those who claim rights accept no obligations." If we did, the result would be anarchy.

S. Dillon Ripley

GUMP'S

offers Dong Kingman's San Francisco plate, "Fisherman's Wharf"
from the Collectors International Series by Royal Doulton.

This world-renowned watercolorist gives us his interpretation of our scenic Fisherman's Wharf. It is the first in an important new limited edition series, "Ports-of-Call," from the Collectors International Series of bone china by Royal Doulton. 10" diameter. $60.

The rosewood easel shown is $3.00 additional.

GUMP'S • 250 Post • San Francisco, Cal. 94108
Send_____plate(s) @ $60. each
Send_____easel(s) @ $3. each Total_____
Name_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____
☐ Check or Money Order enclosed.
American Express, BankAmericard and
Master Charge cards welcome.
Card #_____Exp. Date:_____
Add (6-6½ %) tax for California delivery. Add 2.50 postage/handling.

Relief day and night. Your choice:

Stay at home with your cold

or take Contac®

Two cold medicines. One, a liquid that says on its label to take once every four hours when you choose to stay home or at bedtime. The other, a capsule that gives you up to 12 hours of relief from sneezing, drips and congestion.

All day and all night!

It's Contac. Contac does not have ingredients for aches and coughs like the liquid. Taken as directed, one Contac does give you as long relief from sneezing, drips and congestion as three ounces of the liquid.

Give your cold to Contac®

Letters to the Editor

Pittsburgh

SMITHSONIAN *discovered its inadvertent error in reversing the Pittsburgh cover picture for the August issue just in time for a short correction in September. The hundreds of letters which came in subsequently, however, revealed so much good-nature, humor and patience with outlanders' ignorance about Pittsburgh that this month we are publishing a selection, including the picture (right) as it should have been.* Ed.

Dear Sir: I must compliment Charles E. Rotkin for his beautiful night shot of Pittsburgh on the August cover. The Golden Triangle looks very impressive with the lighted fountain at Fort Pitt, pointing the way down the mysterious and placid Ohio River. However, more mysterious is the startling relocation of the stadium and the transposition of the Allegheny and Monongahela Rivers.
H. K. Quick
Hamden, Connecticut

Dear Sir: We have a beautiful city, but no amount of money could accomplish what you did with a flip of a negative.
Marvin J. Tanzer
Pittsburgh

Dear Sir: You made the "Gateway to the West" into the "Gateway to the East."
Mary E. Williams
Pittsburgh

Dear Sir: Perhaps you are proposing massive urban renewal for Pittsburgh.
John I. McGuire
Peekskill, New York

Dear Sir: Whenever I fly in from Washington, I always find the Three Rivers Stadium, for which we were the architects and planners, on the north side of the river intersections. Our sites have always been static, and it is refreshing to realize that we do have some mobility.
Russell O. Deeter
Deeter Ritchey Sippel Associates
Pittsburgh

Dear Sir: I wonder if you just wanted to know if we were paying attention. You made my day!
James A. Moran jr.
Schenectady, New York

Dear Sir: For years every baseball team in the National League has been trying to knock the Pittsburgh Pirates out of the ball park. You have, without the benefit of a fast ball, managed to relegate the Pirates to playing in an empty sandlot behind some steel mill. You are obviously hoping some other team will pick up a forfeit when the Pirates can't find their home field.
M. W. Herman
Chalfont, Pennsylvania

Dear Sir: You must, as I do, admire and respect the people who have worked over the decades to change Pittsburgh from a smog-infested steel center to one of our nation's finest cities. I am in awe that you could move those same hills and rivers merely by flipping a negative. Indeed, lightning has struck at Pittsburgh.
Thomas F. Johnson
Laurel, Maryland

HEATHER HONEY.
A BEAUTIFUL IDEA FOR
A LIQUEUR.

For over 700 years we've been taking the sweetest, most natural thing on earth and making it part of a fine liqueur. Imported Irish Mist.®

We use just a touch of pure heather honey. So it doesn't sweeten, it mellows Irish Mist's deep rich taste.

Discover what a beautiful idea it is.

Antique jeweled bee. James Robinson, Inc., N.Y.

Imported Irish Mist® Liqueur. 80 proof.
©1974 Heublein, Inc., Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.

SNIPE: Length 8¼ inches • $155.00 each
Send $3.00 for 1975 Christmas Catalogue to be mailed late October

STEUBEN GLASS
A PART OF CORNING GLASS WORKS SINCE 1918
FIFTH AVENUE AT 56th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022 • (212) 752-1441

You Are Cordially Invited...

to send for the new Tiffany & Co. catalog containing the most beautiful designs we have ever presented.

The 1975-76 catalog has 180 full color pages of new as well as classic designs in Jewelry, Watches, Clocks, Silver, China, Crystal and Stationery. There is literally something for every pocketbook. Publishing date, October 15. Price, $ 2

TIFFANY & CO.
NEW YORK 5TH AVE. & 57TH ST. · ZIP: 10022 · TEL: (212) 759-9110

Dear Tiffany,

Please send me the new Tiffany Gift Catalog. I enclose two dollars.

Name_____
(PLEASE PRINT) SM-38

Address_____

City_____
State Zip

Revel in the sights and sounds of Christmas

The American Christmas tradition, nearly two centuries old, is a universally joyful time. S.F.A. Christmas '75 Folio Collections celebrates the spirit that has made this land a wondrous place for generations of families and friends. Filled with beautiful ideas for the home and with a world of imaginative imports, many of the gifts are exclusively ours for Folio. It's like having your own personal S.F.A. for leisurely shopping at home. It will be mailed to our charge customers. If you don't have an S.F.A. account, order your copy today. Send $1, redeemable with your first order, to S.F.A. Folio Collections Inc., 449 West 14th Street, Dept. S222, New York, N.Y. 10014. We'll return the favor by including a $1 certificate toward your first purchase with your copy of the Folio.

Saks Fifth Avenue

Dear Sir: You are barging up the wrong river. But, thank you anyway for a truly unique view!
Mrs. W. Lee Rain
Nashville, Tennessee

Dear Sir: I've lived in Pittsburgh for 17 years and thought that I had finally figured out which way the three rivers joined at the Golden Triangle. But your cover has wiped out all of my study.
Dr. Edward Sussna
Pittsburgh

Dear Sir: You note that navigation has been considerably improved since Mark Twain's day. River captains beware!
Irwin S. Sacks
Pittsburgh

Dear Sir: There were days, 30 years ago, when Pittsburghers couldn't see the sun through the smoke-filled sky, but matters never were so bad as to cause a sunset in the east, as your cover seems to show.
D. Kim King
Newark, New Jersey

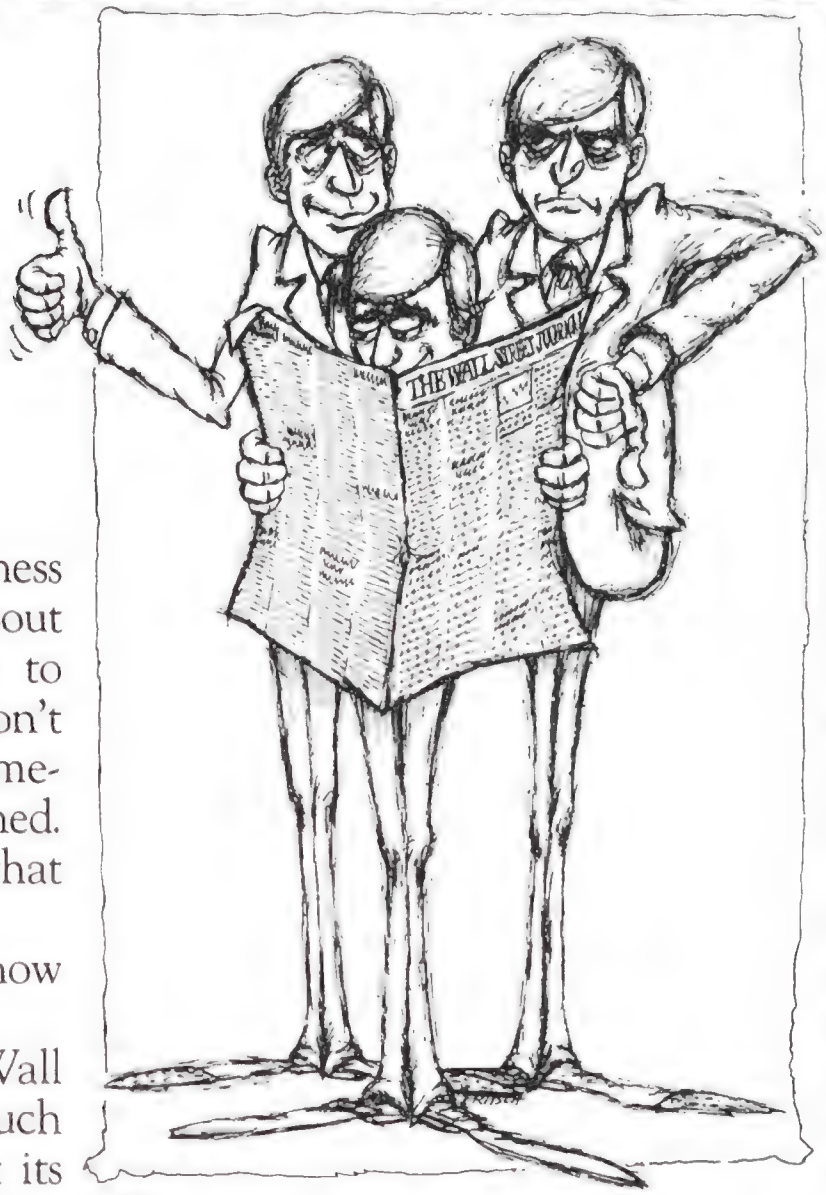
Dear Sir: Don't feel bad. The quality of your magazine would make it worthwhile reading with a mirror even if the whole issue were backwards.
Dr. Albert J. Camma
Mt. Lebanon, Pennsylvania

Dear Sir: It would appear that the lightning has hit the Three Rivers Stadium in Pittsburgh and knocked it clear across the river to the south side. If our riverboat pilots are to find home port from this scene, they are going to have to do it with mirrors.
T. G. Wolstoncroft
Pittsburgh

Dear Sir: The ramifications of plate tectonics and its associated upheavals are far from being fully understood, nor is it easy to comprehend the deluges of water that must have been channeled away from the melting ice sheets thousands of years ago by streams such as the Allegheny River.

In spite of the calamities of the past I was still surprised to see how the Golden Triangle emerged from all of that as shown on your cover.
Harold C. Fry jr.
Earth and Planetary Sciences
University of Pittsburgh at Johnstown

There are three sides to every question: the pro side, the con side and the inside.



If you're in business and you're reading about something important to your business, you don't want to know what somebody *thinks* has happened. You want to know what has in fact happened.

We want you to know that, too.

That's why The Wall Street Journal goes to such lengths to insure that its news columns are unbiased. We're not *for* or *against* anything—not in our news columns, at least. As far as we are able, we give you the straight story...the unvarnished who, what, why, where, how, when and so what of anything that happens anywhere in the world that may affect your decisions about your business. If you want to know what we *think*, read our editorials.

This let-the-chips-fall-where-they-may attitude has helped The Journal to grow from 785,000 circulation to over a million and a quarter in 10 years. It has won us five Pulitzer Prizes for distinguished reporting. (We also have two Pulitzer Prizes for Journal editorial writing—which proves that we're not afraid to take a stand where a stand should be taken.)

Try The Journal on our special introductory offer. Just 80¢* a week will get it delivered to your home or office. Fill out and mail in the attached card. If someone else has already used the card, call this toll-free number: 800-257-0300. (In New Jersey, call 800-322-8150.) For new subscriptions only. Take us up on our 80¢-a-week offer, for any period from 13 weeks to a year. You won't get just the pro side of business news, or the con side. You'll get the *in*side.

The Wall Street Journal

2A475 *Price good in United States and possessions and Canada.

Shopping for Surprises

with *Harry and David*
Creators of the Fruit-of-the-Month Club®

BONSAI JUNIPER
Nature in miniature — this little tree is already three years old, yet just 6 inches high. Planted in a special clay pot; comes with 96-page handbook on the ancient and suhtle art of Bonsai. Available all year.
Order Gift No. 261 . . . $13.95 delv'd

our famous
ROYAL RIVIERA® PEARS
So big and juicy they'll eat 'em with a spoon — so rare, not 1 person in 1000 has ever tasted them! Beautifully gift packed and sent with your personal greetings. Perfect arrival guaranteed! Net wt. 6-3/4 lbs. Order now for Christmas delivery.
Order Gift No. 1 . . . . . $8.95 delv'd

CHRISTMAS CROCUS
Completely pre-planted and ready to grow in a genuine handpainted Delft planter! Nothing to add but water — includes 12 top size bulbs. Do order NOW for Christmas delivery! Available Dec. 10 to Feb. 14.
Order Gift No. 801 . . . $10.95 delv'd

The Original, One-and-Only
Fruit-of-the-Month Club®

Since 1936, America's favorite family club. Month after month, a parade of the world's rarest and finest fruit sent direct from the orchard. Each gift box with your greetings. All announced by a handsome, gold-embossed Certificate of Membership.

Christmas – Royal Riviera Pears
Jan – Crisp Mountain Apples
Feb – Royal Grapefruit
March – Royal Oranges
April – Hawaiian Pineapples
May – Wild 'n Rare® Preserves
June – Home-Canned Fruits
July – Giant Kiwi Berries
August – Exotic Nectarines
Sept – Oregold® Peaches
Oct – Alphonse LaValle Grapes
Nov – Spanish Melons

3-BOX CLUB Surprise them with gorgeous gift boxes for Christmas, January and February!
Gift No. 111 . . . $24.95 delv'd

5-BOX CLUB Keeps coming and coming! Christmas, January, February, May and September.
Gift No. 141 . . . $39.95 delv'd

8-BOX CLUB Delight them to pieces again and again! Christmas, January, February, May, August, September, October and November.
Gift No. 151 . . . $66.95 delv'd

12-BOX CLUB Flabbergasting! A gorgeous gift every single month of the year.
Gift No. 201 . . . $95.95 delv'd

We guarantee your complete satisfaction in every respect . . . or your money back!

Every year folks write to tell us how pleased their friends are with gifts from Harry and David. Our "secret"? It's the personal touch that's part of every gift we make. Harry and I grow our own fruit, bake our own cakes, put up our own preserves — even make our own baskets. If you could see the care with which our gifts are put together, you'd know why the quality is guaranteed.

EASY TO ORDER Use the order blanks at right, or just send us your list. Enclose check or money order (no C.O.D.'s please). Tell us how to sign your greetings for each gift. All prices include delivery.

Send your orders to:

Harry and David®
BOX 525-B Medford, Oregon 97501

©1975, Harry and David

Order here or send us your list

SHIP AS MY GIFT TO _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Quantity	Name of Gift	Order No	Amount
			$

Ship to Arrive for Christmas ☐ Ship to Arrive On (Date)_____ Use Card I enclose ☐ (Max 3½ x 5)
Greetings to read: _____

SHIP AS MY GIFT TO _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Quantity	Name of Gift	Order No	Amount
			$

Ship to Arrive for Christmas ☐ Ship to Arrive On (Date)_____ Use Card I enclose ☐ (Max 3½ x 5)
Greetings to read: _____

Ordered By _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

525-B

Dear Sir: It is still a beautiful picture, no matter. Also, the article on the river traffic was most interesting.
Regis L. Grogan
McKees Rocks, Pennsylvania

Dear Sir: Maybe by shifting Three Rivers Stadium to the Ohio's left bank, you have invented "llabesab," in which players dash clockwise around the diamond.
Henry J. Volker jr.
New York City

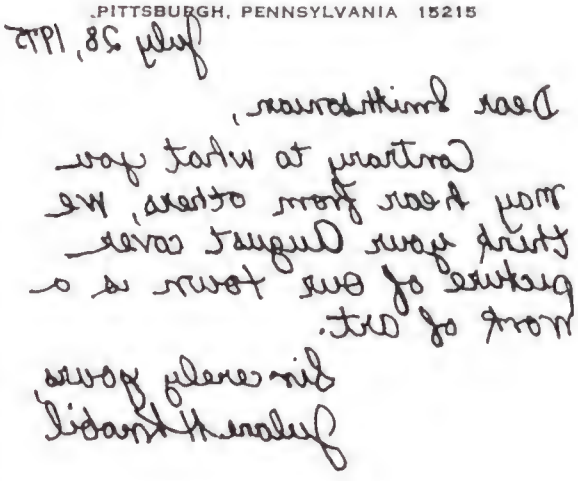
Dear Sir: Now tell me, did the lightning get in your eyes or have you been able to accomplish the most unusual engineering feat of the decade?
J. C. Hornberger
Hamilton, Ohio

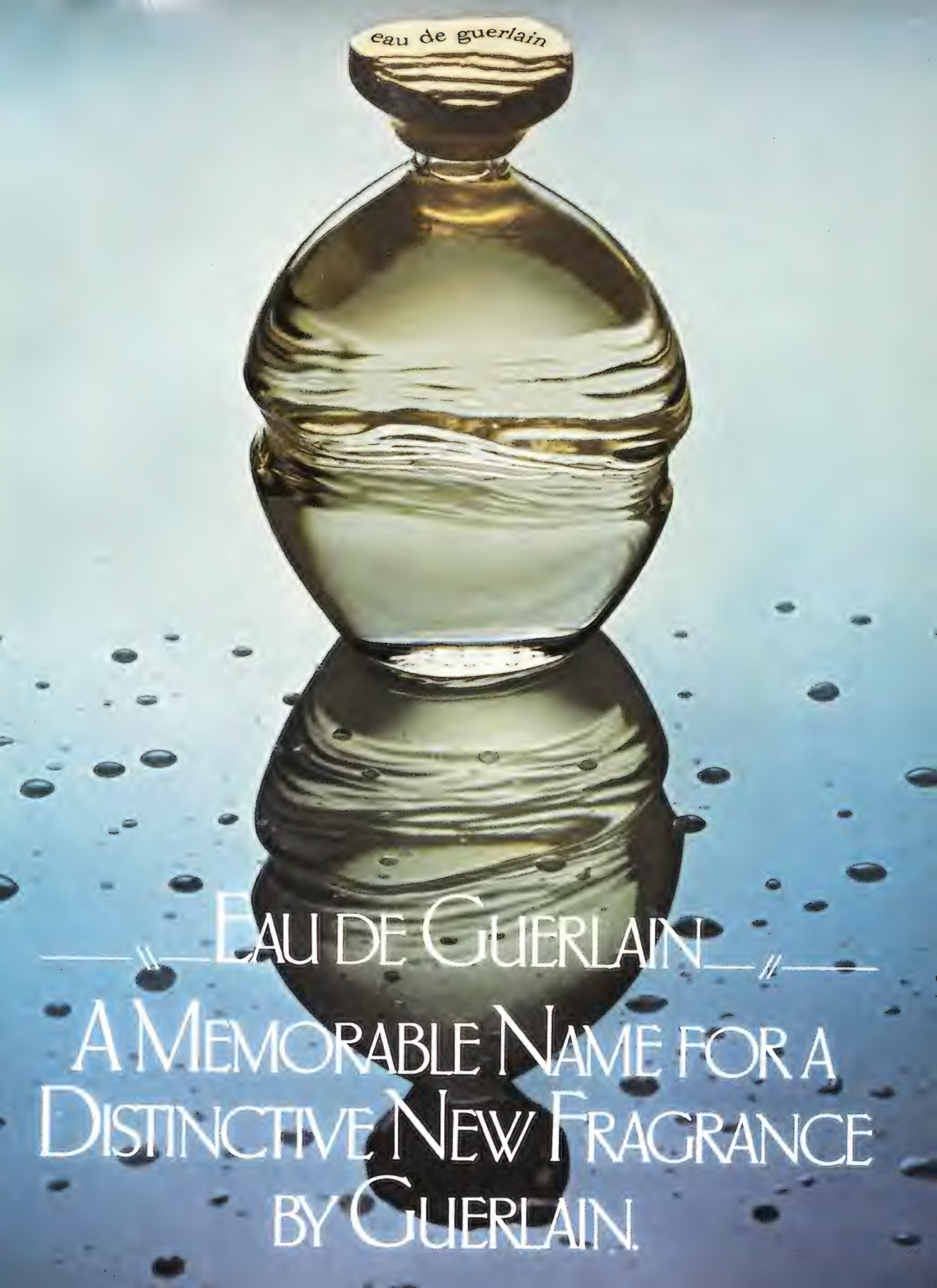
Dear Sir: I was pleased that SMITHSONIAN, with one swell foop, managed to relocate Three Rivers Stadium on the south side of the city where most of us, except Mayor Flaherty, thought it should be.
William H. Simendinger
Pittsburgh

Dear Sir: Your cover illustration is a study of dark on dark worthy of Dürer, except that he would have been appalled by the errors of spatial representation.

On balance, however, you need not be too apologetic about a trifling mechanical slip. Your publication is the one magazine coming to our house that I read every month in its entirety. Keep up the good work. I thought the articles on geophysics, Danubian archaeology, Scythian artifacts and the Canterbury stained-glass preservation outstandingly fine.
Franklin O. Wisman
Chambersburg, Pennsylvania

MRS. ERNST KNOBIL
WEST WALDHEIM ROAD
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA 15215





EAU DE GUERLAIN

A MEMORABLE NAME FOR A
DISTINCTIVE NEW FRAGRANCE
BY GUERLAIN.

defy the cold!

It's 10° outside . . . Even getting colder. So you bundle up in layers and layers of heavy clothes. First with long underwear . . . then bulky, restrictive thermalwear on top.

Oh, you were warm, all right. Like in a Turkish bath. Because you began to perspire from all your activity. And perspiring in that mountain of clothes is like perspiring in a plastic bag! The perspiration is locked in. So there you are. Wet and miserable.

But now, at last, Damart has solved the problem. Because Damart invented underwear that keeps you *warm, dry and comfortable* no matter how cold it is or how long you stay out. Underwear that's soft and light so you can move easily. Underwear that *lets the perspiration evaporate through* so you always stay warm and dry next to your skin.

Damart does this with a new miracle fabric — Thermolactyl. It not only retains and reflects your natural body warmth, it's woven to let *perspiration out!* No other underwear does this! Damart Thermolactyl is so comfortable that the French Olympic Ski Team wears it. So does the Glencoe mountain rescue team and the entire Chicago Bears Football Club.

Our free color catalog tells the full Damart Thermolactyl story and displays the whole Damart line for men and women. Send for your FREE copy now!

TALL SIZES NOW AVAILABLE

THE PROOF IS IN THE WEARING!

Damart Thermawear, Inc.

WHEN IN THE CHICAGO AREA, VISIT OUR POSEN, ILLINOIS STORE. (312) 371-6200

THERE IS NO WARMER UNDERWEAR MADE!

Fill out and send to:

DAMART, INC. Dept. SM105
Posen, Ill. 60469

YES! Rush me your **FREE DAMART** Catalog . . . I want to enjoy the fantastic warmth of Thermolactyl Underwear, a DAMART® exclusive. (I understand there is no obligation.)

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

© 1975, Damart, Inc.

Cope's bones

Dear Sir: I was fascinated by the article on Edward Drinker Cope. Cope and his colorful adversary O. C. Marsh have long been of interest to me. I cannot help thinking how Marsh's corpse must smile around Christmastime when Cope's Quaker (and now empty) cranium is so festively tinseled. I think Cope had something else in mind when he willed his remains to science.

Scott C. McKenzie
Erie, Pennsylvania

The hole in the doughnut

Dear Sir: I enjoyed Richard Pritchett's article, but I'm afraid we'll have to go beyond Captain Hanson Crockett Gregory to find out who *did* put the hole in the doughnut.

Mr. Pritchett tells us that centuries ago, in England and the Netherlands, doughnuts had no holes and were known as fried cakes. However, a 1627 *Still Life* by the Spanish painter, Juan van der Hamen y Leon, on exhibition in the National Gallery of Art in Washington, D.C., includes two doughnuts that look exactly like our contemporary product [See below].

Dana Stockbridge
Washington, D.C.

Still Life (detail)
Juan van der Hamen y Leon
National Gallery of Art, Washington
Samuel H. Kress Collection

New particles

Dear Sir: In your article on new particles in the July issue the author erred in saying that Professor Charles Richter is my brother.

Burton Richter
Stanford Linear Accelerator Center
Stanford, California

COURVOISIER

COGNAC

IMPORTED BY W. A. TAYLOR & CO., MIAMI, FLORIDA, 80 PROOF, SOLE DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE U.S.A. © 1975

"Space Station One" A 24 x 28 inch lithograph in brilliant full color. $15.

The space station from 2001. First offering of Robert McCall's contemporary classic.

In the future, Man will use his down-to-earth technology to reach deep into the awesome infinity of outer space.

Robert McCall has already been there.

He has a mind that spans time and space, an eye for technical detail—and the hand of a great painter.

His painting of Space Station One, created for the film, "2001: a Space Odyssey," has become a collector's item and a contemporary classic.

"First Men on the Moon" (Private collection)

Commissioned by NASA to paint scenes of Man's first ventures into space, McCall is at the spot for important launches and splashdowns.

His oil paintings have gained international acclaim reproduced as U. S. Postage Stamps, one of which was the first stamp cancelled on the moon, and another, his most recent, commemorated the historic Apollo-Soyuz space rendezvous.

McCall's work hangs in important collections around the world and he has been honored in a one-man space art show at the Smithsonian Institution.

There is no question about it. McCall is the premier space artist of this generation.

Now, offered for the first time, are three gallery quality lithographs of McCall's work.

These are incredibly detailed, beautifully colored paintings of Man's greatest journeys. Each 24 x 28 inch lithograph is accompanied by a descriptive statement in the artist's own words.

The price of each lithograph is $15. The complete edition of all three can be acquired for a total of $35. Prices include protective packaging and shipping.

"Apollo VIII Coming Home" (NASA collection)

This limited collector's edition has been authorized by the artist, prepared and offered exclusively by The Mikael Redman Galleries of Scottsdale, Arizona.

As always, your complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

BankAmericard, Master Charge or American Express cardholders may expedite shipment of their purchase by calling toll-free, 800-528-0291.

The Mikael Redman Galleries
7110 Fifth Avenue, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

THE MIKAEL REDMAN GALLERIES
7110 Fifth Avenue, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

Please send without delay these McCall lithographs: ☐ First Men on the Moon; ☐ Space Station One; ☐ Apollo VIII Coming Home. I understand they are $15 each or 3 for $35. ☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Charge to credit card number: _____ Exp. Date _____ ☐ BAC ☐ MC ☐ AmEx B

Name _____

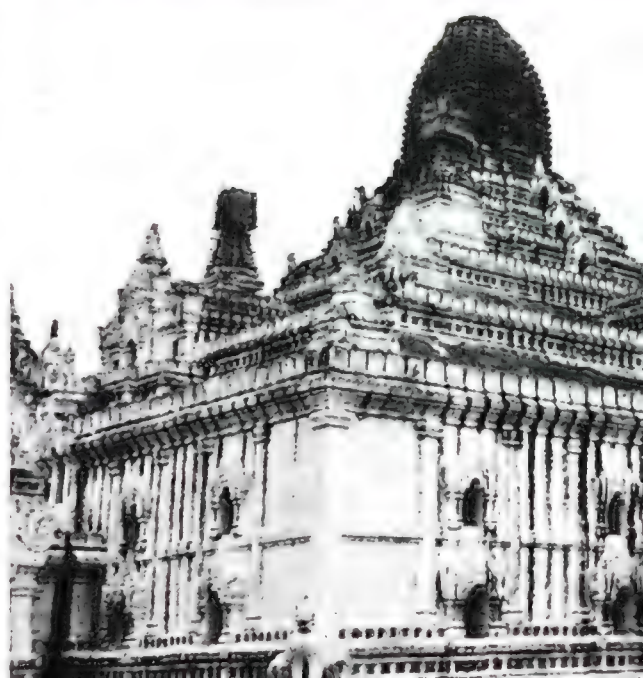
Street _____

City State Zip

Pagan

Dear Sir: An earthquake of major force struck Pagan, the ancient capital of Burma, on July 8, knocking down or damaging more than half of the 500 most important 11th- to 13th-century pagodas and temples [there are more than 2,000 in all], which stretch for 16 miles along the Irrawaddy River. We reported in SMITHSONIAN, October 1974, on the splendors of these treasures of historic art and architecture [See Carl Mydans' photograph, just below, of the Ananda temple, and, at bottom, after the quake].

Though we were in Burma at the time of the earthquake, working on another SMITHSONIAN article (pp. 70-80), we were unable to get to the quake area. But a Mr. Lu Yoe, writing in the Rangoon *Working Peoples Daily*, gave this dramatic report of the disaster: "The dam-



age is fantastically enormous. All the pagodas and temples that have been repaired in the last 200 years have been enormously damaged. One cannot see how some of these famous temples can ever be restored. . . .

"At 6:28 P.M. I was cycling past the front of the Gawdawpalin Temple. There was, at first, a loud roaring sound, like the roar of heavy waves in a storm. . . . At the side of the road an old Burmese lady . . . began to beat the ground with the flat of her hand, screaming out: 'Be quiet, be quiet, O Great Earth. . . .'

"Then, one by one . . . the great temples and pagodas began to burst open outwards and upwards in dense clouds of reddish-brown brick dust, while their stucco and bricks poured like water down their sides. . . ."

Carl and Shelley Mydans
Singapore

Not every Chardonnay bears our distinctive French nose.

Swirl it in your glass. Sniff. The nose tells you this is Almadén, an authentic Chardonnay with the decidedly French "fresh apple" aroma.

Truly it is the ultimate in still white wines, for our Pinot Chardonnay originates from the same grape that even now creates the most expensive white wines of France.

A shy, temperamental grape that does poorly in most areas, the proud Pinot Chardonnay matures to glorious perfection on the sunny hillsides within the Almadén region of Northern California. Here it produces a golden fresh wine, a rare joy to be sipped and studied, not merely swallowed.

Almadén Pinot Chardonnay. It bears a lesson one never tires of learning.

Only a fine grape can produce a fine wine.

Almadén

Almadén Vineyards, Los Gatos and Paicines, California

The Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States
presents its official tribute to

The Fighting Men of the American Revolution

SCULPTURES SHOWN ACTUAL SIZ

To be issued in strictly limited edition.
Available by advance subscription only.
Limit: One set per subscriber.
Subscription rolls close: October 31, 1975.

THE PATRIOTS who won America's freedom were ordinary people—citizens of our thirteen original states—united by their belief in the cause of liberty, justice and American independence. They were not professional soldiers. Yet side-by-side they marched to victory over a British army that was considered the finest of its day.

Now, as we begin the celebration of our nation's Bicentennial, it is fitting for us to remember—and honor—those men who made our country free.

To do so, in a lasting and significant fashion, The Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States—representing the official Bicentennial Commissions of all thirteen of our original states and dedicated to making the nation's forthcoming Bicentennial a time for revitalizing the spirit of the American Revolution—will issue a collection of thirteen finely sculptured figures honoring *The Fighting Men of the American Revolution.*

Works of art in fine pewter

Each of these figures will be a work of art that is historically accurate down to the smallest detail. The patriots' uniforms, and their equipment, will be exactly as they were in Revolutionary days—sculptured with precision and authenticity by the distinguished American artists William Imrie and Clyde Risley, whose work together has won them a place among the finest historical sculptors of all time.

Each sculpture will be produced in fine pewter—the traditional metal of Revolutionary America. This high-quality pewter, prized since Revolutionary times for its softly gleaming luster and rich tone, enhances every detail of the sculptor's art.

America's citizen-soldiers, authentically portrayed

As recognized authorities on the uniforms of the American Revolution, and as Fellows of the Company of Military Historians, the sculptors have received the full cooperation of curators and scholars from museums and historical societies throughout the thirteen original states. As a result, every detail is accurately portrayed, and the entire collection is authentic in every respect.

. . . A Massachusetts militiaman, from Captain Minot's Alarm Company of Concord, is depicted after the battle at Concord Bridge. His coat is in the style of the French-and-Indian War. His empty cartridge box is homemade. His weapon is an old fowling piece. And a British light infantryman's cap lies behind him, as testimony to the Redcoats' hasty withdrawal . . .

. . . A frontiersman of Thompson's Pennsylvania Rifle Battalion—a deadly marksman who could load and fire on the run—is shown sprinting to a new vantage point. His rifle is on the half-cock, and one ball in his shot board has already been fired . . .

. . . An officer from the 3rd New York Regiment pauses to light his pipe during a lull in the action. His hat bearing a military cockade, is properly tilted over his left eye. And the fringed epaulet on his left shoulder identifies him as a First Lieutenant . . .

. . . A private of the 1st New Jersey Regiment, battered by the icy blasts of a winter storm, attempts to warm his hands over a small fire. His legs are wrapped in a torn blanket. He has turned down his cuffs for protection, and the lapels of his coat have been buttoned across his chest . . .

Each is unique—in action as well as in uniform—just as the citizen-soldiers of our thirteen original states were unique. Yet the complete collection has an artistic unity that is symbolic of the shared ideals that brought these men together in the fight for liberty.

A strictly limited edition

The Fighting Men of the American Revolution will be issued in a single, strictly limited edition, with an absolute limit of one set per subscriber. Each figure will stand on its own sculptured pewter base, and each base will carry the title of the work, the sculptors' signatures and the distinctive hallmark of The Franklin Mint, which has been appointed by the Bicentennial Council to produce the complete collection.

But the collection is available *only* by advance subscription, and there is an absolute limit of one set per subscriber. The total number of sets produced will be exactly equal to the number of valid subscriptions postmarked by the closing date of October 31, 1975. *When each subscriber*

© 1975 FM

has received his sculptures, the molds will be broken—so that these limited edition works of art can never be produced again.

No advance payment is required

The sculptures will be issued at the rate of one every other month, beginning in December 1975. The original issue price is $60 per sculpture. *No advance payment is required.* Subscribers will be billed for each sculpture, after shipment, in two equal monthly installments of $30 each. Thus, each subscriber will be able to acquire this extraordinary collection of limited edition sculpture on a convenient monthly basis.

Subscription deadline: October 31, 1975

As a tribute to the patriots who won our nation's freedom . . . as an important work of art in pewter . . . and as a symbol of two hundred years of American independence, this collection will be cherished for generations to come.

But this is the only time that *The Fighting Men of the American Revolution* will ever be offered. To acquire this important Bicentennial tribute, be sure that the Subscription Application below is mailed by October 31, 1975. Applications postmarked after that date will, regretfully, be declined and returned.

ADVANCE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

The Fighting Men of the American Revolution

Must be postmarked by October 31, 1975.
Limit: One set per subscriber.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

☐ Please accept my subscription for the Bicentennial Council's official tribute to *The Fighting Men of the American Revolution.* The collection will consist of 13 finely sculptured pewter figures to be sent to me at the rate of one every other month, beginning in December 1975, at $60. each. I need send no money now. I will be billed for each sculpture after shipment in two monthly installments of $30. each, plus my state sales tax.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss_____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Signature_____

All orders are subject to acceptance by The Franklin Mint.

SMITHSONIAN

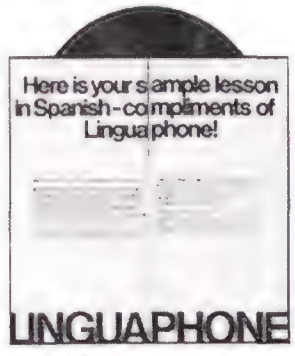
A Bicentennial collection of thirteen finely detailed pewter sculptures honoring the citizen-soldiers of our thirteen original states.

Who says you can't speak another language in 60 days?

With Linguaphone, you can speak a new language—fluently and idiomatically—in as little as 60 days. It's an easy, interesting, natural method—used by leading schools and universities world-wide. You listen to and imitate flawless native speakers. No old-fashioned verb drills! Over 4,000,000 successful students. Record and cassette courses in more than 20 languages.

Free Sample Lesson!

Mail coupon today for sample lesson in French or Spanish. (The Linguaphone method is the same for *all* languages.) See how quickly, easily, you can learn a new language with Linguaphone!



Linguaphone Institute, Inc.
Dept. SMPX1,100 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

I want to learn a new language in my own home. Rush FREE sample lesson indicated, plus an illustrated folder that gives a complete explanation. I understand I will be under no obligation.

Send sample lesson in: ☐ French ☐ Spanish

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs. _____
☐ Ms.
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I am most interested in
☐ French ☐ Spanish ☐ Italian ☐ German ☐ Hebrew

☐ Other _____

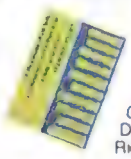
Linguaphone for Languages A Service of Westinghouse Learning Corporation

Around the Mall and beyond

For some years now, I have been going to and from my daily job by passing directly beneath two of the world's most famous aircraft, the Wright "Flyer"—the first plane to get off the ground successfully—and Charles A. Lindbergh's *Spirit of St. Louis*—the first plane to make it from New York to Paris. Both have been

Ridgeways are for people who give permanence priority.

There's nothing like owning an heirloom. Especially one that has the warmth and charm of a Ridgeway Grandfather Clock. Choose from over 40 styles, 20 wood finishes, 5 decorator colors, 3 sets of chimes and several (apartment to mansion) sizes. One is just right for your home. And your budget.



FREE: This colorful illustrated brochure complete with decorating ideas and list of dealers nearest you
Ridgeway Clocks Division,
Gravely Furniture Co., Inc.
Dept. S-753,
Ridgeway, Virginia 24148

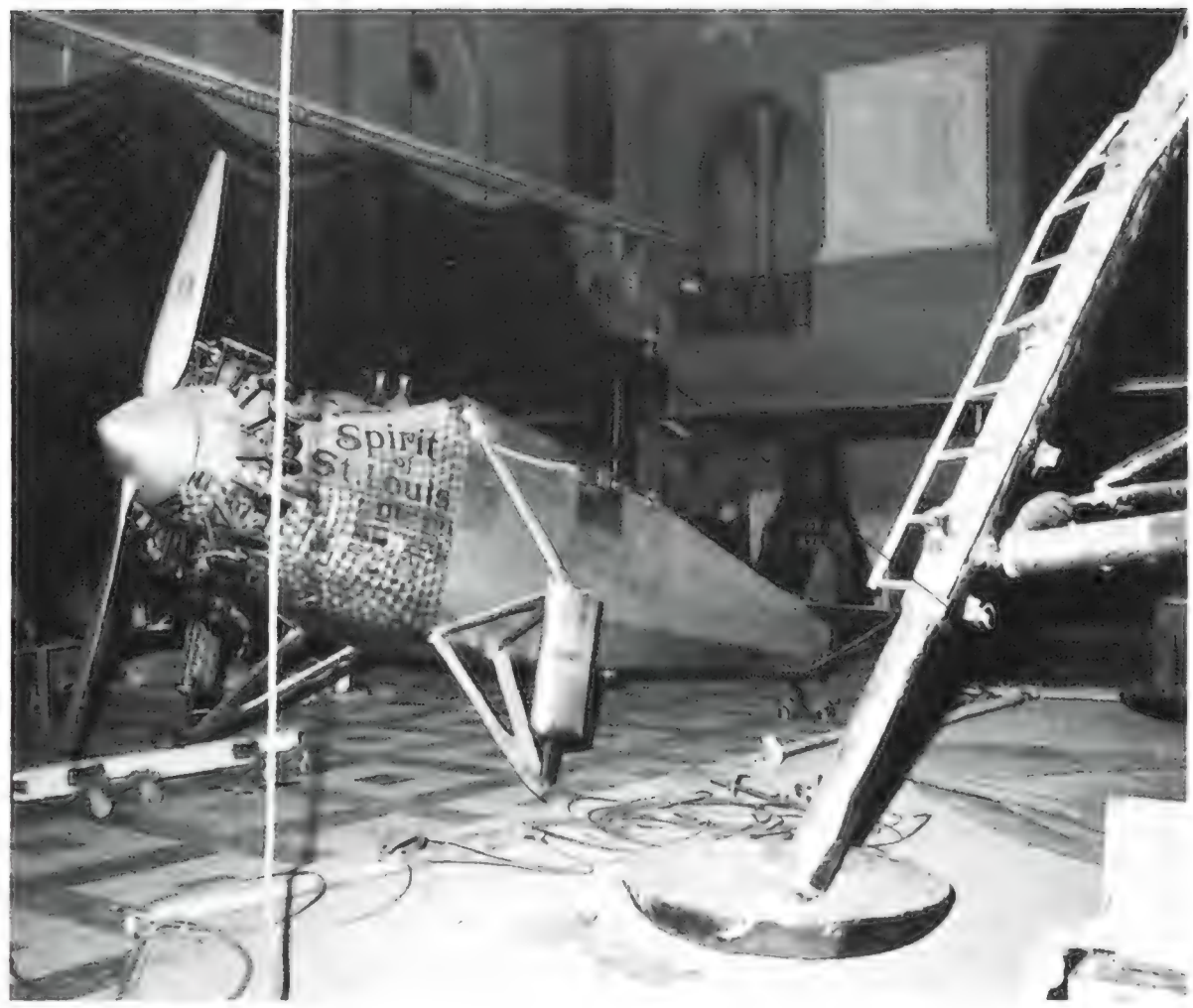
Ridgeway

hanging from the ceiling of the Smithsonian's old Arts and Industries Building for decades.

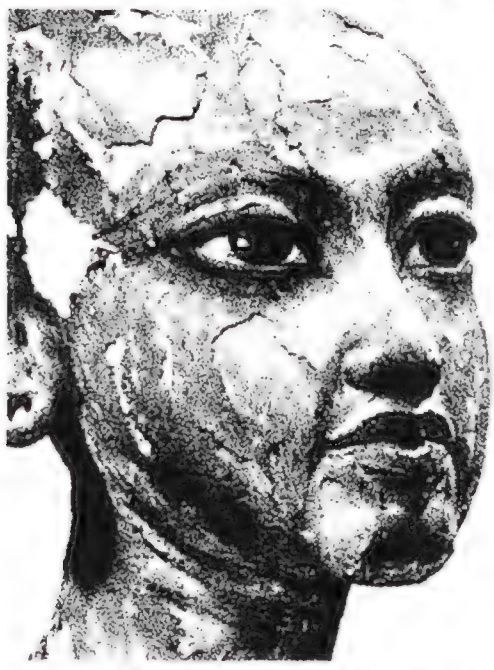
The Wright brothers' plane seemed to be soaring low toward the front entrance, and the fabricated figure of Orville Wright, prone upon the lower wing, stared ahead with a glazed look as though he were just realizing he could never get through the door. Behind him, and higher, the silver *Spirit* gleamed, her wings slightly tilted as though she were straightening out for that historic landing at Le Bourget in May 1927.

When our Air and Space Museum began the move to its enormous new quarters just down Independence Avenue (scheduled to open July 4, 1976), I noted with some excitement that we ordinary people, with a little luck, would have a chance to see these great old planes on the ground, at close quarters. The time came, last August, and my luck ran out. I was in California.

Fortunately, however, one of my colleagues on this magazine is a pilot and



IN EGYPT c.1350 B.C., THE EYES HAD IT.

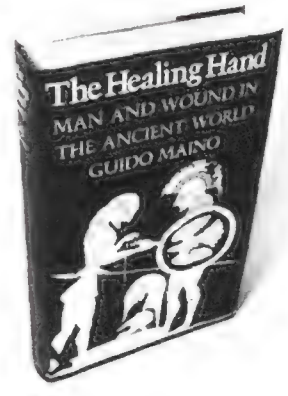


The origin of eye make-up is just one of the fascinating bits of lore you'll learn about in *The Healing Hand* by Guido Majno.

The book is an endlessly interesting journey through ancient civilizations — from Mesopotamia to China, from pre-history to 200 A. D.

It's filled with incredible tales of magic potions, bizarre remedies, and surprisingly effective treatments. In the course of its medical explorations, it touches on art, language, history, myth, and magic.

Magnificently illustrated, *The Healing Hand* is this season's most elegant gift. Book-of-the-Month Club and History Book Club selections. *Commonwealth Fund.* $25.00



At your bookstore or order directly from:
Harvard University Press
79 Garden Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02138
Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *The Healing Hand* (MAHH) at $25.00 each.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
I enclose ☐ check ☐ money order for $_____. (Publisher pays postage. Payment must accompany order.)
34-036

THE PAST IS THIS YEAR'S BEST PRESENT.

CYBIS
Porcelain Enchantments

MANY MOONS AGO . . .
the fire of *Chato* wove words of love and courage in the sky. Today, the Artists of CYBIS create timeless enchantment with *porcelains that fire the imagination . . .*

The CYBIS Newsletter "The Phoenix," available for one dollar. Complimentary Brochure included.
CYBIS Porcelains, SA,
65 Norman Avenue, Trenton,
New Jersey 08618.

© CYBIS 1975 *Chato, One of an issue of 500 from "The North American Indian Collection."*

Halls Plaza invites you to attend a special exhibit of CYBIS Porcelain Sculptures in tribute to the first Americans on October 9 at Halls, The East Room, 211 Nichols Road, Kansas City, MO 64112 . . . or tel (816) 274-3224.

she made a personal point of approaching the *Spirit of St. Louis* on the ground, wings removed, and making its acquaintance. She reports that, aside from nearly 30 years of previously unreachable dust, the cockpit where Lindbergh sat for 33 hours looks pretty comfortable. The seat is padded, the instruments and gadgets reasonably familiar to a pilot today.

My friend and I had forgotten that the late General Lindbergh toured many countries, mostly in Latin America, in the *Spirit* after his Paris flight. Each nation he visited is noted by a small flag, neatly painted on the metal cowling of the engine. These are not decals, mind you. They seem to be hand-painted flags, carefully rendered and then varnished.

Who did this meticulous job, we wonder. Surely not the great man himself? And yet there is something about the task that is like him—the total accuracy, the endless attention to detail.

Our pilot admits that before saying farewell (for now) to the *Spirit of St. Louis*, she perpetrated what is traditionally considered the most heinous of all museum crimes, on a par with talking in a public library. She touched the plane. She says she thought about the story of the French crowd that swept onto Le Bourget field to greet Lindbergh, and how the souvenir hunters swarmed about his plane, swamping it with humanity, tearing pieces of fabric from its ribs while he strove to save it.

Just to see if the scars had healed all right, my friend gently ran her fingers across the silver fabric. She says it was as tight as a drumhead, slick and smooth. It felt almost like new.

The *Spirit* is now at the preservation and restoration division of the Air and Space Museum. This is a sprawling complex out at Silver Hill, Maryland, on the outskirts of Greater Washington. It deserves—and I hope will get—a column to itself one day, but, as a tantalizer, you should realize that just about every plane that ever made a historic flight is out there getting fixed and shined up for the new museum.

I returned to Washington in time to get a look at the Wright plane before it, too, was bustled off for the tender loving care due such a fragile old-timer. The wooden wing spars looked sound, though darkened by 72 years. One wing strut was slightly bent. The muslin of the wing surfaces is also brown with age—

It makes every GM car a real performer.

Catalytic converter, standard equipment on most 1975 and 1976 model GM cars.

The catalytic converter has enabled GM engineers to retune engines to the standard of excellence in acceleration and overall performance you've always expected from GM cars. And in more than a billion miles on the road, the converter has proved to be quite a performer itself. Even better than we expected.

These are its accomplishments:

—enabled engineers to improve fuel economy in city driving by 28% over 1974 model GM cars on a sales-weighted average, according to EPA calculations,

—reduces exhaust emissions of hydrocarbons and carbon monoxide by about 50% from already lowered 1974 levels,

—lasts the lifetime of the car with unleaded fuel and proper engine maintenance,

—in normal operation its outside skin temperature is about the same as an ordinary muffler and far lower than the temperature of an exhaust manifold,

—has low sulfate emissions, caused by incompletely refined fuel, no higher than those of a diesel engine of similar size.

Auto-makers in Europe, Asia and North America have contracted to buy the GM catalytic converter for their cars. It is a world standard.

The catalytic converter: fuel-saving and ecologically sound. And it's standard equipment on most 1975 and 1976 cars from General Motors, a world leader in automotive pollution control technology.

General Motors

Chevrolet, Pontiac, Oldsmobile, Buick, Cadillac, GMC Truck

...the ideal way to buy your presents from The Metropolitan Museum

Every three months—four times a year—the Museum will announce by mail remarkable new replicas—exact copies of Museum originals: sculpture, decorative objects, tableware, and ornaments.

The variety will be extraordinary: ancient jewelry in gold and silver; Oriental and European porcelain; early American glass in crystal and rare colors; bronze from Egypt, Greece, China, and the medieval world; silver, pewter, brass, and pottery from Colonial America.

These copies, often produced by the same techniques used for the originals, are made by artist-craftsmen working under the Museum's direct supervision. The care taken in production frequently limits the quantity, and the majority of replicas can be bought only by mail or at the Museum. (Above: Sphinx. Ptolemaic Period, 100 B.C. Cast stone, Length 14", $37.50 plus $1.25 for shipping.)

To receive all of the advance announcements to be issued during the next year, send the coupon below with one dollar to cover mailing.

You will receive immediately the first of these, the 116-page Christmas Catalogue. A brilliant array of new presents includes an ancient Egyptian necklace of blue lotus flowers; golden stags, panthers, lions, and griffins from the Scythian treasure hoard; needlework kits of an Imperial dragon from an Emperor's robe, and puppies and kittens from a New England rug; a rose and a star in stained glass; a book of Persian miniatures in full color and gold; a bronze Etruscan acrobat; *art nouveau* stationery; a new cookbook, *To the King's Taste*, and next year's engagement calendar, *Secret Gardens*. In addition, there is an unparalleled selection of Christmas cards.

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

255 Gracie Station, New York 10028 D4

Please send me all advance announcements and catalogues of replicas to be issued by the Museum during the next 12 months. One dollar to cover mailing costs is enclosed.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP _____

it was originally unbleached white—but it looked taut and sound. If you think I had the nerve to touch it, you are wrong. Had I done so, a lightning bolt would have sizzled all the way from Dayton, Ohio, and reduced me to a pot of tallow.

Dayton was the Wrights' hometown, where much of the work on the wings was done. Myriad stitches that attach the fabric to the wing spars were done by hand. I'm told that an old lady of Dayton recently recalled answering an advertisement seeking someone to do "plane sewing." She thought it meant "plain," got the job and found herself working on a wing for one of the Wright planes.

The Wright "Flyer" used to hang in a London museum until 1948, when it came to the United States largely through the efforts of Paul E. Garber, Historian Emeritus of the Air and Space Museum. Garber says it made the voyage in the old Cunarder *Mauretania*, but landed at Halifax instead of New York because of a strike. He got the U.S. Navy to ship it on down to Washington.

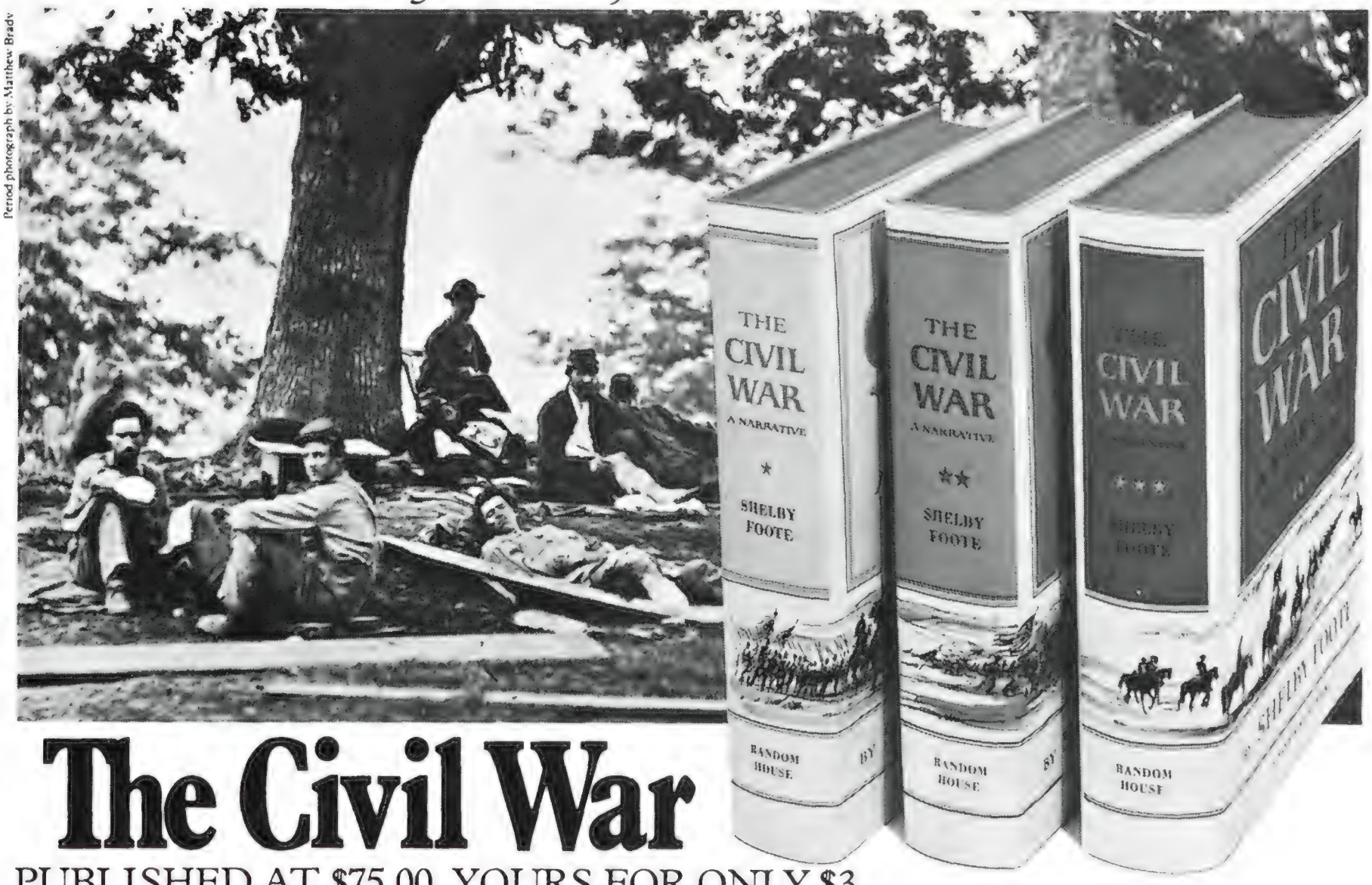
Garber felt the plane needed a man's figure in it to show how it was controlled, and also to indicate front from back, for the shape of those early birds is a lot different from that of a jumbo jet. What better figure to copy than that of Orville Wright, who actually made the first flight?

A sculptor friend of Garber's did Orville's head, based on a likeness (he had died early the same year), and Garber himself banged together a sort of body frame to lie on the wing the way Orville had—prone, with hips fitting into a yoke that controlled the warping of the wing, right elbow supporting himself and left hand in charge of the plane's elevator, making it rise or descend. Garber used himself as a model, adding a few inches since Orville was taller.

When it came to dressing the mannequin, Garber found he could get one of his old suits—soberly dark blue, which Orville would have liked—onto the frame without too much wrist and ankle showing. He also sacrificed a white shirt, but he drew the line at giving up a pair of his own shoes to a dummy. Garber bought some, he thinks at a cut-rate shoe store.

One item of clothing gave Garber a lot of trouble. Men's fashions of 1903 dictated a stiff high collar, even for unpretentious bicycle-shop owners who just happened to go around inventing planes. And the Washington, D.C., shops of 1948

100 years later, the wounds still bleed.



The Civil War

PUBLISHED AT $75.00, YOURS FOR ONLY $3

(with trial membership)

★ Three volumes ★ 2,934 pages
★ Over 1½ million words
★ 149 maps including six double-page endpaper maps in color

The war was over but there would be more casualties to count. Lincoln was the first. Martin Luther King and George Wallace, a century later, may not have been the last.

As Lincoln had foreseen in 1862, the Civil War continues to shape our lives down "to the latest generation."

Now those momentous years have been faithfully recreated in a massive trilogy, hailed by many critics as the finest account of the Civil War ever written. This is authentic history that reads like the best fiction—by a ranking historian who is also a gifted novelist, Shelby Foote.

Here he sets the stage as the South takes Fort Sumter, making war inevitable:

As the weary (Union) artillerymen passed silently out of the harbor, Confederate soldiers lining the beaches removed their caps in salute. There was no cheering.
—Volume I, Fort Sumter to Perryville.

Here the great Stonewall Jackson, accidentally wounded at Chancellorsville, gives his last orders:

He left the sentence unfinished, seeming thus to have put the war behind him; for he smiled as he spoke his last words... "Let us cross the river," he said, "and rest under the shade of the trees."
—Volume II, Fredericksburg to Meridan.

And here a nameless foot soldier defies an order, during the Confederate retreat from Nashville:

"You go to hell—I've been there," the man replied, and kept on trudging southward in the rain. None among them had any way of knowing that the war's last great battle had been fought. All they knew was they wanted no more of it...
—Volume III, Red River to Appomattox.

The product of twenty years of research and writing, *The Civil War: A Narrative* sells in bookstores for $25 a volume. But you can own the same three-volume, $75.00 set for just *$1 a volume*—with trial membership in The History Book Club.

Now in its 27th year, the Club has distributed over 1,000 top books of history and world affairs, including winners of 23 Pulitzer Prizes and 22 National Book Awards.

Books of this calibre are regularly offered to members at $3, $4, $5 (and more) off bookstore prices—for fine hard-cover volumes equal in quality to the bookstore editions.

Last year, our members saved 34% on their Club purchases. Your total savings as a trial member, including *The Civil War* set, can be more than 50%.

To join now and get your set for only $3, choose your first membership selection from the list below. Then just take four more selections within a year from the 175 or so available each month—always at reduced Club prices.

Start membership today with any of these books at the reduced Club price:

(First price is publisher's list. **Boldface** is member's price.)

400. **The New Country: A Social History of the American Frontier, 1776-1890**
By Richard A. Bartlett. $15.95/**$10.50**

139. **Disease And History**
By Frederick F. Cartwright. The impact of epidemic and malady on the course of history. $9.95/**$7.50**

138. **Seven Who Shaped Our Destiny: The Founding Fathers as Revolutionaries**
By Richard B. Morris. $10.00/**$7.50**

347. **The Army of the Caesars**
By Michael Grant. $15.00/**$9.95**

387. **Paine**
By David Freeman Hawke. Brilliant portrait of the erratic, often mercenary character of Tom Paine. $15.00/**$9.95**

407. **The House of Medici: Its Rise and Fall**
By Christopher Hibbert. $12.50/**$8.95**

418. **The War Against the Jews: 1933-1945**
By Lucy S. Dawidowicz. The terrifying story of Hitler's systematic annihilation of six million people. $15.00/**$9.95**

104. **The Indian Heritage of America**
By Alvin M. Josephy, Jr. $10.00/**$7.50**

671. **Medieval History: The Life and Death of a Civilization (2nd Edition)**
By Norman F. Cantor. $11.50/**$8.50**

146. **Karl Marx: His Life and Thought**
By David McLellan. $15.00/**$9.95**

411. **War to the Death**
By Raymond Rudorff. The Spanish people's heroic resistance to Napoleon's invasion. $8.95/**$7.15**

386. **Roll, Jordan, Roll: The World the Slaves Made**
By Eugene D. Genovese. Challenging stereotyped ideas about American slavery. Bancroft Prize. $17.50/**$12.50**

"Awesome and moving experience...history and literature are rarely so combined."—*Newsweek*

"Major Addition To American Letters ...will outlive nine-tenths of the literature of our time."—*John Barkham Reviews*

Best Ever Written. "Magnificent...The best history of the Civil War ever written."—*Richmond Mercury*

Prodigiously Researched. "A remarkable achievement, prodigiously researched, vigorous, detailed, absorbing."—*The New York Times*

The History Book Club

Stamford, Conn. 06904

Please enroll me as a trial member and send me the $75, 3-volume set *The Civil War: A Narrative* plus the book whose number I've entered here _____

Bill the Civil War set at $3 and my other book at the low members' price—plus modest shipping charges. Within two weeks, I may return the books at your expense and owe nothing. Or I will take four more selections within a year, always at reduced Club prices plus shipping. Thereafter, I may resign at any time. ST-17H

Print
Name _____

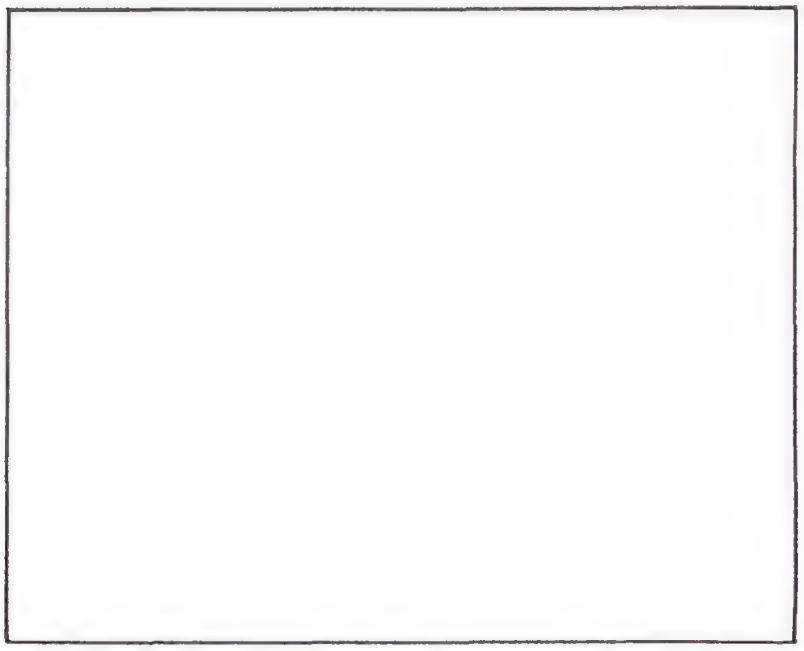
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

A note on how the Club works. Every four weeks, you will receive our Review and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice do nothing; the book will come automatically. To order a different book or no book, return the card by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to make your choice—but if you should get an unwanted book because of late mail, we guarantee return postage.

In Canada: Mail to The History Book Club
16 Overlea Blvd., Toronto M4H 1A6, Ontario



Envision a 1600 year old city carved of stone rising from the lush jungle floor.

We could show you a picture of the magnificent temples and palaces in this most beautiful of all Mayan cities.

But to find the special meaning the Mayan genius has for you, you need to see their work for yourself. And that is our point. No one can tell you what you will feel on a vacation. They can only promise you the freedom to find out for yourself. That is our promise. No other Caribbean cruise offers our remarkable freedom of choice to determine your own sense of pleasure. Whether aboard our 100th Anniversary Celebration ship or ashore, you will be free to discover your own unique definition of total relaxation.

Eight times during the Winter of 75/76 we will sail from New Orleans on one of the world's newest and most spacious ships. We'll explore some of the most provocative monuments of the Mayan civilization, visit charming colonial cities and four lush tropical islands.

You will be offered superb food and entertainment, given exquisitely appointed rooms and provided with the time and facilities to do exactly as you please.

To decide which of our cruises best suits your requirements, please ask your travel agent or Carras for our *Cities of the Dawn* brochure.

It introduces Delian Cruises' 17,000-ton ship the mts Daphne and explains our cruise program.

And, incidentally, brings the Carras Experience a little nearer to reality.

Carras

75 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10019, (212) 757-0761

The mts Daphne is registered in Greece.

had left that style far behind. Garber tried everywhere with no luck, then asked the elderly proprietor of a haberdashery in the old Willard Hotel.

"What size?" responded the haberdasher, as if he listened to that particular request every day of the year and was a bit bored by it all.

Garber choked down his surprise and automatically gave his own size, 15½.

"How many?" asked the man.

Swallowing again, Garber decided on two for openers.

And after a little rummaging in the back, there they were—two high-standing collars right out of the Edwardian age. Delighted, Garber asked how in the world the haberdasher happened to stock them. "I was a great admirer of Herbert Hoover," replied the haberdasher. "He wore these when he was President, and if he should someday return to office I want to be prepared for him."

When the new Air and Space Museum opens, new mannequins will probably adorn the planes and space capsules that require them, although no one seems to know for sure whether there will be a

new, shiny, plastic Orville lying on the lower wing of the "Flyer." If so, Paul Garber will presumably get his white shirt and blue suit and cut-rate shoes back again. As for the high-standing collar, the chances are fair that it's the only one left in the whole United States. And now that President Hoover has left us, Orville may well wear it again.

So much for the wings of man. The other kind can be found in abundance in the eastern extension of the Museum

The finest stereo receiver the world has ever known.

We recognize the awesome responsibility of making such a statement. Nevertheless, as the leader in high fidelity, we have fulfilled this responsibility in every way.

Pioneer's new SX-1010 AM-FM stereo receiver eclipses any unit that has come before it. It has an unprecedented power output of 100 watts per channel minimum RMS, with 8 ohm loads, at any frequency from 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.1% total harmonic distortion. Power is maintained smoothly and continuously with direct-coupled circuitry driven by dual power supplies.

To bring in stations effortlessly, clearly and with maximum channel separation, the SX-1010 incorporates an FM tuner section with overwhelming capabilities. The combination of MOS FETs, ceramic filters and phase lock loop IC circuitry produces remarkable specifications like 90dB selectivity, 1.7uV sensitivity and 1 dB capture ratio.

Versatility is the hallmark of every Pioneer component. The SX-1010 accommodates 2 turntables, 2 tape decks, 2 headsets, 3 pairs of speakers, a stereo mic and an auxiliary. It also has Dolby and 4-channel connectors. There's even tape-to-tape duplication while listening simultaneously to another program source. This is another innovative Pioneer exclusive.

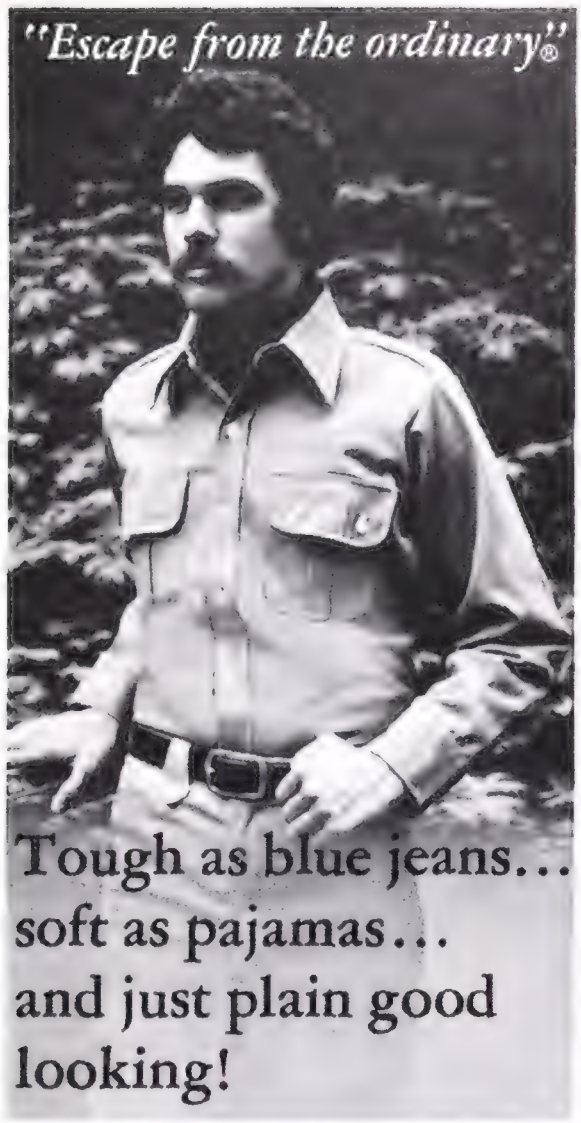
The SX-1010 is actually a master control system with its fantastic array of controls and features. It includes pushbuttons that simplify function selection and make them easy to see with illuminated readouts on the super wide tuning dial. FM and audio muting, hi/low filters, dual tuning meters, loudness contour, a dial dimmer control and a fail-safe speaker protector circuit. Never before used on a receiver are the twin stepped bass and treble tone controls that custom tailor listening to more than 3,000 variations. A tone defeat switch provides flat response instantly throughout the audio spectrum.

By now it's evident why the SX-1010 is the finest stereo receiver the world has ever known. Visit your Pioneer dealer and audition its uniqueness. Under $690*, including a cabinet.

U.S. Pioneer Electronics Corp., 75 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074
West: 13300 S. Estrella, Los Angeles 90248/Midwest: 1500 Greenleaf, Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007/Canada: S.H. Parker Co.

PIONEER®
when you want something better

*The value shown is for informational purposes only and includes a cabinet with walnut veneered top and side panels. The actual resale price will be set by the individual Pioneer dealer at his option.



Norm Thompson's Vagabond Shirt.

This is no ordinary shirt. It's a versatile, don't-give-a-damn shirt for fishing, camping, boating . . . just plain having fun. And it's built to take a real beating.

The fabric . . . a very special blend of 50% polyester and 50% cotton . . . is almost immune to snagging and too much for even the most ravenous mosquito's bite. We call it Schooner cloth because of its similarity to the fabric used by 18th century sailors who needed lightweight, durable clothing for voyages that took a year or more to complete.

Completely machine washable, the Vagabond is cut with plenty of room for action. You'll find the shoulder straps useful for non-slip hanging of binoculars or a camera, and double-button closures on the pockets enable you to carry valuables and small items without fear of losing them. Best of all, your satisfaction is guaranteed . . . or money back.

Color: "Faded" blue denim. Men's sizes: S, M, L, XL, XXL to fit neck sizes 14-18½. Price: (XL, XXL) **$18.00** (S, M, L) **$16.50.**

Norm Thompson Dept. S-0 1805 N.W. Thurman Portland, Or. 97209

Order **TOLL FREE** anytime 800-547-6712. (Excluding Oregon, Hawaii, and Alaska)

Please send neck size for proper fit.

Vagabond Shirt: Qty._____ Size_____

☐ Check enclosed. Charge to my:

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Card #_____

Signature X_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ Send **FREE** "Escape from the ordinary"® catalog.

of Natural History, across the Mall. The top floor there is known as—that's right—the bird wing. Here stand case after case, chest high, battleship gray, containing more than a half-million birds. They lie in myriad shallow drawers, their skins stuffed with cotton so that their little eyes puff out whitely. Some shelves hold nothing but skeletons and parts thereof; others contain various bits and pieces of bird, like wings.

The Smithsonian has been collecting these specimens ever since Spencer Baird, our first great naturalist-Secretary, was given a bunch of skins and stuffed corpses by his friend Audubon, back in the 1850s. These specimens are the reason there is such a science as ornithology and explain why the Smithsonian is important in this field. Yet today there is a movement—apparently growing—to end the collecting of bird specimens and to clear out many existing bird collections.

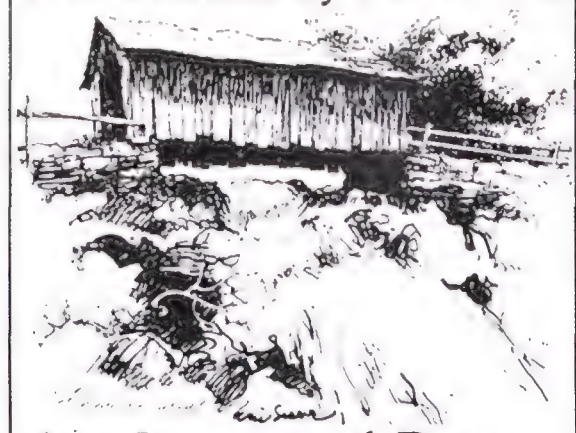
This two-pronged drive stems on the one hand from scientists and museum people of other disciplines than ornithology, who would like some of the space that bird bodies take up. They argue that once you have studied a bird and tagged it, you don't need to keep it.

The other prong is pushed by the same old movers and shakers of militant conservation with whom most of us agree about most things—the people who want to save whales and bald eagles and wolves and all those neat creatures. Birds are having a tough time of it anyway, they argue, what with DDT and land-clearing for plastic suburban homes. Let's not kill any more. Well, eager as we may be to stand foursquare behind conservation, the voice of science, in this case, needs to be heard.

Our voice of science, I discovered, comes from a small, intense ornithologist named Allan Phillips, a professor at the Universidad Aútonoma de Nuevo León in Monterrey, Mexico. I found him hovering over some of those trays up in the bird wing, poking at some little stuffed *Loxia curvirostra,* which to you and me is crossbills. I counted a baker's dozen of the females (olive gray instead of red) all quite obviously "collected" by one means or another.

Only such specimens, Dr. Phillips pointed out sharply, allow a person to make true measurements, take notes on changing feather patterns and other technical details. To an ornithologist, a bird

The Roots of America



Are Long and Deep,

And Eric Sloane Has Found Them.

He has found the symbols of our past and portrayed them with understanding. His work will restore in your memory the greatness of the America we knew a long time ago.

The name and art of Eric Sloane are synonymous with a vision - a rapturous recall - of America as it used to be: a simpler quieter country of farms, villages, and crafts. Now in a majestic, outsized volume (11" x 14", 37 Color Plates, 187 pages, Funk & Wagnalls) Sloane presents an autobiography, a recollection, an album of stunning artwork, and a passionate remembrance of the American landscape. He has named it the "I Remember America" book; it is a vintage collection of his work, a wealth of classical Americana.

Sloane at seventy (recognized as a major American Artist) is currently preparing to do a mural for the new National Air and Space Museum of the Smithsonian Institution. He is also cooperating with the Easter Seal Society of Metropolitan Chicago in offering a limited number of copies of "I Remember America" with his signature.

These treasured autographed books in full color are available for $50.00 each, all costs included. A free catalogue with complete data on available graphics will be included. This book is the perfect gift; it will endure and grow with its owner. Send your Check with name and destination to: **EASTER SEAL SOCIETY 600 Greenbay Rd. Kenilworth, Illinois 60043**

"My favorite airplane!"

"My favorite airplane!"

Many airlines fly the DC-9 and their crew members say there's no other jetliner like it. Many other airlines fly the DC-10 and those flight crews know it's the greatest. Maybe you have your favorite, too: The DC-9 because it holds the highest on-time departure rate (over 99%) of any twinjet in the world – which means you can depend on it to leave on schedule. Or the DC-10 wide-cabin because of its quiet comfort, roomy elegance, and similarly remarkable on-time departure rate (over 97%).

At any rate, passengers like to fly the DC jetliners that so many airlines fly. The quality and performance we've built into more than 3,000 commercial airliners have made them favorites for more than 40 years. With airline presidents or pilots. With experienced air travelers or first-time fliers. So, ask your airline or travel agent to put you aboard a DC-9 or DC-10 the next time you fly.

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

DC jetliners:
Choice of 64 world airlines.

Would you pay $9.95 for a child's gift that won't be outgrown, broken, worn out, lost or forgotten six weeks after Christmas?

The name of this unique gift is HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN. It is the most honored, and possibly the most beloved, monthly children's magazine in the world. And, in a day and age when fads in toys and trinkets and clothes appear and vanish almost before you turn around, HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN could be one of the most exciting Christmas presents you will ever give.

For HIGHLIGHTS is not only different from the usual gift: it is different from other children's magazines as well.

Its intent is not only to delight and entertain, but to challenge and teach. The editors are nationally known experts in child psychology and family life; they firmly believe that the growing child finds his greatest pleasure in thinking, creating, and surprising himself and his parents by reaching intellectual heights no one had ever suspected he could.

Eleven times a year, HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN brings its young subscribers good fiction and poetry; authoritative articles on science, music, math, nature, astronomy and famous people; lessons in good manners; craft projects; puzzles, games and just plain fun. It avoids any suggestion of violence or crime in words or pictures. Each issue is 42 or more pages long, bound in sturdy tagboard. The type is large and easy-to-read. There are no coloring or cut-out pages, for HIGHLIGHTS is meant to become part of each young subscriber's permanent library.

HIGHLIGHTS *appeals to a wide range:* from tots of 2 who love to listen to its stories and do the simple preparation-for-reading exercises within its pages . . . to 12-year-olds who find the biographies and science articles prime sources for school reports. A special annual Resources/Index issue, coming at the end of each calendar year, organizes each year's 11-issue collection as a reference source, to be turned to again and again as the child's interests and reading ability expand.

HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN is not available on the newsstands but is sold by subscription only, for the editors feel that part of its value is its continuing program of fresh, imaginative material.

It is sent addressed to the child himself, something all his own in a world where so much seems to be decided by adults. Where there are several children in the family, a single subscription may be shared in several names.

For a relatively small price, HIGHLIGHTS brings your love and remembrance to children you treasure . . . not just at Christmas, but eleven times a year. The contribution HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN can make to a child's development, however, as it reinforces reading as a pathway to pleasure and information, is a gift that will last a lifetime.

This year give the gift that won't be forgotten: give HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN.
Christmas gift rates: *Only $9.95 for each 1-year gift subscription (11 issues). Price includes free handsigned Christmas gift card for every child on your list. (Gift price guaranteed only to Jan. 1.) Please add $1 per subscription for gifts sent to Canada, or $2 elsewhere outside the U.S.*

Please send a subscription to HIGHLIGHTS FOR CHILDREN as my gift to:

child name(s) _____ *age(s)* _____

address _____ *apt. no.* _____

city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

Sign gift card "from _____ *"*

11 • GSZN

child name(s) _____ *age(s)* _____

address _____ *apt. no.* _____

city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

Sign gift card "from _____ *"*

11 • GSZN

your name _____

address, if different from child's _____

city _____ *state* _____ *zip* _____

$_____ is enclosed for _____ gifts.

☐ Bill me (no need to pay till Jan. 1). ☐ Charge to my bank credit card, account number:

_____

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge (Interbank no._____)
(For additional orders, please give us the information on a separate sheet of paper.)
Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded.

Highlights® for Children

2300 W. 5th Ave., P.O. Box 269, Columbus, Ohio 43216

• • MJ-U • GDZ 45

in the hand is obviously worth two in the book.

The anticollectors are printing broadsheets and putting ads in ornithological magazines telling everyone to stop the slaughter. All a scientist needs to establish the species is field identication, they say.

Not so, says Dr. Phillips. He cites a couple of sandpipers whose subspecies cannot be confirmed unless their sex is determined—and with a sandpiper you can't tell girl from boy unless you really probe around. It's important to know about those subspecies because that full identification has a bearing on the sandpiper's winter range.

Dr. Phillips is a specialist on migration and has just published a paper on the migrations of hummingbirds. He may be doing something about parrots, too, because he was carrying a parrot skin in his pocket. We shall all undoubtedly benefit in delightfully subtle ways from his researches and others like them.

I recall an official lunch some time ago with a group of birders—who were entertaining a renowned ornithologist, not unconnected with this institution. He had earned recent fame by identifying a tropical species thought to be extinct.

"How could you be sure, Dr. Piercebeak [the names are fictitious for a spell here] that what you saw was really the scarlet-livered crack thatch?" asked one of the bird watchers, her neck craned forward, partly in eagerness, partly from wearing binoculars since the age of five.

"How could I be sure, Miss Tweedings?" repeated the doctor in surprise. "Why, I shot him, of course."

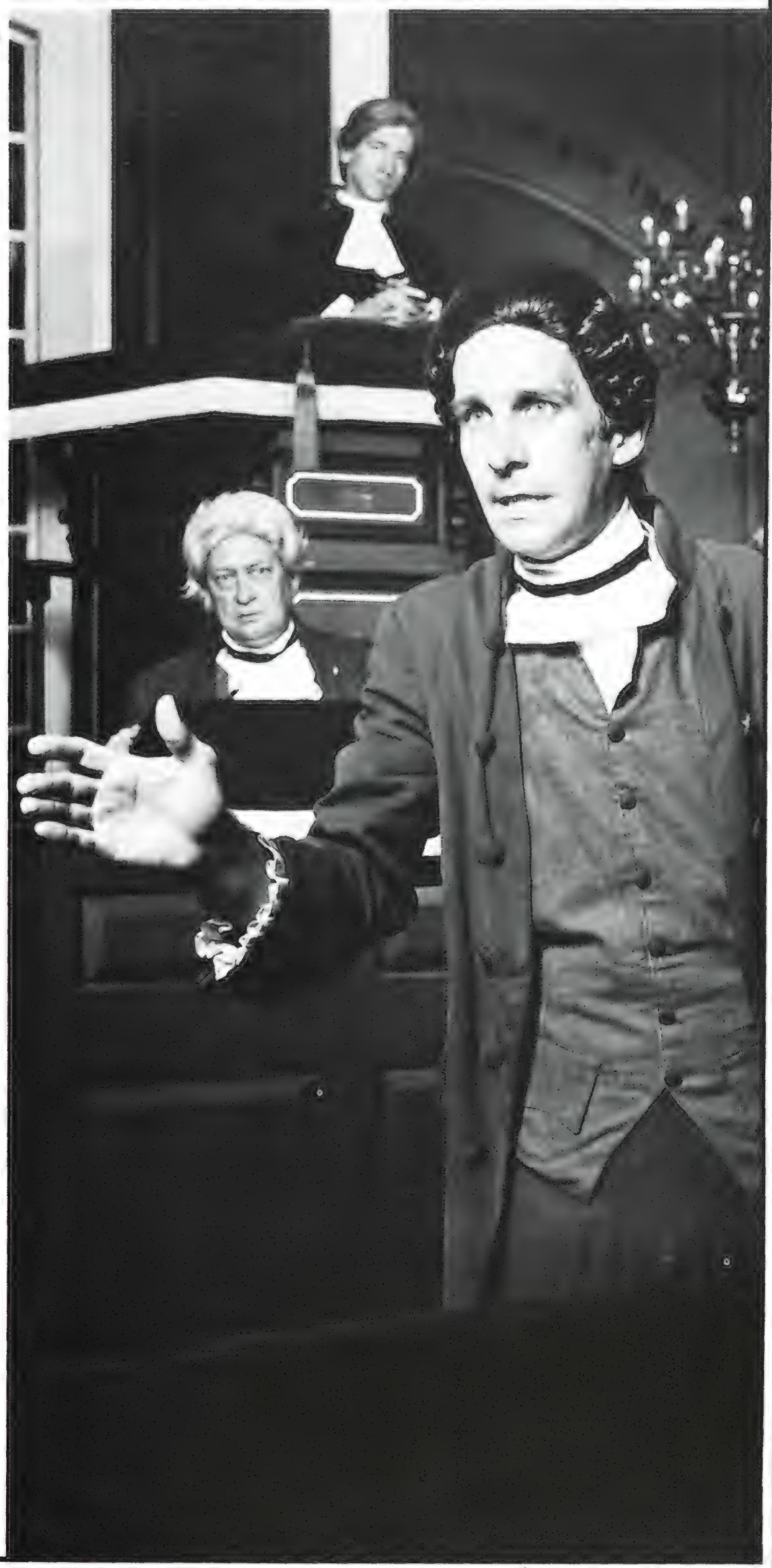
There was an appalled silence. You might say (if you will forgive it) that the assemblage quailed. Then another of the group put down the copy of Roger Tory Peterson he had been surreptitiously scanning. "*Shot* him?" he said, incredulously, his wattles quivering.

"Yup," said the ornithologist, briskly. "Got him with the half-choke barrel just as he was rising. Number ten shot. Makes a nice pattern, you know." He helped himself to another sherry while his hosts gradually recovered.

As my father's friend Slocum used to say, in one of his inevitable New Hampshire aphorisms, "You cahn't get the vartue out of a lobstah without bustin' the shell."

EDWARDS PARK

This fall, stand in the Richmond church where Patrick Henry stood for liberty or death. Discover the invention- filled rooms of Jefferson's Monticello and majestic James River plantations. See Mount Vernon and Colonial Williamsburg and the Yorktown battlefields where freedom was won.



Come. Join the celebration and see America the way it really was—young and brave and new.

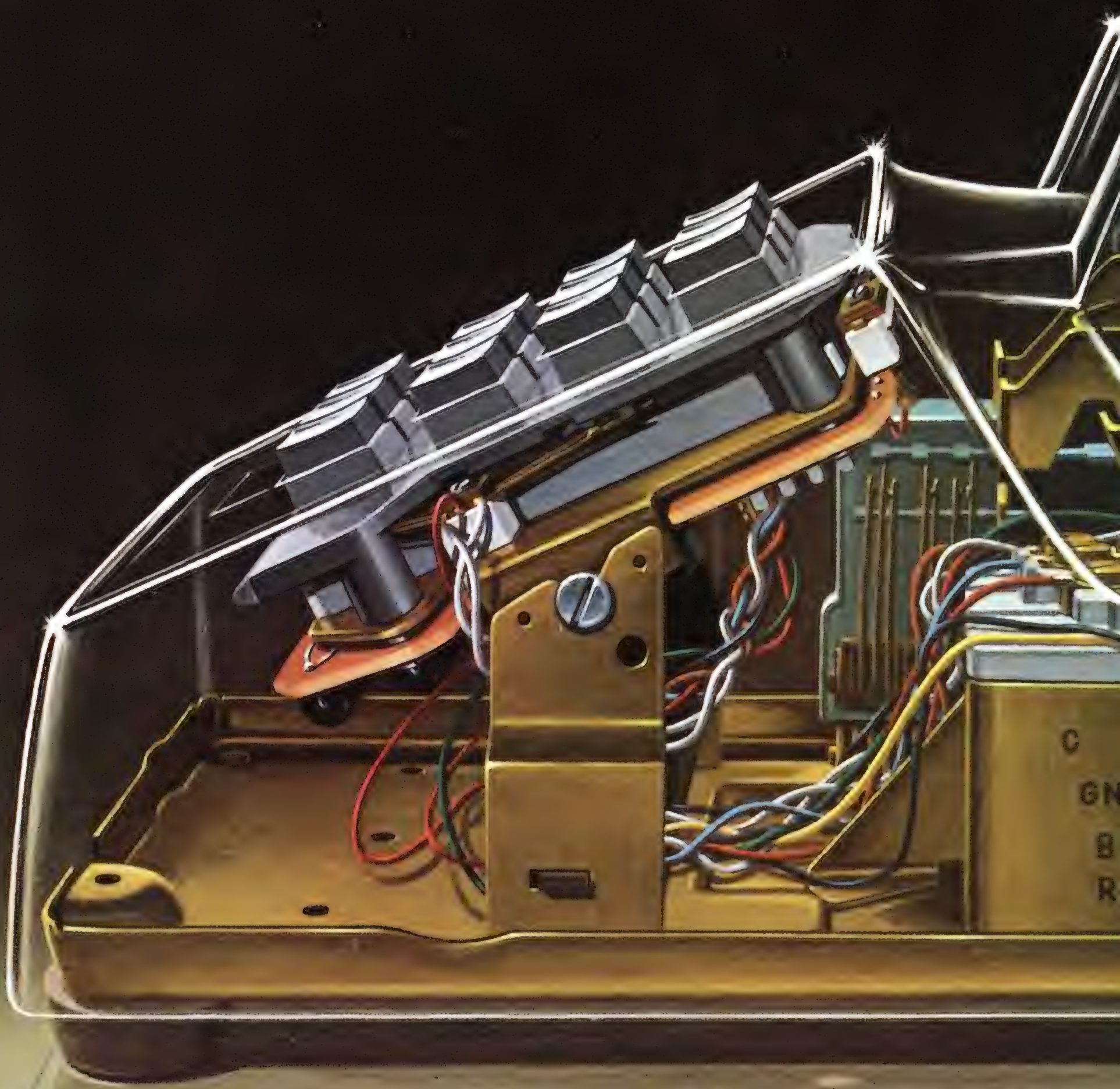
Now, during the peace and quiet of a colorfilled Virginia fall, is the best time of all to begin your travels through our glorious past. And the best place to begin is America's first official Bicentennial center, the George Washington Northern Virginia Bicentennial Center in Alexandria.

So this autumn, come celebrate the birth of America at America's birthplace: Virginia. 1776 is now!

Virginia

For a free Virginia Bicentennial Travel Kit, including color brochure and map, write or call
VIRGINIA STATE TRAVEL SERVICE:
Dept. 1776, 6 N. Sixth St.,
Richmond, Va. 23219, phone (804)
770-4484.

IF YOU THINK IMAGINE THE SYSTEM



ONE PHONE IS COMPLICATED, THAT LINKS 114 MILLION.

The Bell System. It's an incredible operation.

It takes a mind-bending multitude of cables and switches and gear to make all 114 million telephones talk to each other.

It takes a master plan to keep this system running 24 hours a day.

It takes a totally unified system to make it all work together.

It takes people who invent, who design, who manufacture, who put it together and keep it together–so all the parts fit, all the pieces connect.

The result of all this planning is, quite simply, the best phone system in the world. One Bell System. It works.

Bell System

By Loren Eiseley

Poignant work of tampering with prehistory

A noted anthropologist and poet reflects on the abrupt and permanent change in vision that can occur to a time-traveler

Always, standing above excavations, my own or others upon which I labored, I have been both excited about what the shovel would reveal and disconsolate and stricken at the sacrilege done to the past. Once, high on the side of a sullen mountain bastion in Texas, our scouting party had unearthed in a cavern a child's skeleton tenderly wrapped in a rabbit-skin blanket and laid on a little frame of sticks in the dry, insulating dust. An assemblage of bone needles and a "killed" (broken) rabbit stick to accompany the dead had been tucked away with the child.

I stood silent and was not happy. Something told me the child and its accouterments should have been left where the parents intended before they departed, left to the endless circling of the stars beyond the cavern mouth and the entering shaft of sun by day. This for all eternity. Yet I knew also the valley population was growing. Vandals and pothunters would inevitably discover the child's resting place. Eventually all would be crushed, broken, or sold for antiques in the valley below. In the end, the devastation—on a smaller scale, for these were a simpler people—would be as great as that which had befallen the pharaohs. Here, perhaps, the institution for which I worked might at least rescue what would otherwise be destroyed or dispersed.

"We can give all this to the local museum," commented the expedition leader abruptly. I turned in some astonishment. "It will help to cement relations, keep the locals interested," he continued practically. The one thing he did not mention was the fact that the local museum was largely a dream in the mind of one or two town collectors who had been instrumental in calling our attention to the shelters pocking the face of the cliff.

"But . . ." I started to protest.

"Nothing," grunted the curator, who was passionately addicted to the pursuit of terminal Ice Age man. "We don't want to bother with this stuff. Let the locals have it. We've got to go deeper, much deeper."

I stood in the cave entrance a moment longer looking across the distant valley toward the Rio Grande, holding the burial cradle and the cuddled child in my arms. A man could do very little with his superiors and not be thought mad. I set the cradle gently down beyond the debris of our excavation. The picks went on falling to no great purpose in that place. What eventually became of the contemplated museum I never knew, nor of the child carefully wrapped in a rabbit-skin blanket, nor the tools intended for its after-existence. Wasted, really, wasted because the director had a mania for one thing alone, the people of the ice.

He will have his coveted place in the histories of archaeology, but, as for me, my mind ran painfully back to a tiny graveyard filled with miniature golden crosses that I used to erect over the graves of dead birds in a weed-filled lot next to my childhood home. I whittled the crosses from wood and painted them with some liquid gilt that my mother used on picture frames. One day a man with a scythe cut down the weeds and took away the crosses, as I watched, too timid to intervene, from the steps of our porch.

Now a man grown from that stricken young boy, I could have spent a day up there on the great range just listening to the wind and talking to the child, murmuring to it across the centuries. We would go down the mountain, we diggers, and the cradle and its little occupant would be handed over to others. I have never revisited the spot. I do not believe the local museum exists, and the urban tourists roar ceaselessly by on the throughway below the giant peak.

Other men have had their mingled share of triumph and remorse in these episodes which have a way of striking hardest in great deserts. Crouching before Tutankhamen's burial chamber, deciphering with difficulty the royal identity seals, the scholar James Breasted felt the whispering, whimpering change pass over him as the fresh outside air began to affect the clothing, the furniture, the textiles, immured in a dead chamber for almost 4,000 years. Already he knew with

An outstanding literary naturalist and scientist, Dr. Eiseley is a professor of anthropology at the University of Pennsylvania. This article is adapted from his autobiography, All the Strange Hours, *to be published this month (Scribner's).*

Copyright © 1975 by Loren Eiseley

"... the child should have been left ... to the endless circling of the stars beyond the cavern...."

Pyramids in these paintings (above, it is tiny at left center) symbolize the often impenetrable past.

bleak certainty that what was done could never be undone. Softly, secretly, the molecules that had held their place through 40 centuries were loosening their hold. "The life of the superlatively beautiful things around me," he recognized with a professional eye, "was now limited." Theft and cupidity in the decades to come would play their role. A grandeur was departing even as men strove to cling to the possessions of a god-king. In the end Howard Carter and Lord Carnarvon, the discoverers, would be at odds and die unhappily.

Illustrations by Jonathan Meader

" . . . some fine day, the kaleidoscope through which we peer at life shifts. . . and everything is reordered."

Breasted, the greater Egyptologist, knew that not even the protection of a museum would long suffice to defend the property of a pharaoh.

Men should discover their past. I admit to this. It has been my profession. Only so can we learn our limitations and come in time to suffer life with compassion. Nevertheless, I now believe that there are occasions when the earth tells our story just as well, when the tomb should remain hidden, the dead man masked in jade be allowed to lie sleeping at the temple's heart, and the temple, in its turn, repose beneath the crawling buttresses that mark the encroaching rain forest.

In the year 1975, 21 people died in an air crash at the great Mayan religious center of Tikal in Guatemala. Strange, is it not, that 21 tourists born over a thousand years after the fall of the old Mayan Empire, and only aware of it because of the archaeological excavations of the last two decades, should be drawn to that spot and die—die on a Guatemalan airfield specifically erected to draw the curious to the ruins? "The past is as open to development as the future," John Meerloo once observed. Here was a perfect example. Twenty-one people died who might otherwise have gone their separate ways in life. They died from curiosity about an alien city supposedly dead many centuries ago, but now resurrected from oblivion. Ten years earlier the past could not have extended such an arm into the future. Dead gods could not have fed once more on living victims.

I pretend no moral judgment. I only say that to tamper with the past, even one's own, is to bring at times that slipping, sliding, tenuous horror that revolves around all that is done, unalterable, and yet which abides unseen in the mind, so that it may draw disaster from the air, or make us lonely beyond belief.

I have had such an experience and it began, I am sure, in Egypt, though I have never dug there and indeed was an impressionable graduate student when I first encountered the story in the archives of the University of Pennsylvania library.

It was a long time ago that Herbert Winlock of the Metropolitan Museum of Art made the find at the tomb of Meket-Rē' at Thebes. No one, except perhaps James Breasted himself, would have had the sensitivity to see it as it was. The episode took place around 1920, just after the first World War, and some would have refused the concession to dig, because the noble's cenotaph had long been rifled.

But men of power in the Nile kingdom believed

with a touching simplicity that you could take everything with you in miniature; your little fish pond of hammered copper that would hold water, your spotted cattle, your pleasure boats, musicians, serving girls, even yourself in effigy. It was a more sophisticated version of what I had seen by the side of the dead child.

It was a gentle game, a game of childlike make-believe. There were wood carvers whose duty it was to create the pleasant palace and the precious palms, everything to insure that life would go on with no loss of status, that there would be an oarsman at the pleasure boat throughout eternity.

I thought, turning the pages of Winlock's report over a decade later, how enticing it would be if they truly believed, there in civilization's dawn. If the funeral toys *really* comforted, if we could still, in some magical manner, be transported to where little figures in wood forever defeated the sting of death. I wondered, grubby student among old books, if they genuinely meant it, if they had known a secret I had tried in a cruder, unskilled way to reproduce with my gilded crosses. How similar we all were across the millennia. Herbert Winlock convinced me by the power of his own imagination that something *did* linger in the little carvings, that men *had* believed in the miniatures they hoarded against the moment of their deaths. Indeed, in the first instant of discovery he had seen them alive.

His discovery came almost miraculously in an utterly gutted corridor before the entrance to the vandalized burial chamber. Meket-Rē' and his treasures were long gone. But Meket-Rē' had had a secret. In a crack of the rock floor Winlock's foreman had noticed a trickle of sand ebbing away. Men had striven with matches to see through the dark fissure. Finally Winlock had been summoned. He brought a flashlight.

The sound of silence

And there, he wrote, as his torch penetrated the darkness of 4,000 years, "I was gazing down into the midst of a myriad of brilliantly painted little green men going this way and that. A tall slender girl gazed across at me, perfectly composed, a gang of little men with sticks in their upraised hands drove spotted oxen, rowers tugged at their oars on a fleet of boats. . . . All this busy coming and going was in uncanny silence, as though the distance back over the 40 centuries I looked across was too great for an echo to reach my ears."

Meket-Rē', unlike myself, had successfully evaded the man with the scythe. His sarcophagus was gone, his real life treasures were gone, his halls lay in ruins, but with a child's mind like my own, though infinitely more astute and powerful, he had outwitted the vandals. In a miniaturized chamber cunningly concealed beneath the floor, his very self, his estate, his ladies, his fish ponds and his cattle flourished while Rome and the Dark Ages rose and fell.

He had possessed a remarkable sophistication. "Damn them all," I could hear his voice across the centuries. "I know the sly officials and the tipped-off robbers will come, but we, we, myself and all I loved, will live on beatified, invisible, while storm and violence trample on the floor above." What was the secret incantation for the transference, I wondered desperately. What had Herbert Winlock thought in that instant when all seemed living? Or had the little figures really existed as his first excited glance implied? Were

Tampering with the past

they stunned into silence by the shattering light of modernity? No doubt the discovery was a great one, but I suspect, if the choice had been allowed me, I would have reacted with the guile of Meket-Rē'. I would have betrayed my profession, sealed off the cavity, and prayed that a second incantation had been held in reserve against accident in that tiny chamber.

Perhaps there is no precise language in which to express such thoughts. One comes into life with certain attitudes and one is inculcated with others of our time. Then, some fine day, the kaleidoscope through which we peer at life shifts suddenly and everything is reordered. I am sure something like this happened to Winlock as he stared into that tiny cavern, but the spoil, immobilized the moment the light beam struck it, was gathered up by dedicated men.

One does what one's time dictates, does one not? One does what one is ordered or expected to do, not necessarily because one is a coward but because one is a trained, conditioned professional. The unexpected event, if it comes, leaves one fumbling.

One exists in a universe convincingly real, where the lines are sharply drawn in black and white. It is only later, if at all, that one realizes the lines were never there in the first place. But they are necessary in every human culture, like a drill sergeant's commands, something not to be questioned.

Winlock happened to be an archaeologist who saw the lines shift and dissolve. A blink at the right moment may do it, an eye applied to a crevice, or the world seen through a tear. Then, to most of us, the lines reassert themselves, reality steadies out. It is better so. Every now and then, however, there comes an experience so troubling that the kaleidoscope never quite shifts back to where it was. One must then simply deny the episode or adjust one's vision. Most follow the first prescription; the others never talk.

I have mentioned that there was a kind of frenzy that seized men about the events of the terminal ice as they were interpreted in the late Twenties and early Thirties. There were no precision methods of dating then, and many bitter feuds arose among scholars. A kind of wild surmise, later to be proved correct, proclaimed that man had a much greater antiquity in the Americas than the conservative "establishment" would at that time accept. It is all in the books now, but in the days of the Dust Bowl, beautifully flaked chalcedony dart points were lying ever more exposed in sand blowouts as the topsoil blew away. There were rumors of such points found within the fragmented skeletons of extinct, longhorned bison, and great contention existed as to when the creatures had vanished.

Dead lakes, like those I had earlier prowled over in the Mojave Desert, were explored in New Mexico, sometimes with spectacular results. It was natural that the desert west of Carlsbad Cavern should come under attention, just as did that dust-filled shelter that had preserved the culture of a later time on the slope beneath the Texas mountain.

Mysterious maze

The terrain around Carlsbad in those years had certain peculiarities. Carlsbad Cavern itself is one of the largest in the world, but in that time, though open to tourists, its full extent was unknown. Seeping underground water over long ages can produce enormous mile-long passages in limestone deposits. In the course of ages these streams can descend from one level to another, leaving the upper caverns dry. Holes may twine off in all directions. Huge chambers may form and long ages later collapse. Sudden drops into lower abysses may endanger the unwary. The Carlsbad country, far beyond the known scope of the cave, was as riddled as a termite nest. Sometimes on the flat desert floor one might come upon a fissure whose depth was anyone's guess.

Sinkholes, which are really collapsed sections of cavern roof, have sometimes trapped and held extinct animals out of a time dating back to man's first penetration of the region. So the hunt went on, decade after decade, and, of course, amateur explorers have never been able to leave dark openings alone.

Inevitably, word was brought to us by one of these amateurs that there was a cave in the back desert where animal bones, possibly those of an extinct camel, had been found in the slide of an overhead sinkhole collapse. Every report of this nature had to be checked, though most were bound to prove baseless. We went by a way I would never be able to retrace. A good-natured Catholic priest guided us to the site, and we were provided with what we were assured was a rea-

"Men should discover their past. . . . Only so can we learn our limitations and come . . . to suffer life with compassion. Nevertheless . . . there are occasions when the earth tells our story just as well. . . ."

sonable sketch of the passages explored by the original visitors. The map, we were to discover only later, was correct up to a point, but it failed to provide important information about other side passages.

The site was a curious one, though we came well equipped for the first part of the adventure. A rather inconspicuous tube, a kind of giant wormhole, descended into the depths of a low hill. Here we paused to examine our map while the jolly fat priest explained things to us. We would descend the tube carrying a rope ladder intended for such purposes. At the end of the tube was a sheer drop into nothing except for a giant stalagmite to which the rope ladder might be attached. Many feet beneath us was a huge chamber, which we were really to enter through the ceiling. From that chamber, our hastily constructed map informed us, separate corridors radiated. We were to take the one indicated and follow its course to the rockslide and the suspected bones.

In that spot upon the ceiling, after a tortuous, winding descent, the priest paused. All good priests, I thought briefly, have a right to pause above unfathomable abysses. "I am too heavy for your ladder," he explained. "Rope it around this pillar and I will stay up here and wait." We could not complain. He was giving us the flashlight. He would have to sit in the dark alone.

I shot the light over the edge. The chamber was enormous, the climb, even with the ladder, not inviting. We braced things as we could and I went over the edge, followed by my companion. Four separate corridors extended in opposite directions from the main chamber. We tried to follow the trail delineated by the map. We went deeper and deeper until we were crawling over tiny stalagmite crystals that pricked our knees like needles. We could no longer walk. We were creeping now, and the air seemed close and very bad. Finally, by mutual consent, we halted. The batteries in the

lamp were beginning to show signs of stress. "Shut it off," I said. We sat for a moment in stifling silence.

I knew just one thing in our favor, though not really pleasant. Up where the priest waited there was only a single way out. He could not get lost even without a light. But without a light how long would he sit there? How long would it take him to make his way up that tunnel in the dark and drive to town for help? Our tension mounted. Men could panic with claustrophobia under these conditions. They sometimes crept on, losing themselves in a labyrinth when they should have waited for help where they were.

The rested lamp was relit and cast behind us. All the shadows were different and remained inscrutable. Our lungs labored in the low, flat dark. We could not recognize the way we had come. "Stay," I thought at first, "stay and engage in as little exertion as possible. But how long will it be before the priest knows we have vanished? He knew we had an indefinite distance to go." I respected his courage sitting alone up there in the dark. I cast a ray of light behind us. "Look," whispered my companion in timid hope, "we are the first people ever to venture in here. We have been climbing over those tiny stalagmites, breaking them. Maybe we can follow our own path out of this place."

At this point, in the still, close air, we made our decision. We would not wait. Slowly, husbanding the light, we began to work our way back through the fragmented crystals. Finally we came to a place where a long forgotten mud torrent from the desert floor had cascaded down a corridor. There were footprints in it —undoubtedly those of the map makers. Slowly we traced them backward with much trial and mistaken effort. After what seemed an infinite period of time, we emerged once more into the chamber through whose roof we had descended. Warily we flashed the light over the still hanging ladder, flashed it again toward the far-off ceiling. A voice floated down, patient but concerned. "Say, you fellows," called our friend, the faithful priest, "time goes awfully slow up here without a light. I was beginning to wonder."

We looked at each other, each man, I suppose, with his own private thoughts. "All right," I called, "give us a minute, we're coming up, but the light is weak. You seem awfully small. Just steady the ladder. Everything is under control." It ought to be, I thought, having a priest at the other end of the rope.

Slowly my companion ascended, swaying uncertainly in the tiny light while I steadied the ladder from below. Then I followed. After catching our breath we stumbled on our knees up the tunnel, dragging the ladder with us. There was nothing much left of the light, I thought, groping. It was going out. We must not make that mistake again.

But the mistake was already made. In the end, you see, my angle of vision was twisting in a way opposed to Winlock's; it was we who were now reduced to pygmies. By the time I stood at the cave entrance I was looking at life, at my companions, at the traffic below on the road, as though I had just arisen, a frozen man, from a torrent of melting ice. I wiped a muddy hand across my brow. The hand was 10,000 years away. So were my eyes, so would they always be, and still, like Winlock, I did not find a way to speak.

The modern world was small, I thought, tiny, constricted beyond belief. A little lost century, a toy, I saw suddenly, looking upon our truck and pretentious archaeological gear with that stunned insight which had overtaken Winlock in the tomb of Meket-Rē'. Winlock had looked into a cavity and seen the past in motion, and stilled it with his torch. I, and here I looked curiously and distantly upon my associates, had arisen from some kind of indefinable death amidst stalagmites and glacial mud 10,000 years removed. That mud was on the battered flashlamp as we neared the portal. It almost dimmed us to oblivion.

"We are dwarfed, dwarfed," I muttered to myself alone, "the tiny projection of a lantern show."

I have never again seen men so minutely clear, though I climbed with the others into the pick-up truck and held my peace. "Dwarfed," I said again under my breath, seeing ourselves moving with tiny gesticulations across an infinite ice field into whose glare we finally vanished. It was like a glimpse through the slitted bone with which Eskimos protect their eyes from snow blindness. I have never had occasion in the years since to think upon us differently. Not once.

"The modern world is small, I thought, tiny, constricted beyond belief. A little lost century. . . ."

Text and photographs by Harvey L. Gunderson

When the big bull bellows, turn your head

The roaring of the male bison signals the onset of rutting season. It leads to a few clashes and much frustration

It was early morning. I was sitting on a high knoll in the sandhills of Nebraska, in an eight-square-mile pasture of the Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge, a small piece of the original mixed-grass prairie. Coyotes had been barking before dawn but, as the sky brightened, they ceased. A few grasshopper sparrows and western meadowlarks had come to life. In the distance, the call of an upland plover pierced the still morning air. I would not have been surprised to see Lewis and Clark appear on a nearby hill.

But what dominated my senses now was the bellowing of the bison bulls as they challenged and battled. I had come to record these sounds, which would later be converted to sonograms in the laboratory. From these, such things as duration and frequency amplitudes could be calculated, and we could begin to learn something of the mysteries of rutting-mating rituals.

The explorers and early frontiersmen had also been drawn to and awed by these sounds. John James Audubon wrote in his journal of Saturday, August 19, 1843, "Wolves howling and [buffalo] bulls roaring just like the long continued roll of a hundred drums." This was Audubon's fourth day out from the popular western fur-trading post, Fort Union, at the confluence of the Yellowstone and Missouri Rivers, on what is now the Montana-North Dakota border. He and his party were traveling on the Mackinaw barge *Union,* and at night stopped on the shores of the Missouri River. He reported their seeing ". . . Bighorns, some Antelopes, and many Deer . . . ; one Wolf, twenty-two Swans, many Ducks." But it was the buffalo that commanded their attention.

A few days later, on Monday, August 21, this entry appeared in his journal: "Buffaloes all over the bars and prairies, and many swimming; the roaring can be heard for miles." Although the Canadian explorer Henry Youle Hind reported some years later that the sound traveled "fully twenty miles," this is a rather extravagant claim. Under the ideal condition of still air, three miles is possible. Another western explorer, Edwin James, who accompanied Major Stephen Long's expedition to the Rocky Mountains, was moved to write on August 18, 1820 ". . . throughout the night, the roaring immense herds of bison, and the solemn notes of the hooting owl were heard . . . ."

Neither the noise of the moving herds nor the immensity of them can be doubted, although it strains the imagination to consider that a single herd larger than the state of Rhode Island was observed by a 19th-century traveler on the plains. Another traveler, Nathaniel Langford, the first superintendent of Yellowstone National Park, wrote that in 1862 "We thought the herds of 5,000, 10,000 or more, very large herds, until we got beyond the second crossing of the Cheyenne River. . . . We heard a distant rumbling sound which we thought was thunder. . . . Soon we saw a cloud of dust rising in the east, and the rumbling grew louder and I think it was about half an hour when the front of the herd came fairly into view. . . . From an observation with our field glasses, we judged the herd to be 5 or 6 (some said 8 or 10) miles wide, and the herd was more than an hour passing us at a gallop. There seemed to be no space, unoccupied by buffaloes. . . ."

The males become vociferous

The American buffalo or bison, as it is more correctly called, since there are several kinds of buffalo, is usually a quiet and wary animal. But during the months of July and August the males become nervous, irritable and, above all, vociferous, and so it was that Audubon, Hind and James, among many frontier travelers to the American West, were especially impressed during these months.

These are the months of breeding, more often called rutting, and the bigger males become very belligerent. Bison are gregarious mammals, as are most ungulates living on the plains areas of the world. During most of the year the bison herds consist mainly of small units composed of females and young (including bulls

Challenging bull lowers head and sticks out tongue. Beard length helps show how threatening he is.

up to four years old). The older (over four) bulls are in smaller groups of 12 or less at the periphery of these mixed or core herds. The bachelor groups are inclined to spend their time resting, eating and ruminating. But with the coming of the rutting season their behavior changes. The excitement begins slowly as they periodically join the core herd, examine the cows, and then leave the herd. As the rutting season progresses, more bulls join the herd and they stay for longer periods of time. Cows and bulls both react to the mating fever.

In nature, conception is no accident, and it is most often accomplished by those individuals with the greatest attributes for survival. Thus the most mature and largest of the bulls vie for any cow that is becoming receptive to their attention. But challenge is constant. Among bison, as among domestic cattle, the male establishes a temporary "tending bond" with a female as her receptivity increases, but leaves her shortly after breeding is accomplished. Such tending bonds may last only a few hours or they may last several days. This is in contrast to what occurs among most hoofed mammals, which feature harems of females each maintained by a dominant male.

There seems to be a straight-line dominance hierarchy among bison. For example, animal number one in a herd will be male, larger in size and weight than all others, and will be dominant over every animal in the group. Animal number two, usually another male, will be dominant over animal three and all others. Animal three, often a female, will dominate weaker females and males her size.

But this is constantly being tested: Threatening and fighting during the rutting season are common even between bulls that are not defending cows. At other times of the year it occurs infrequently, but an individual which demonstrates his dominance now will probably intimidate a subordinate without a fight during the breeding season. This saves a lot of energy, and during the breeding season there is little to spare. Even bulls successful at avoiding combat have been known to lose as much as 300 pounds during the rutting season. Aside from tests of physical strength, it is believed that the size of the mop of hair on the forehead and

Dr. Harvey L. Gunderson is a professor of zoology at the University of Nebraska and serves as associate director of the University Museum.

In mating period, males join the herds; pawing the ground becomes violent as the tension mounts.

As cow grows receptive, the male tries to maintain a bond by tending her till breeding is completed.

the size of the goatee or bell may also indicate the dominant animals.

The threat that is most frequently used, however, and the one that operates at the greatest distance among bison, is vocalization. If the competitor presses, the bellowing becomes louder, and if there are many bulls in the vicinity, they may all become participants. One can almost feel the increasing tension in the air; certainly one hears it. The challenge usually results in one of two kinds of reaction: withdrawal by one bull or a fight. If one combatant withdraws, he may simply move away or he might paw the ground and wallow. This last action is called by ethologists (students of animal behavior) a "displacement activity." To avoid a fight is to conserve energy which might better be used for tending than for fighting. In the animal world there are many ritualized forms of display or behavior which reduce the threat of attack and thereby avoid fighting. Some appeasement postures can indicate complete surrender, such as when a dog or wolf rolls over on its back in helplessness at the approach of a dominant dog or wolf.

Redirection of the attack is nature's most ingenious answer for directing aggression into harmless channels. Thus a subordinate bull bison, when challenged by a dominant one, finds itself in a conflict situation and must choose between fight or flight. Rather than engaging in what might be a losing struggle, or retreating, his urges are redirected into a compromise activity. He may begin to paw the earth, tear up the ground with his horns and hooves, and finally roll in the dust.

Wallowing occurs at other times, but not with such intense ferocity as when facing an adversary. Pawing is common in other hoofed mammals such as domestic bulls, musk-oxen and ibex. Such displacement activity is common in the animal world. Birds quite often preen themselves and smaller mammals groom themselves to avoid conflict. Female bison also wallow. Under these circumstances it is probably a kind of grooming to rid them of insects, cool them off or in other ways make them more comfortable. Often in animals one behavior pattern is simply modified for another purpose. Thus wallowing as a grooming or comfort activity has been modified in bulls to serve as a displacement activity in conflict situations during the rutting season.

If the bargaining by threat does not end in withdrawal, a fight starts. One bull approaches the other (or both move toward each other), sometimes slowly, sometimes in a stiff-legged walk, and sometimes in a spectacular charge, with the muzzle slightly more extended than usual, and most often bellowing. Just before contact the muzzle is held low and in, so that the upper parts of their heads meet first. Heads and horns clash. The short inward-curved horns serve to lock them in head-to-head contact, for if one of the combatants is able to get to the flank of the other, he can, with a slashing upward swing of the horns, open up a mortal wound.

Although battles to the death are the exception, a fight between two mature bulls, each of which can weigh more than 2,000 pounds, is awesome. Their tails straight up and twitching, humps arched in curves of power, dirt flying from hooves scrabbling for purchase, they shove each other back and forth like locomotives. Strong necks act as shock absorbers and, aided by a thick mat of hair extending from the top of the head down onto the forehead, dissipate some of the power of the impact. (In one instance a .30/06 rifle fired head on into this hair from 30 feet away did not reach the bone of the skull, but became dissipated in the mat of hair.) The combat may be short, terminating after a few violent shoves, or may end in a rout.

Signals of submission

Several signals of "intent" to attack also occur among buffalo. A position with head held low, muzzle back and tail straight up, seems to be a threat. If the opponent submits, the head-low position can be the preliminary to pawing and wallowing. Several submission signals are used by the bulls, either to prevent attack or to end a fight. Most often, a submitting or surrendering bull holds his head to one side or the other, or he may, when the opponent is vicious, turn 180 degrees and get out in a hurry. Whatever form the submission signal takes, it usually stops the attack, although I have seen fights when a submission seems to have been missed by the opponent.

This repertoire of threat and submission signals, at the least, conserves energy, and helps insure conception. And on the whole it seems to save lives.

When neither male gives in to the other's threats, 4,000 pounds of bison beef clash, head-to-head.

Rather than fight, a challenged bull often takes out frustration by violently pawing the dusty ground.

If we don't wash our wastewater he may have to drink it.

Every day, a million people living in a typical American city generate approximately 500,000 tons of wastewater.

Sewage systems in many cities cannot cope with these amounts. So wastewater isn't cleaned thoroughly before it's discharged into rivers and lakes, and contributes to their pollution. The same rivers and lakes we rely upon for our drinking water.

Union Carbide has developed a wastewater treatment system called UNOX. It cleans the dirty water of towns and cities faster, cheaper, and uses less energy and space than any system devised before it.

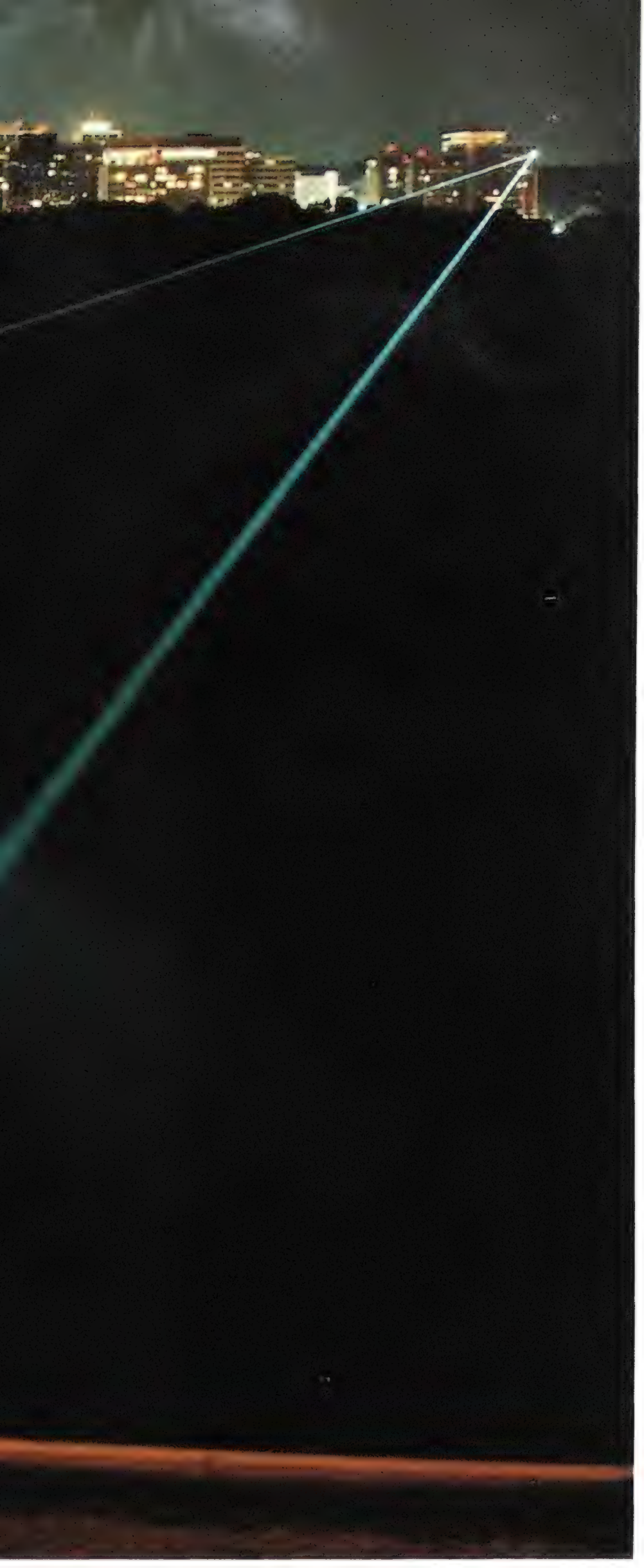
The Unox System uses high-purity oxygen instead of air. The oxygen is forced into a series of closed treatment tanks where it increases the efficiency of the microorganisms that feed on pollution and improve water quality.

Nearly 100 cities are now using or installing the Unox System. As the population of America grows, so does our need for clean water. And if we don't clean our dirty water, no one is going to do it for us.

UNION CARBIDE

Today, something we do will touch your life.

From the Virginia side of the Potomac, three gemlike shafts of piercing laser-light cut a geometric design through the night sky to form Rockne Krebs' *Irish Light*. View is from terrace of Kennedy Center.



By Benjamin Forgey

A new vision: public places with sculpture

Innovative constructions of shapely forms in city and country are changing how things look—and are looked at

Late-evening commuters crossing one of the Potomac River bridges from Washington to Virginia any one of 30 spring nights a year ago must have been startled to see, coming out of the gathering darkness of the Virginia hills, three green shafts of light, each of a preternatural brilliance.

Visitors to the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts got an even better view. The piercing light beams, with their source atop high buildings on the Virginia side barely distinguishable, skimmed the top of the heavy thicket of trees on Roosevelt Island and, mirrored in the darkening eddies of the river below, came to rest in pale oval spots on the white marble walls of the Center.

This evocative spectacle contained more than just a touch of magic. It was created by Rockne Krebs, an audacious artist whose principal medium has become light itself (in this case harmless, beautiful, argon-ion laser beams) and whose characteristic setting is nothing less than the phantasmagoric nighttime collage presented by our 20th-century cities.

In another section of Washington, not far from the vista where Krebs created this exhilarating mark (the apposite title of which was *Irish Light*), there is a quiet, well-ordered spot that invites the stroller to sit upon a bench, and perhaps contemplate one of the more unusual architectural endeavors taking place in 20th-century America.

This is a garth (a small courtyard surrounded by cloisters) beneath the soaring buttresses of the north

George Sugarman's *Kite Castle* is incised gracefully into space on New York's Hammarskjöld Plaza.

Greeted by some with less than enthusiasm when it arrived in Grand Rapids, Michigan, six years ago,

transept of the Washington Cathedral, a building designed with 14th-century models in mind and, in the time-honored manner of Gothic churches, still unfinished after 68 years. What makes this tiny, tastefully landscaped space so unusual is its centerpiece, a sculpture-fountain that is an anomaly within the grand design of the cathedral, inasmuch as it is one of the few sculptures among more than 3,000 inside and outside the building that looks at all as if it were designed in our own century. It was constructed by artist George Tsutakawa of Seattle in an abstracted lotus pattern formed of sheets of silicone bronze. The piece completes the space in a most extraordinary way (opposite).

There is a world of difference between Krebs's *Irish Light* and Tsutakawa's sculpture-fountain. Nonetheless, each is identifiably modern, each is life-enhancing, each deals successfully with a given, public space. And,

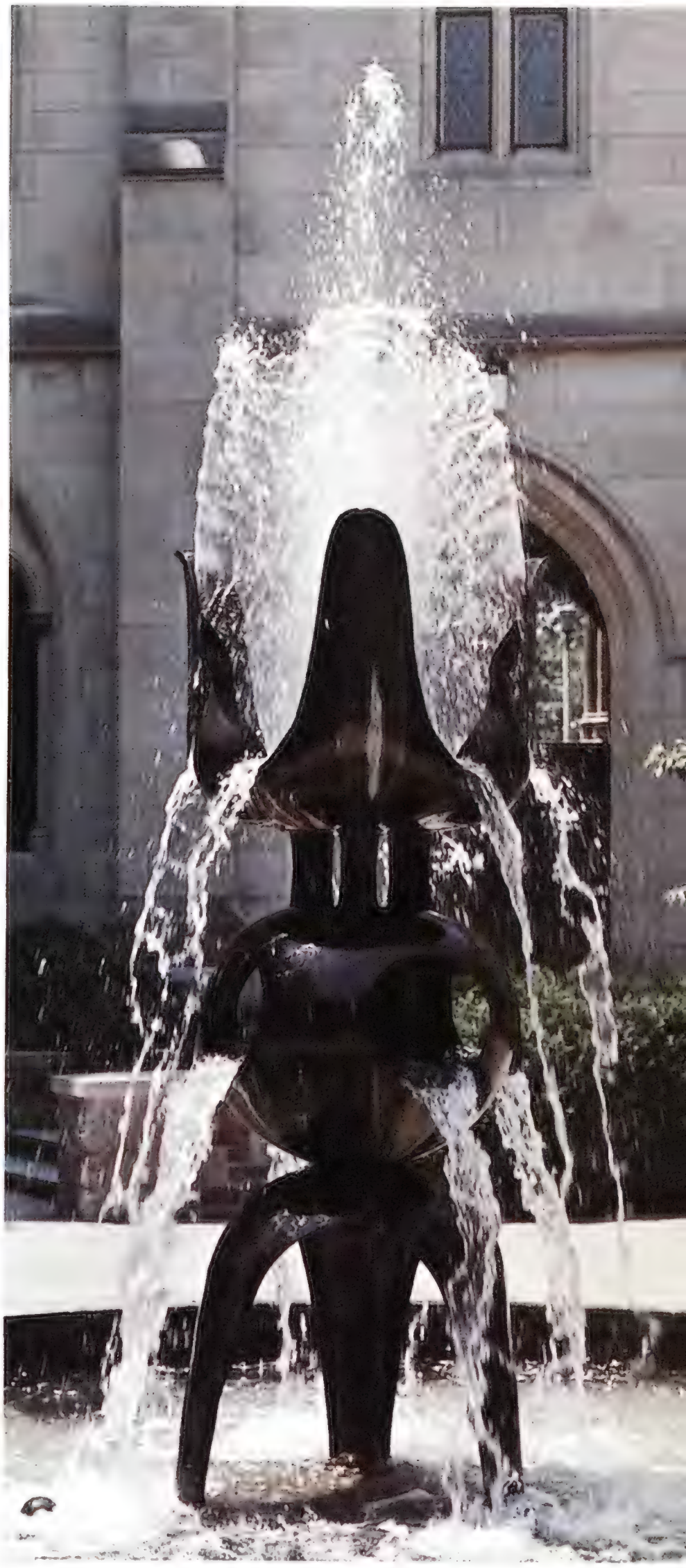
Alexander Calder's stabile, *La Grande Vitesse,*
quickly became focal point of civic pride.

taken by itself, each work is a solitary indicator of the extraordinary surge of interest in public art that has taken place in American cities and towns in the past several years. Public art has been sprouting up all over the place almost as if it had a force and will of its own.

Boston, Chicago, San Francisco, Washington, Grand Rapids, Denver, Atlanta, Tulsa, Honolulu—the movement lacks confining boundaries other than those of the nation itself.

Kimball, York, Seward, Milford, Cozad, Chappell, Sidney, Ogallala, Grand Island and North Platte are Nebraska towns strung across the state along U.S. Interstate 80, hometowns to perhaps 100,000 people but

Washington Star *art critic Benjamin Forgey has a special interest in architecture and environmental planning using the fine arts.*



A small courtyard of the Washington Cathedral
harbors George Tsutakawa's lotus-patterned fountain.

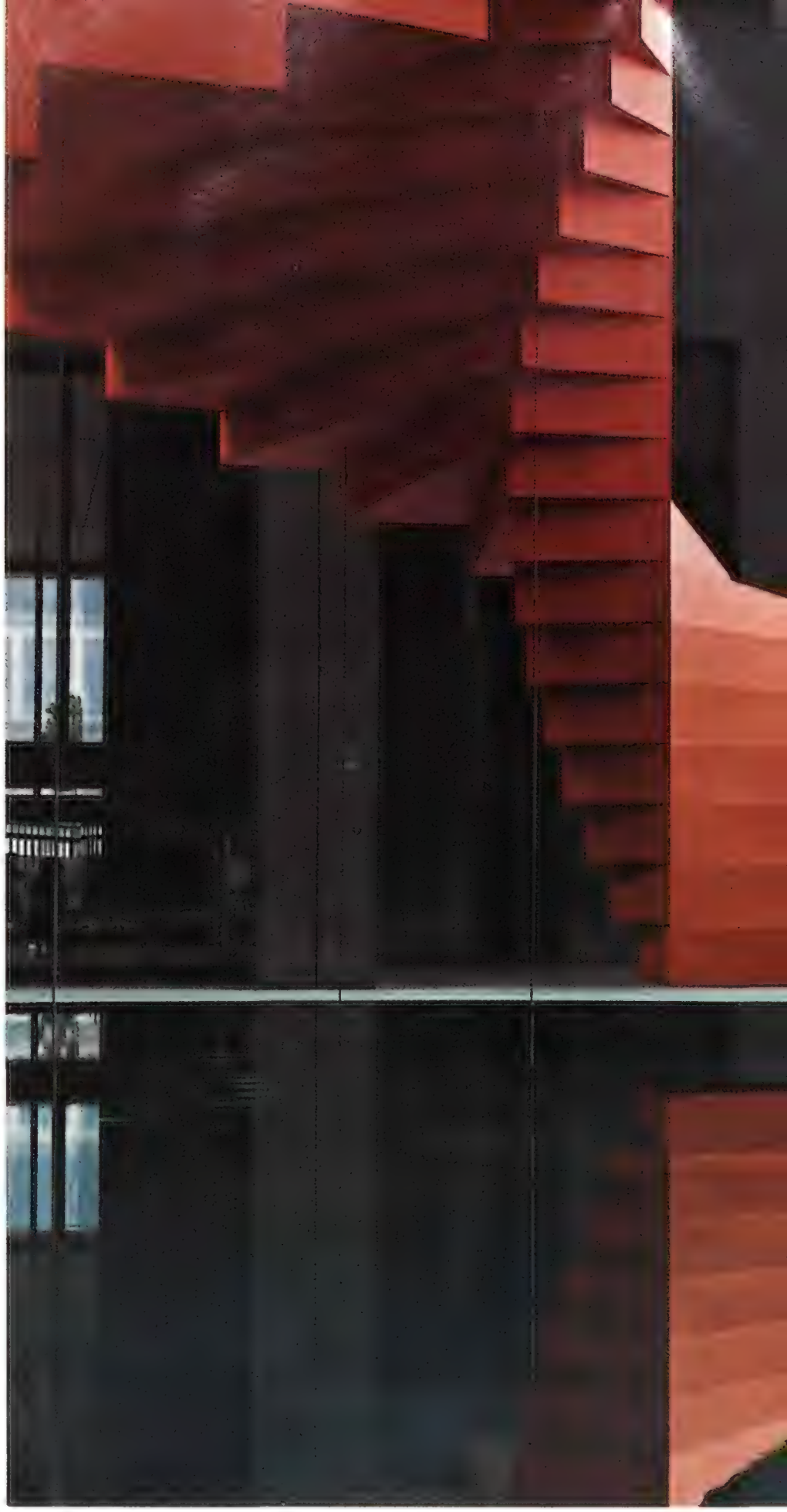
no more than highway markers for millions traveling through. By next July 4, these towns will be marked by monumental pieces of modern sculpture as part of what is proudly billed as the "450-mile sculpture garden," a $650,000 Nebraska Bicentennial project supported by the state and federal governments, Nebraska corporations and, perhaps most importantly (though by no means unanimously), by residents of the towns.

It is difficult to fix a beginning for the current wave of public art. However, it is possible to choose a benchmark event for the new movement: The dedication of Alexander Calder's *La Grande Vitesse* in a spacious new plaza in urban-renewed downtown Grand Rapids, Michigan, on June 14, 1969, was a singular example of the piquant mixture of ingredients characteristic of the new public art. Who at that time would have guessed that Representative Gerald Ford of Michigan's Fifth Congressional District would be the President of the United States five years later?

Ford's conversion, if not to modern art at least to nonrepresentational sculptures by Alexander Calder located in his hometown, followed and mirrored the enthusiasm of his constituents. The question remains, of course, why other Grand Rapidians reacted so strongly and so favorably.

Calder's enormous stabile (43 feet high, 42 tons of red-painted steel) provides a functional grace note for a central plaza in the "new" downtown. Without it the plaza would be an empty space between a set of rather forbidding government buildings. It also provides a focal point for civic pride. City garbage trucks now are emblazoned with decals of *La Grande Vitesse*.

The point is that whether it be a general on a horse or biomorphic forms of painted steel or laser beams, public sculpture, if it is to work in a truly "public" way, must somehow capture the imaginations of the citizens whose public space it occupies.



Herbert Bayer's *Double Ascension* is one with architecture at Atlantic Richfield Plaza, Los Angeles.

The transition from hostility to advocacy, affection, or at least the generally benign neutrality that developed in Grand Rapids has been repeated in many American communities, large and small, where abstract sculpture has been taken out of its customary, sheltered context and displayed prominently for all to see and experience. In Chicago's Loop, where the great steel woman designed by Pablo Picasso was installed in

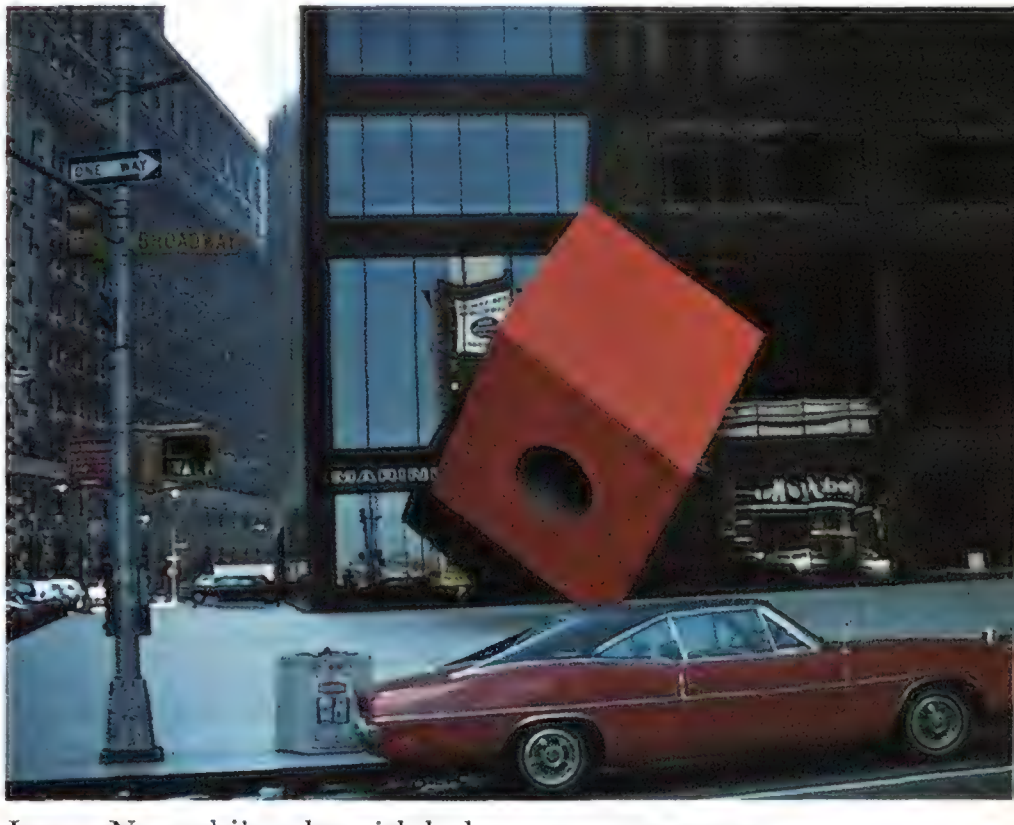
two of his grandchildren. They were cheered and applauded all along State Street, an event that moved critic Katharine Kuh to conclude, "We have at last attained sufficient security to consider art a pleasure rather than a moral obligation."

It is significant that the Calder in Grand Rapids was first financed with a matching grant from the National Endowment for the Arts under a new program to help support "Works of Art in Public Places." This program has grown year by year. It paid out $45,000 in 1967 when the Calder grant was made, and in 1974 dispensed some $700,000 worth of matching grants. The number of applications has jumped dramatically, too, more than doubling almost every year since the program began.

Chicago acquired its Calder as the result of another, and as yet little noticed, government program to commission works of art. This is the Fine Arts Program of the General Services Administration, builder for the federal government and its unglamorous business arm. The GSA project involves spending one-half of one percent of the estimated construction cost for art "not as decoration or embellishment but as an integral part of the architectural design for new U.S. buildings."

At present GSA has more than $2 million worth of art under contract from Honolulu to Philadelphia, and places in between.

There is controversy, of course. The first Grand Rapids person I talked to answered the telephone at the Chamber of Commerce and expressed the opinion that the Calder sculpture was "ugly," a "waste of



Isamu Noguchi's cube with hole punctuates space around New York's Marine Midland Bank building.

the mid-Sixties, the incomprehension and hostility that greeted the sculpture seemed profound (and to some, profoundly depressing).

Well, all of that seemed to have turned into pride and, yes, even joy, by last October, when the city got *its* Calder. When the piece was dedicated (a couple of blocks from the Picasso), the 76-year-old artist headed a parade atop a Schlitz beer wagon, accompanied by

money" and an admiration solely of those people "who like art and all that stuff." It is the "waste of money" criticism in times of economic stress that most concerns government officials directly involved in the new programs. Staff people at the GSA already have drafted letters pointing out that artists get very few of the millions of dollars involved. Most of the money, they point out, goes to fabricators, truck drivers, crane operators and other laborers. (One cannot help feeling a twinge of nostalgia for an earlier bureaucrat, Harry Hopkins, who explained away criticisms of New Deal art programs with the laconic comment that artists "have to eat just like other people.")

A poignant conflict took place last spring in Oakland, where the city council voted to have a large sculpture by Mark di Suvero removed from a plaza in front of the county courthouse, where it had been placed as part of a temporary display of contemporary works since 1967.

Di Suvero probably is the greatest American sculptor to emerge from the large shadow of the late David Smith; he was honored by the French government last spring when it displayed five of his enormous steel pieces in the Tuileries gardens in Paris, and next month the Whitney Museum will open a long-awaited full retrospective exhibition of his work. Di Suvero's Oakland piece was a proud, high, open fretwork of orange-painted steel I-beams, but its form was less obviously a matter of contention than its title, *Mother Peace*, and the fact that the artist had incised a peace symbol into one of the girders.

On the other hand, things appear to have gone swimmingly in Burns Park, a once ill-used stretch of scrub grass in Denver that is one of the more heartening, lesser-known success stories of the new civic art. For seven years now this park has been the setting for an assortment of large, colorful, geometric sculptures, each of which is nonobjective. "Which is to say," as one writer observed, "that it looks like itself and is immediately appealing to the senses and to the spirit."

The sculptures in Burns Park were created by nine different artists, with Angelo de Benedetto as chief instigator. De Benedetto is a wiry, sharp-boned artist who grew up in Paterson, New Jersey, and recalls that "even as a young boy I wanted that mill town to be more beautiful." Since Burns Park, De Benedetto has been making places beautiful with a vengeance. He's been a virtual whirligig of promotion for public sculpture, his own and that of others, in Colorado (where today more than 60 monumental, nonobjective sculptures dot the state parks and campuses) and points east and west.

Although Burns Park is an esthetic success, its larger success is social, as with all works of art in public settings, past and present. De Benedetto remembers with evident pleasure that city officials were a bit fidgety when offered this unusual gift. It wasn't a question of cost. Turning Burns Park into a much-enjoyed sculpture garden cost the city almost nothing. The art works were donated by the artists, who rightfully saw the

venture as a prototype. The issue was that ever-present caution: appropriateness and public acceptance. "We even signed a contract saying that if the people didn't like it, we'd take it down," he recalls.

The Burns Park story has since been repeated many times around the country. So has the conflict surrounding the Di Suvero piece in Oakland. It is difficult to assess something one is in the middle of, while it is happening, but obviously there is enormous potential for social and esthetic misunderstanding on all sides as modern art begins to take its place alongside our highways, streets, and public and private buildings. Obviously, too, there is a great potential for good.

A Philadelphia man, whose name nobody caught, put it his own way two years ago. The occasion was an opening night for another of Rockne Kreb's laser sculptures, and this man was seen making his way—in the rain—down the center of broad, treelined Franklin Boulevard toward the Philadelphia Museum, from which issued two astonishing green beams. Later, when the man was seen walking up the steps to the museum about a mile from where he'd started, he was asked what he thought. "It's like walking into heaven."

In Oakland, Di Suvero's galvanic sculpture angered city council, was dismantled amidst controversy.

Burns Park, Denver, formerly a barren city lot, was transformed into garden of sculpture.

You Can Now Acquire a Private Library of Distinction

THE GREATEST BOOKS EVER WRITTEN

Beautifully Illustrated • Bound in Genuine Leather • Decorated With Real Gold

The World's Greatest Books

It isn't difficult to list the world's greatest books. Their titles spring instantly to everyone's mind, because a book becomes great only when it is recognized as being great — generation after generation.

Melville's "Moby Dick", Dickens' "A Tale of Two Cities", Chaucer's "Canterbury Tales", Plato's "Republic", Thackeray's "Vanity Fair", Fielding's "Tom Jones", Hawthorne's "Scarlet Letter", Brontë's "Wuthering Heights", Homer's "Iliad", Swift's "Gulliver's Travels", Dante's "Divine Comedy", Milton's "Paradise Lost", Mark Twain's "Huckleberry Finn" and Dostoevsky's "Crime and Punishment."

Books like these are the books of *lasting value* that each family wants on its bookshelves. It is these books that you can now acquire from The Easton Press.

As Beautiful As They Are Meaningful

The pride that one feels in acquiring this edition of the world's greatest books comes not only from the power and significance of each literary masterpiece. It comes also from the sheer beauty of each book. Every volume in this private library will exemplify the ultimate in the art of printing, illustrating and binding.

Genuine Leather Bindings

Today, the cost of genuine leather bound books and the time required to create them has made the crafting of such bindings a vanishing art.

But each book in this collection will be bound in genuine leather! As with every detail of these books, luxury in binding will be the rule rather than the exception.

Unique Cover Designs of Real Gold

To further enhance the beauty of your books, each binding will be decorated with real gold. Each cover design, which will be uniquely different for each volume, will be deeply inlaid with this precious metal. The back cover and the spine of each book will be similarly decorated.

Gilt-Edged Pages

Complementing the gold of the leather cover's design is the gilt edging of every side of every page.

Beautifully Illustrated Books

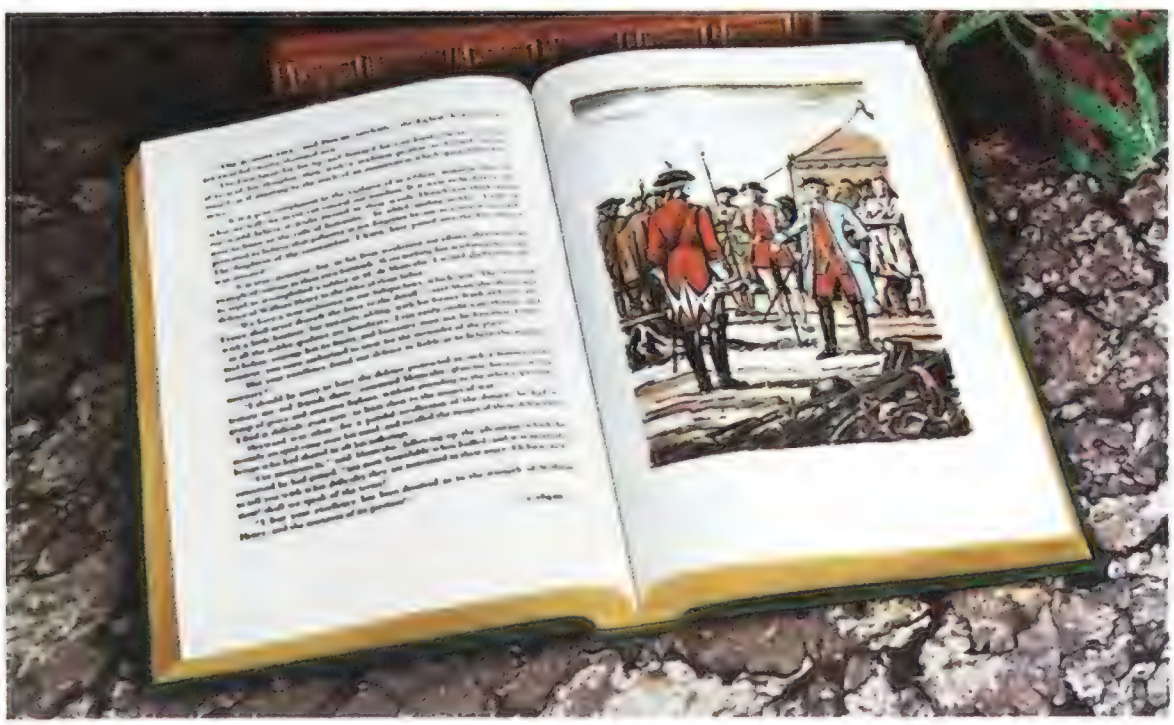
Each volume of "The Greatest Books Ever Written" will be beautifully illustrated. In most cases, specially commissioned art from noted illustrators will be created to impressively complement the specific book. In others, illustrations from the period of the literary masterpiece will be used to give the individual book an incomparable distinctiveness.

Whether it be finely detailed black and white etchings or dramatic full color paintings, the illustrations used in each book will be carefully selected to match the mood and meaning of the author's work.

Elegant In Every Way

As final touches of elegance, each book will have beautiful endsheets of the highest quality, contain a bound-in ribbon page marker and be bound with a "hubbed" spine that is used in only the finest books.

The result of all of this careful attention to luxury and elegance is a collection of books that brings back memories of the great private libraries of the most discriminating families in days gone by.



Distinctly Different Volumes

Distinctiveness is the watchword of this private library. No two volumes are the same. The leather bindings will be of many colors and grains. The styles of type and illustration will vary. The design on each volume's cover will be different. Even the sizes of the books will vary.

A Most Important Family Heirloom

To acquire this edition of "The Greatest Books Ever Written" is to establish a family treasure that will be enjoyed now and passed on from generation to generation.

In today's world of impermanence, it has become increasingly important to establish in each family something of true heirloom quality. There is no finer example of such a family treasure than this edition of the world's greatest books.

A Truly Personal Library

To beautifully identify each book in the edition as part of your own private collection, every volume in your library will be personalized with a unique nameplate.

This plate is our certification, as the publisher of this edition, that each volume was issued expressly *in your name* to honor your registered subscription.

The Acquisition Plan

The Easton Press edition of "The Greatest Books Ever Written" will be made available only by advance subscription. The books will not be available in bookstores, nor will they be offered through rare book dealers. They will be made available only to those who take advantage of the opportunity you now have before you.

Comparable books bound in genuine leather sell for as much as $50 to $75 per volume. However, you will be pleased to learn the first year's volumes in this collection will be priced at only $28.50. Future volumes will be similarly priced subject only to minor periodic adjustment to reflect varying material costs.

If you desire, you may return any volume within 30 days for a full refund of your purchase price. Moreover, you need purchase volumes only as long as you choose to do so; you may cancel your subscription at any time.

R.S.V.P.

To accept this invitation, you need only complete the Subscription Reservation below and return it to us with your payment for the first volume. This simple step is all that is necessary for you to begin building a private library of your own that is sure to be envied by all who see it, and treasured by all who use it.

The Easton Press
Westport, Conn. 06880

SUBSCRIPTION RESERVATION

Please send me the first volume of "The Greatest Books Ever Written" and reserve a subscription in my name. Further volumes will be sent at the rate of one per month. I may return any volume within 30 days for a full refund. Moreover, I may cancel my subscription at any time.

☐ Payment for the first volume is enclosed at $28.50
(plus $1.25 shipping and handling, total payment $29.75)
Conn. residents please pay $31.83 to include sales tax.

Charge this and future monthly volumes to:
☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard
Credit Card # _____ Good Thru _____

Make check or money order payable to The Easton Press

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Print your name in the space above exactly as you would like it to be shown on your personalized nameplate in each book. A 35

All ships must pass through the canal in convoy, keep a mile apart and observe a speed limit

By Robert Morse

After eight years, world's shipping is moving through Suez Canal

Cleared of the dangerous debris of two wars, the canal is now being run by the Egyptians with casual efficiency

Robert Morse is a former Life *correspondent who lives in Greece. He wrote about the Minoan frescoes of Thera in* SMITHSONIAN, *January 1972.*

Photographs by Dmitri Kessel

"As in Egypt of old a Pharoah rose who knew not Joseph, so, ere long, a generation will come which forgets Lesseps."

Anyone visiting the Suez Canal in 1975 will soon discover that this quaint little prophecy, published in Britain's *Quarterly Review* in 1876, has indeed come to pass. Poor Count Ferdinand de Lesseps, that indomitable Frenchman who, after so many trials and near failures, brought the canal into being in 1869, mainly through the force of his own will, is barely a

of 13-14 kilometers per hour. This convoy was organized at Suez and is heading northward.

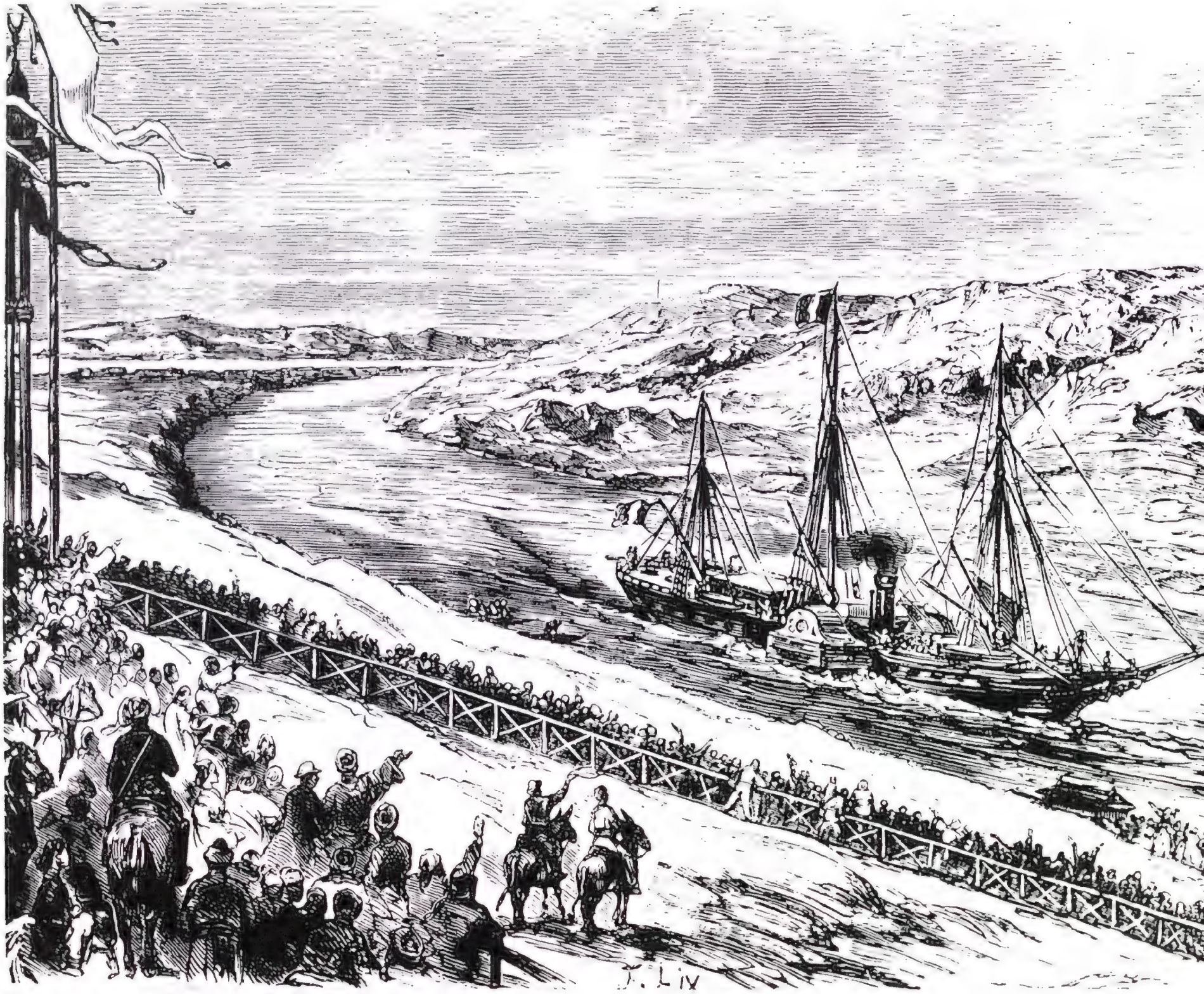
footnote in today's Egypt, if that. Even the statue of Lesseps, which towered over the entrance to the Port Said harbor for so long, has gone; a raging mob dismantled it after Gamal Abdel Nasser nationalized the canal in 1956, bringing an armed attack by Britain, France and Israel and the rest of the world close to a major war. If any reference at all is made to the building of the canal, it is to the 120,000 Egyptians who are supposed to have died doing it.

Today, the canal and its 13,000 employees are fully Egyptianized. A canal official wanted to emphasize that fact: "It's all ours and we're damned well proud of it." When President Anwar Sadat, in a dazzling white admiral's uniform, reopened the canal after eight years last June 5, the emphasis was on the Egyptian achievement. The work of the American, French, British and Russian salvage and demolition crews was praised, but with considerable restraint. Weeks later, a large sign along the canal banks was still proclaiming, "We have opened the canal. We will keep it open." It *is* open, and working, as this article shows.

"Our canal is the cleanest, safest canal in the world," boasted another billboard. That, of course, testifies to a rather remarkable achievement: In the clearing of the canal, everything from ships to tanks to airplanes to 7,500 pieces of unexploded ordnance had to be removed, not counting the nearly 700,000 mines and other explosives cleared from the banks.

A trip through the Suez Canal can still be a quietly moving experience, in some ways almost eerie. Aboard the little freighter M/V *Calavittoria,* even the voices of the Italian crew seemed strangely muted. It was exactly 5 A.M., some time after the reopening, when the *Calavittoria* slipped through the predawn light to take up the No. 2 position in a great procession of 22 ships moving slowly, about one mile apart, into the 101-mile canal which, in a sense, makes the continent of Africa an island.

With desolation on both banks, we might have been entering a deserted no-man's-land, making a kind of departure from the real world. There were waves to the pilot as the ship crawled past signal stations with



First ship to pass through the canal—on November 17, 1869—was Empress Eugénie's yacht, *l'Aigle.*

such names as Ras El Ish, El Tina, El Cap and El Ferdan, where the old railway bridge sits wrecked and abandoned. One day, they say, it will be replaced by a tunnel. There was an occasional shout from a fisherman and a wave from one of the working dredges. But there were very few people, and the stillness was almost oppressive.

As the convoy moved slowly south at 14 kilometers an hour, barely causing ripples in the water, it was difficult to refrain from trying to visualize that day in 1869 when the first convoy, led by the Empress Eugénie of France on the imperial yacht *l'Aigle,* was taking exactly the same route. There were 51 ships that day, and they carried as passengers much of the royalty of Europe.

The Khedive of Egypt was entertaining 6,000 guests (all of them, obviously, didn't make the convoy) with festivities which nearly bankrupted his treasury. Five hundred cooks and several thousand servants had been imported from Europe. Boatloads of the finest wines had arrived from France. The fireworks for a gigantic display exploded before the ceremonies and almost destroyed the new little French-style town of Port Said. Dinners were served which included such dishes as *Poisson à la Réunion des Deux Mers* and a salad of *Crevettes de Suez au Cresson.*

At Ismailia, the oasis-like town on Lake Timsah midway in the canal which still serves as the Suez Canal Authority's headquarters, great balls were held in a hastily built new palace, long since gone. The armada of ships, mostly hidden from shore by the towering dunes, reached Suez at the southern end of the canal in about 48 hours of sailing time. The same trip now requires about 15 hours.

Lesseps, who wanted his canal to trace "for civilization a pacific and productive route across the sands of the desert," might well have approved the variety that made up our 22-ship convoy leaving Port Said on a hot summer day in 1975. In the lead was a Russian ship, followed by the *Calavittoria* with its cargo of 1,700 tons of French chicken and 100 tons of eggs for Saudi Arabia. There were two more Russian ships, two from Red China, three from Greece, three from Britain and a scattering flying the flags of other nations. Although the Canal Authority makes no effort to register the flags of the ships using the canal, it is apparent to anyone watching a number of convoys go through that the Russians and the Chinese, as had been rather expected, will be among the reopened canal's major users.

Grim sights along the banks

As the convoy moved along, the sights seemed to become grimmer. There were the rusted carcasses of sawn-apart ships, recently hoisted from the canal's waters. There was the war-smashed town of El Qantara, once one of the largest communities on the canal. On the left were the high sandbanks built up to protect Israel's supposedly invincible Bar Lev Line. On the right were the endless Egyptian fortifications, ready—just in case. Another old prophecy came to mind: In the 1850s Britain's Lord Palmerston, who, fearing French domination of Egypt, had furiously fought the canal's construction from the beginning, warned Parliament that the canal was an irresponsible "bubble scheme" which could only end up as "a fortified ditch."

Although President Sadat has proudly proclaimed that the canal zone has been returned to full civilian control, one does not have to be an experienced observer to see that this "control" extends barely beyond the canal's banks. Even Egyptians must have security checks to travel some of the nearby roads. And for foreigners the acquiring of the necessary passes can become a nightmare.

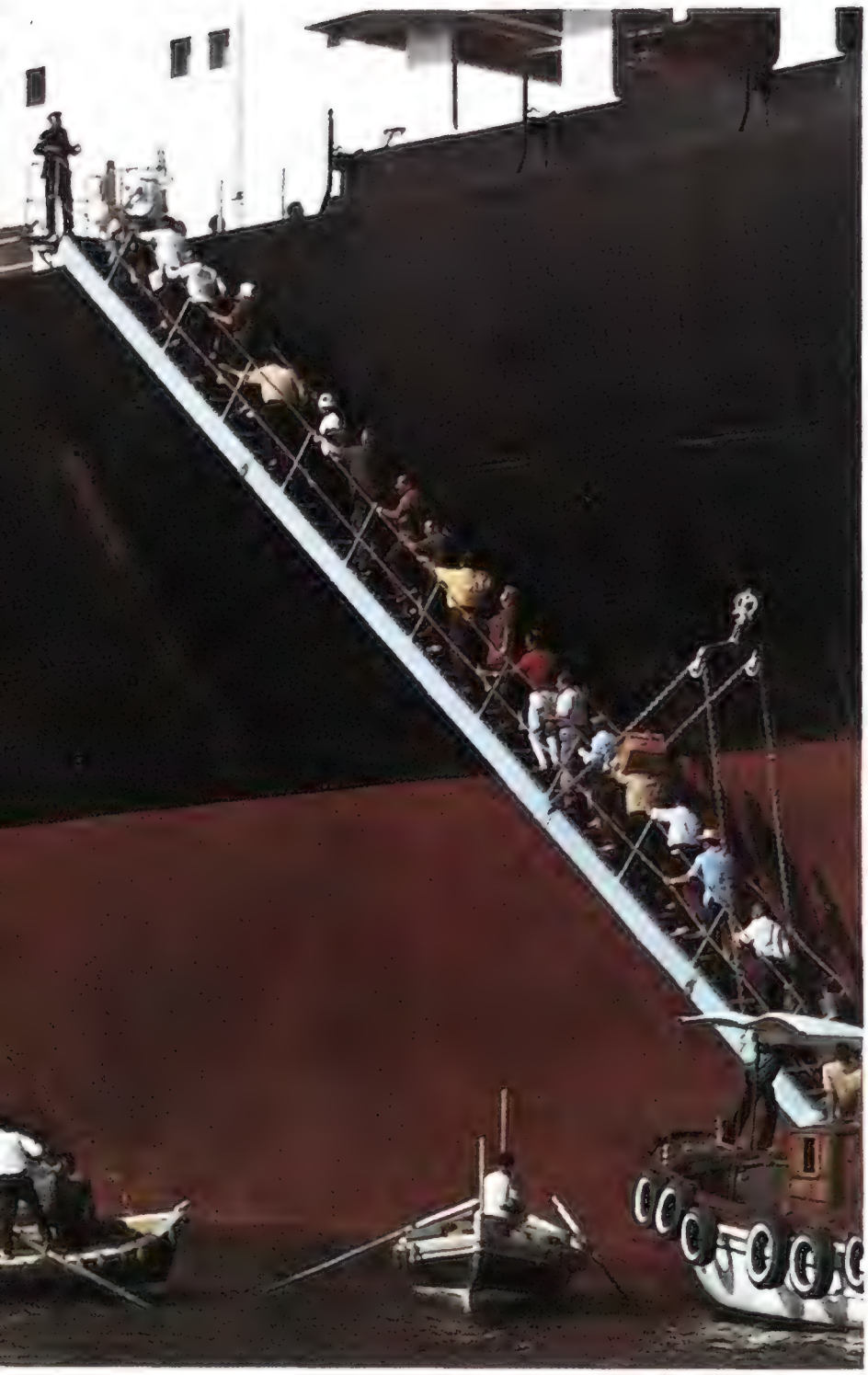
The canal, run from a handsome building in Ismailia, only slightly damaged in the 1973 war, seems to be operated with a fairly casual efficiency, surprising in a country notorious for an enormous and fumbling bureaucracy which has driven many a foreign business-

General desolation along both banks is relieved by palms and sparse vegetation at Toussoum.

Captain Aziz Khairy, the skipper, and Captain Hussein Hadidi on bridge of the pilot boat *Shahm*.

Canal Authority employees and their families relax at a recreation and sporting club in Ismailia.

Suez Canal in operation



Members of a work crew board tanker *Robina*, waiting in Port Said for the next day's southbound convoy.

man to the brink. Although it takes a work force of 13,000 to operate the canal, its shipyards, its dredging works and dozens of other operations, it is clearly the 270 or so pilots and trainees who are the glamourboys of the business, and they seem to know it. "Why not?" one asked. "We have the best jobs."

They became something like national folk heroes in 1956 when, after nationalization, the British, French, and most other nations, except for Greece, pulled their pilots out. Then a highly skeptical world sat back and waited—some almost eagerly—for the Egyptians to make a mess of it. "It wasn't very pleasant to be the butt of so many jokes," one veteran pilot said. "But we bloody well proved we could run it and well, even under conditions like today's when so many of the old installations are destroyed."

The pilots seem to belong to some sort of very exclusive club. They are gregarious, good-humored, highly respected and well paid by Egyptian standards (about $760 a month on the average, with many perks, including normally excellent housing for three percent of their salaries and retirement at 60 on two-thirds pay).

Like airline pilots, the men on the canal somehow seem to manage to sound alike and even, in many cases, to look a bit alike. They have a glow of good health which probably comes from lots of time off, and perhaps from the extensive recreational facilities provided for all Authority employees—11 sporting clubs in Ismailia alone. Having been accepted for training (they must hold a master's ticket and have had two full years on the high seas), they go through a two-month pilotage school in Port Said, followed by a total of 144 training runs on the canal's four legs. Once they get in, most of them stay in.

Ready or not, he "soloed"

"There are three kinds of pilots," one of the younger ones explained, with a big laugh, one day: "There are master pilots, distinguished pilots and extra-distinguished pilots."

"They were such snobs, the French and the British," explained Captain Hussein Hadidi, one of the '56 veterans. "They insisted you couldn't pilot this canal without two years' training. But after all, we weren't just picked up off the streets. We had to have master's tickets just like they did. I'd crossed the Atlantic 72 times before I got here."

Captain Hadidi (it means "iron man" in Arabic) is a big man with a hearty laugh, a French wife, a love of fishing in the Red Sea and a fluency in four languages. ("I speak a dash of a few more, but with the Chinese it has to be in English.") He joined the canal in 1956 just after nationalization, and his pilot's training consisted of exactly 13 days "of very hard work."

Then, ready or not, he was assigned to "solo." "I'll admit it," he says. "I was nervous that first day." Ominously, his first ship was British.

"The captain kept staring at me," Hadidi recalled. "He then wanted to know how long I had been piloting on the canal. I swallowed hard and told him, 'six years.' In that case, why hadn't he ever seen me before? I told him he had a fine big ship and the British and French had always had seniority over us. He kept staring, then finally said, 'Well, there's no reason for both of us up here; I'm going down below.' I must say I was very relieved.

"But then he came up later with a message and slammed it down in front of me," Hadidi continued. " 'I've read this,' he said. I was staggered. It was congratulations on my first solo trip through the canal. I was to be honored by President Nasser! Then there was another one of those long pauses. Eventually, still staring, he wanted to know what shipping line I'd been with. I told him and there was another deathly pause. Finally, he said: 'Well, as I said before, there's no reason for both of us up here. I'm going down below.' I like to remember that day, but I don't want to go through it again."

Americans are better liked

Captain Hadidi, in common with his colleagues, enjoys dealing with the constantly changing nationalities his work involves, with one exception: Like most Egyptians these days he doesn't care for the Russians. "With us," he explains, "It's partly religion. But most Egyptians don't like them, not just here on the canal, because they tend to treat us as subhumans. We Arabs are sociable. We like a good joke. We just can't understand people who keep themselves apart, who never seem to have a good laugh, unless maybe they do it in private. Egyptians really like the Americans because we can enjoy their company.

"More than that," he continued. "The Russians are so damned suspicious. Naturally, in our work we use certain code words just to make things simpler. Like BATTA. All that means is that the signal flag is hoisted and you can enter after 20 minutes. Can you believe that one Russian wouldn't give me the message? He was looking up BATTA in his dictionary!"

Captain Aly Fahmy, the pilot who took the *Calavittoria* from Port Said to Ismailia that summer's day, made it look so easy that he almost appeared superfluous. He wanted it understood that, in fact, "I'm just here as an adviser. I can't give the ship's captain orders." But the *Calavittoria*'s master, Angelo Guallini, was making not only his first trip through the canal in 14 years, but his first ever as ship's master. He was interested but, like most ship's masters, he soon

Port Said's new signal tower. The metal flags are shifted electronically from building at right.

left the pilot on his own and looked at the sights with his family, who were traveling with him.

Captain Fahmy kept his eyes glued to the canal most of the time, occasionally gesturing with his right or left hand and giving the briefest directions to the helmsman—on this trip, of course, in Italian.

"The first thing we do on coming aboard is check the steering gear," he explained. "If it's not functioning right, the ship doesn't go. Most of them are not difficult at all to handle, but there are a few which are notorious. We get to know which ones they are and we dread them."

He made his job sound fairly routine; the important thing is "to know the canal. You have to keep the ship exactly in the center of the channel, so the water pressure is the same on both sides—for the sake of both the canal and the ship." But, astonishingly to the novice, Fahmy said he doesn't pay much attention to the buoys. "After all these years I ought to know where the center of the canal is," he said, but quickly added, "Of course, you really can't afford to make any mistakes in this business."

In this age of gimmickry, one would surely expect that one of the world's great waterways would be run from something resembling, perhaps, a miniature Houston space center. Or have a bank or two of computers, at the very least. True, Suez doesn't have the complex locks problems of the Panama Canal, but the downright simplicity of the Suez operation doesn't, in 1975, somehow seem right. Even with telephones which permit contact with all the ships, and devices to operate the signal towers, which use mechanically switched metal flags to direct the ships to their berths, there is still a makeshift, temporary appearance to the operation. Wouldn't it be useful to have a computer—or something—to determine the positioning of the ships in the harbor and their placement in the convoys? "Why?" asked one of the assistant harbor masters at Port Taufiq. Why, indeed, when the system seems to work?

World shipping has passed the Suez Canal by since 1967, and the Egyptians not only know it but have grandiose plans to try to do something about it. In this age of supertankers, only about 27 percent of the world's tanker fleet can use the canal at all anymore, and tankers, right now, should be what the canal is all about. The first stage is already under way in a gigantic effort to make the canal more accommodating. It will, within three years, allow for a 53-foot draft and ships of 150,000 tons fully loaded (the present limits are 38 feet and 60,000 tons). The second phase—on the books, at least, for completion in six years—calls for a 67-foot draft and 260,000 tons.

The costs will be staggering. The two plans for deepening and widening the canal will require the dredging of about 225 million cubic meters of soil, sand and rock. Lesseps' original canal, it is guessed, required the removal of only 97 million cubic meters.

Forlorn reminder of past war, a vessel scuttled by the Egyptians in 1967 to block the canal now lies rusting on the bank. American crews cut apart ten ships before raising each one from the bottom.

Even with the equipment available today—and the Authority says most of the work will be "entrusted to specialized international companies"—there are skeptics who sincerely doubt that the money is around to pay for it.

But confidence overflows from the canal's Egyptian masters. A vast scheme, costing up to $10 billion, is already under way to rebuild the existing cities, add new ones and turn the area into a huge industrial and trading complex. Some of the new cities are already partly built with Arab oil money, and are being named, like King Faisal City outside Suez, for their benefactors. Sadly, some of them already look like potential slums.

The canal—with users paying doubled tolls and doubled insurance rates in some cases—has been getting back into business slowly, with a gradual build-up as the weeks have passed. But that, insists the enthusiastic Authority chairman, Mashour Ahmad Mashour, is "exactly what we expected. Everything is going according to plan. But bring on the ships. We're ready for them."

And there is certainly a dusty bustle in the cities of Port Said and Suez.

In Suez, the most heavily damaged in the last war, the St. James Bar is back in business, with a lively clientele including, among others, some of the U.N. troops escaping the tedium of the desert. The shoeshine boys are back and as persistent as ever. The vendors are again taking off in their bobbing boats to peddle cheap Nefertiti heads and pyramid paperweights to the transient sailors.

In Port Said, where the electricity frequently fails, the phone service is maddening and statistics are unreliable, it is said that there are already 300,000 residents, 20,000 more than before 1967. "But, of course, in eight years, families must grow," insisted one of the Authority's public relations men. Tour ships stop by now and then, and the old carriages, their brass lamps gleaming, are on hand to show the travelers the sights, such as they are. Giannola's restaurant, a landmark for 40 years, is jammed, and the talk is all business and in a babble of tongues. Above the restaurant, the owner of the Abu Simbel hotel has managed to get the rocket holes repaired in three of his floors, and was able to boast that he had checked in guests from seven nations in one night.

"But were you ever in Port Said before 1956?" an elegant lady in a chic Cairo gift shop asked. "Oh, it was different then, the parties, the fun. There were the British, the French, everyone. The people are different now."

When this was repeated to a Canal Authority official, he sniffed: "She'd better stay right in the shop in Cairo. I'm afraid there's not much place for her down here anymore."

OUR FUN

From sight to sound

Our fun side is television and stereo. At GTE Sylvania, we take fun very seriously.

We produce nearly 3 million color and black-and-white picture tubes a year. We've been making them since television was a pup.

We pioneered the first bright phosphors for the face of the tube. Our reds, greens and blues brought color TV out of the Dark Ages.

We make parts that go with picture tubes: deflection yokes, guns, aperture masks. Masks have as many as half-a-million tiny holes to guide the electrons that fire up the phosphors. (What precision!)

Sylvania engineers developed integrated circuits that help keep the picture looking good automatically without any help from you.

With this kind of design thinking and control over components, it's no surprise that the first true self-adjusting color set ever is the Sylvania GT-MATIC.™

Our designers have been busy in audio, too. (One of our stereo sets recently got rave reviews.) Sylvania high fidelity equipment ranges from stereo consoles to component systems.

Watch us. Listen to us.

Just for fun.

SYLVANIA COLOR TV & AUDIO

SIDE GTE

General Telephone & Electronics, One Stamford Forum, Stamford, Conn. 06904

The traditional *saing*, photographed in Burma but as it will be seen in North America this fall: In the drum circle (center) is the conductor, U Sein Chit Tee, who will be in the touring company.

Text by Shelley Mydans *Photographs by Carl Mydans*

The ancient dance of Burma comes to dazzle American audiences

Going their own way in Southeast Asia, the Burmese have revitalized their classic arts and are sending a sample on tour

More than a thousand years ago, during the T'ang dynasty in China, a troupe of Burmese dancers and musicians visited the imperial court of Ch'ang-an, the then cultural capital of the world, and entertained the emperor, "singing songs containing Sanskrit words" and performing "spelling dances, lining up in a pattern." Watching them, the poet Po Chü-i wrote:

At one blow from the copper gong,
their painted limbs leap,
Pearl streams glitter as they twist,
as though stars are shaken from the sky . . .

It was a new, strange sort of dance and music, even for that sophisticated audience. And it will be equally new and full of wonder to North American audiences this fall, when a company of 14 dancers and musicians from the Burmese National Theater arrive here under the auspices of the Performing Arts Program of The Asia Society. (They will open at Carnegie Hall in New York on October 2, perform at the Smithsonian on October 18, and visit 17 other places before returning home; see schedule on page 79.) Although there are many echoes of other more familiar Asian cultures in Burmese dance and drama, these elements have been so thoroughly Burmanized that the final product can be called unique.

From the time they emerged from the mists of their prehistory—as a Sino-Tibetan people moving through the mountain passes of South China into the long, warm valleys of the Irrawaddy and Salween rivers to mix with the southern peoples of the coast—to the

Khin Than Htay as *nat* votaress who opens each program (and will do so here). The white train is still worn by Burmese brides, but only trained dancers can make it twist and swirl like this.

present era, the Burmese have always managed to go their own way.

This way, the "Burmese Way to Socialism" as it is called today by the ruling Revolutionary Council, is reflected in the strict independence and absolute neutrality of their national policy, and in the refusal to incur foreign debts, to accept more than a minimum of international aid or to admit more than a trickle of foreign visitors. And it is reflected also in their way of life, their culture and their arts.

Nowhere in the world is there an orchestra like the Burmese *saing* in which the melody is carried by the drums, nor dancers who manipulate white tubular trains sewn to the hems of their long tight skirts, snaking and billowing to the movement of their feet. Nowhere is there quite the same admixture of animistic *nat*-worship with the powerful, all-pervading Buddhism of the country, nor the inventive romanticizing and Burmanization of the Indian epics that underlie so much of Southeast Asian culture.

The Burmese orchestra is dominated by the picturesque *patt-waing*, or drum-circle (p. 70), in which the "drummer," sitting within a circular golden fence enclosing 21 tuned drums, carries the melody and is the conductor as well. He is the maestro, the *Ywaza*, "Lord of the Village."

In the *saing*, as it is constituted nowadays, the drum-circle is flanked by the gong-circle and another circle enclosing the big drum, both with carved and gilded railings like that of the *patt-waing*, except that they are only half as high. Ranged around these golden rings are the frames of hanging gongs, the cymbals, the bamboo clappers and the seven-note Burmese pipes. We saw this singular and beautiful ensemble one morning recently when we asked them to assemble for us to take pictures. We suggested eight o'clock on the stage of the Open Air Theater in Rangoon. And when we arrived—promptly, as we thought—we discovered yet another unexpected Burmese characteristic: They are habitually not only prompt but, on occasions they consider important, early.

How to describe the enchantment of modern Burma? Everything is falling down; there has been no repair, no upkeep, no rebuilding, it would seem, since the Burmese shook off British colonialism 27 years ago. Neither are there any jackhammers tearing up the crumbling streets nor pile drivers pounding the earth for the foundations of new buildings, no horns

Exercise begins with a sequence akin to the five positions of classical ballet. The heels are

placed exactly four knuckles and one thumb apart; for toes, add outspread fingers of other hand.

The girls are demonstrating one of the 101 steps in the basic exercise, which takes 18 minutes.

honking impatiently—indeed, there are few horns to honk. People walk.

Moss grows on the concrete steps of the Open Air Theater where we stand. (It is the monsoon season; it has been raining since mid-May and will continue to rain through September.) Along the muddy path behind us, through the overgrown compound, students are coming to practice. They walk in single file under their black umbrellas, cheerful and unhurried in their long dark tubular sarongs and crisp white shirts. Surely the Burmese national costume must be among the handsomest in the world, and it is almost universally worn. Very rarely do you see a man in trousers, even in Rangoon, or a woman in other than her more brightly colored sarong and soft blouse.

But the enchantment is more than the soft sounds, the clean air, the rainy sky pierced by the golden spires of pagodas. It is more even than the charm of the people, who are so gentle in approach, so gifted with quick understanding and bright wit. The enchantment in coming upon this sealed-off land is in finding a culture that has not been homogenized into the bulk-culture of the West, a country that respects and nurtures and jealously guards its individuality at whatever cost.

The orchestra was set up on the apron of the stage and we stood on the mossy steps and admired them. They had put on their formal box-cut jackets and traditional hats made of woven cane covered with fine pale yellow silk, with a little wing standing out over their right ears. Above the big-drum-circle floated a miraculous animal: a *pinsayu-pa* all made of gold and chips of colored glass and mirrors. It had the trunk and tusks of an elephant, the body of a dragon, the legs of a running buffalo, the wings of the mythical kailava bird and the tail of a fish.

Suddenly, with a terrible squawk, the oboe player cleared his instrument and we wondered what might next emerge. We looked to the *Ywaza,* but he was preoccupied with tuning his 21 drums, which he does by making a little circle of tuning paste in the center of each drumhead—a paste made of soft-boiled buffalo rice mixed with the ash of five different kinds of wood. (It is an ancient art.) The tiniest bit of paste added or scraped off alters the pitch, and it takes an ear tuned from babyhood to master the technique.

When all was ready, the *Ywaza* gave the nod, and the music that burst forth surprised us. Of course, it is far different from any Western music, but neither is it like the music of India, the primal font of so much of Burma's culture, nor the high-pitched instrumentalism of the Chinese to the north. It is not even like the music of other Southeast Asian cultures, in which the instruments tend to soothe and bewitch in long rippling melodies. Instead, it sings out lustily in boisterous rhythms, the full, round sounds made by the

The renowned photographer-author team of Carl and Shelley Mydans made an earlier trip to Burma to visit the city of Pagan (SMITHSONIAN, *October 1974*).

Ancient dance of Burma

Ywaza's fingers on his 21 drums and the lighter metallic burbling of the 18 struck gongs intertwining in complex melodic patterns. Meanwhile, the big drum comes on very strong below the counter-rhythmic snap of the bamboo clappers and the ting-ting-ting of the hand-cymbals.

We listened, fascinated that such music should come from those golden circles through the fine mist of the rain. The gusto of its rhythms and the occasional words shouted full-lunged by the cymbal players made us smile and now and then, with a crash and a bang and a strong shouted melody, made us put our hands to our ears. For it was loud, full of the sounds of primitive rites and of the *nat*-spirits who dwell in the deep teak forests and the village rice fields.

The orchestra was playing the overture to the dance of the *nat* votaress (p. 71) who traditionally opens Burmese village spirit-shows and dance-drama programs—as she will open the program of dances that is coming to the United States. She is an enchantress—and indeed the dancer whom we watched was enchanting in the modern as well as the traditional sense—and it is her function to call down the *nat*-spirits, offering gifts of rice, bananas and coconuts, until the lord of the *nats* condescends to accept them.

In these traditional shows, or *pwes,* the *nat* votaress may well dance for an hour before she gains the good will of the *nats*. For American audiences she will dance just 14 minutes, but it will be 14 minutes of a dance variation that has never been seen before in the United States. For though it remotely stems from the classic dance of India, it is essentially a reflection of the Burmese character.

In ancient Indian dance, as prescribed in the *Natya Shastra*, a doctrine of dance and drama written about 500 B.C., there are some 67 separate gestures of the hands, 36 glances, nine movements of the eyeballs,

The bow contest is a scene from the *Ramayana* to be presented on the North American tour. Here,

seven of the brows, and going on down to chin, neck, breast and so on, adding up to combinations of many hundreds, each symbolizing an emotion or an object. As Indian culture moved southeast to Indonesia during the centuries around the birth of Christ, these stylized movements and symbolic gestures gradually lost their meaning and took on the coloration of the peoples who adapted them. In Java and Thailand, for instance, the dancer's face is immobile and masklike; only in Bali do the eyes move with dramatic force. But in Burma, going its own way, a dancer's face may often portray emotions expressively and smile happily.

When the *nat* votaress appeared in costume on the rehearsal stage, I felt as though I might have been transported back a thousand years to China, for at a

Rama approaches the bow after the demon Dasagiri (right) has been able to lift but not to string it.

Rama does both and wins Sita (in pink). Behind dancers is the great Shwedagon pagoda in Rangoon.

blow from the drums and gongs she crouched and leaped and crouched again, the gleaming pink and red of her tight-fitting skirt turning with the angle of her hips, her elbows rising and lowering and her hands and fingers curved like grasses in the wind. Around her feet a white train swirled and billowed and the pearls at her throat did indeed gleam like "stars shaken from the sky."

The basic alphabet of Burmese dance taught to beginners consists of 108 positions or transitions, which have been reduced to 101 in modern times. And these have been divided into four successive sets, in order to make their memorization easier. The total exercise that runs through these basic steps, when executed properly, takes 18 minutes. It begins with a sequence that might be compared to the five positions of classic European ballet, the "first position," as it were, being the placing of the heels so that the fisted knuckles of the right hand plus the ball of the thumb will fit exactly between them (p. 72). The toes are turned out to an angle that will accommodate the right fist plus the outspread thumb and fingers of the other hand. The knees are bent and the space between them measured by the length of the forearm from elbow to closed fist. And now the hands are on the hips, the torso upright, knees bent, toes turned out, and the exercise begins.

We went one afternoon to watch a class of children at the Ministry of Culture's school for the dance and drama. The classes are held in long, low shedlike

In another *Ramayana* scene, Dasagiri tries to seduce Sita (Rama has been sent on a fool's errand into the forest), but she fends off his advances.

This dance recounts one of the main themes of Burmese drama: the lovers' journey of the prince returning from the university with his bride.

buildings where the dim light of a rainy day entered from windows on either side and the smell of wet weeds came wafting through.

The children, aged from 12 to 14, were going through the basic 101 set forms. They were in T-shirts and baggy trousers and their long black hair was tied back behind their ears. On their faces was a look of abstract concentration—and of entrancing charm. Their teacher roamed among them clapping time and a young man sat by a window beating softly on the gong.

"Puppet moves quickly"

I asked for the names of some of the steps as the children moved through them, for they are all written out, but in a language that is incomprehensible to me. At random, I was given the following names: "peacock tail hand behind," "puppet moves quickly," "seagull flies with spread wings," "flower wreath."

This little dance school has an enrollment limited to some 30 to 50 pupils, depending on the openings available to its graduates in the government-sponsored dance troupes. It was created in 1962 by the Division of Training and Research of the Ministry of Culture's Fine Arts Department, as part of the revitalization of Burmese traditional arts after more than 60 years of British domination.

Under the same governmental sponsorship (in which all pupils are paid a stipend during their years of study), there are also two schools of painting and the plastic arts. A second branch of the Ministry of Culture's Fine Arts Department is the Division of Theater, which sponsors *saing* orchestra ensembles and dance troupes in Rangoon and Mandalay. It is from one of the Rangoon troupes that the dancers who are coming to America were chosen.

Of course there are private dancing teachers in Burma also, and folk dancing continues among the varied ethnic peoples of the land. But the wonder is that a well-organized government-sponsored program to pick up the broken thread of an ancient royal culture should be undertaken, even on a small scale, by a country that emerged from World War II newly independent, battle-scarred and virtually leaderless. Furthermore, that this program could continue through years of rebellious uprisings among the Shans and Karens, Kachins, Mons and Arkenese of the minority groups, through a time when the central government walks a tightrope along a 1,200-mile border with the People's Republic of China and yet strenuously puts down its own Communists and other dissidents, and while the economy sinks ever deeper into trouble, is indicative of the pull of that strong cultural thread.

The brightest blooming of Burma's royal culture

lasted scarcely more than a hundred years. It began in 1767 when the Burmese conquered the Thai capital of Ayuthia, "making war like robbers," as a Thai chronicler reported, and ended in 1885 when the British overwhelmed King Thibaw's capital at Mandalay and sent him into exile. The "robbery" referred to at Ayuthia included not only the destruction of the city's beautiful monuments and seizure of its precious artifacts, but the carrying off of the flower of its court—including the royal dancers.

From these refined and exquisitely trained performers the Burmese learned the stylized postures and formal movements of Asia's classical dance-drama. Early Indian influences came with the Hinduism of Shiva-worship in which Indian dance itself developed, and of the cult of Vishnu and the semi-religious dramatic epics, the *Ramayana* and the *Mahabharata*. Later came Buddhism, which grew to be the strongest cultural influence in all Burma's history. In the famous Buddhist capital at Pagan (see SMITHSONIAN, October 1974, and Letters, pp. 16-17), which flourished from the 11th to the 13th centuries, it was customary to mark the beginnings and ends of such rites as pagoda festivals, royal almsgivings or audiences with songs and dances based on Buddhist themes.

After the fall of Pagan and the disintegration of its temples, these court performances gradually lost their religious content and came to be enjoyed purely as entertainment. When the Thais, with their high artistry, their glittering costumes, masks and pointed crowns, displayed their dance and drama in their captors' court, the cultural impact was instantaneous and deep. The Burmese were absolutely fascinated, and soon began to pick up the style and put on performances of their own. The stories from the *Ramayana* that formed the background for many Thai dance-dramas had long been familiar to them, and they began to interpolate some of their own ideas, delete and interject, adapting style as well as content, until the whole scene took on a Burmese flavor.

After annexation, a decline

The popularity of this classic dance reached its zenith in the mid-19th century, when magnificent performances were staged by royal troupes in the fairyland court of Mandalay with its carved and gilded teakwood palaces, its golden pagodas and its gardens of scriptural tablets written on marble. The era ended with the British annexation and the exile of the king.

After that, in the absence of royal patronage, the arts declined. In the first half of the 20th century, Burmese dance was barely kept alive by pupils of former royal court dancers supported by small dramatic clubs and by private dance-drama companies

Young student follows Daw Aung Than Kyi, once a leading dancer of a private company, who teaches and helps direct government-sponsored troupes.

The dance exercises for men are not as complex as 101 steps for women. Dancers are Myint Swe, left, who will make American tour, and Than Aung.

The candle dance, performed by dancers in a recital at Rangoon's Jubilee Hall, is popular

that traveled throughout the country. One of the senior instructors and choreographic experts of the government-sponsored dance troupe in Rangoon was formerly the première danseuse of the best known of these companies, and the high quality of her training shines through when she demonstrates a movement to one of the young dancers (p. 77).

Any excuse is sufficient to stage a *pwe,* from the dedication of a new pagoda to the winning of the jackpot prize in the state lottery, and until quite recently they were all-night entertainments. Nowadays they end at midnight "in the interests of public health and convenience," as the official pamphlets say.

Pwe means simply show, and there are several types of them: *yein pwes, anyein pwes, zat pwes, yokthe pwes* (which are marionette shows); in all of them there is music and some dance. The *yein pwe* is, indeed, pure dance with solos alternating with group numbers and *pas de deux* as in a Western dance recital. The *anyein pwe,* on the other hand, is a mixture of dancing, singing, snatches of plays, witty repartee and a lot of clowning.

The *zat pwe,* or dramatic show, is the dance-drama based on one of the Jataka stories about the previous lives of Buddha or on the Hindu epic of the *Ramayana.* The *Ramayana* (Story of Rama), along with that other great Hindu epic, the *Mahabharata* (Great War), permeates the literature, art and theater of vast stretches of Southern Asia where Indian culture has taken root—surviving even in those countries that are now Muslim. As heroic tales they have been compared to the *Iliad* and the *Odyssey,* and they have become as influential in Southeast Asia as the whole body of Greek mythology has been on Western art.

The *Ramayana* is as familiar as a fairy tale to children all over Southeast Asia. In the barest outline: The noble prince Rama is tricked out of his inheritance to his father's kingdom in northern India by an ambitious stepmother. Being a man of honor, he upholds his father's word and goes into exile in the forest for 12 years. His beautiful wife Sita and his loyal younger brother Lakhana insist on going with him.

Sita's beauty has caught the eye of the demon king Dasagiri of Sri Lanka, who sends an enchanted deer into the forest to lure Rama and his brother away from the hermitage where they live. Dasagiri then kidnaps the unguarded Sita and flies with her to his own kingdom, where he woos her ardently but she rejects him. Rama and Lakhana, meanwhile, in their search for her, enlist the help of the monkey king to rescue Sita, and after many strange adventures they succeed. The battle royal between Rama and the forces of evil under Dasagiri end in victory for the good. Sita proves her chastity by casting herself into the fire, which refuses to do her harm. And Rama returns to his kingdom to rule in peace as his noble father had before him.

Of all the many scenes and the many versions that elaborate the central theme of the *Ramayana* in various Southeast Asian nations, only in Burma are the soft and romantic episodes emphasized over the warlike sequences. And of the four scenes that have been selected to be performed in the United States, the first—as is so often true of the Burmese—is originally and uniquely their own.

today but it is far from the classic Burmese style and will not be included in tour program.

The background is that Sita's father, King Janaka, owner of a divine bow, has sent invitations to 100 kings to participate in a bow contest in which the one who can lift, string, and pull the bow will win the lady's hand. When the courier approaches a high-minded Brahman, who is meditating on a mountain top, he loftily tosses away the invitation with scarce a glance at the portrait of the beautiful princess that adorns it, whereupon the paper floats—a scattered broadside, as it were, of Sita's charms—down the mountainside to drop into the lap of the demon Dasagiri. We know already (being connoisseurs by now) that Dasagiri is of a violent temperament, given to low passions and a lack of moral balance. Although the invitation was not meant for him, who could doubt that he will appear at the bow contest?

Often the *zat pwe* scenes are accompanied by little moral homilies. And the object of this scene, it could be pointed out, is to demonstrate the strong contrast between the characters of the Brahman and the demon, and to serve as an introduction to the latter's infatuation. (To help the audience to perceive this contrast in character, the pure-minded Brahman is costumed in silvery white with a silver mask, while the demon is clothed in multicolored blues and reds and greens indicative of the roughness and cruelty in his nature, and his mask is fierce.)

The other *Ramayana* scenes to be presented to American audiences are the bow contest itself, the scene in which the enchanted deer captivates the unwary exiles, and the scene between Sita and Dasagiri in his castle garden when she wards him off with the impregnable veil of her chastity. And since these audiences will have to fill in from their own imaginations the special ambiance that is Burma (this still being a country that is seldom visited, though tourists may now spend up to seven days there), we photographed these dances against their Burmese settings: in the overgrown and scented gardens of Rangoon and on the edge of the Royal Lake, where across the silver water the 326-foot spire of the Shwedagon Pagoda gleamed in the distance like a small replica of the spikes on the dancer's crowns.

And we went to the broad terrace of the Shwedagon itself, symbol of Burma and one of the world's wonders. Ever since—2,500 years ago—Gautama Buddha himself gave eight hairs from his head to two Burmese brothers and they, on their return to their native village, enshrined them here, this soaring gold pagoda has been a center of Burmese Buddhist culture.

Again the rain was falling, and again a thin translucent light shone through the rain. It rained on us and on the gentle citizens who had come to offer flowers and burn incense at the many shrines. But the light caught, and flared into a golden glow on the spire towering above us and the many gilt pagodas that surrounded it, and on the painted masks and glittering costumes of the dancers.

Schedule of Appearances

Oct. 2, Carnegie Hall, New York City; Oct. 3, International Music Week, Montreal; Oct. 7, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario; Oct. 8, York University, Downsville, Ontario; Oct. 9, University of Toronto; Oct. 10, Morristown, New Jersey; Oct. 15, Wellesley College, Massachusetts; Oct. 17, University of Massachusetts, Amherst; Oct. 18, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.; Oct. 19-20, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge; Oct. 24, Washington University, St. Louis; Oct. 26, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; Oct. 27-30, University of Wisconsin, Madison; Oct. 31-Nov. 4, University of Pittsburgh; Nov. 5, University of California, Santa Cruz; Nov. 7, University of California, Santa Barbara; Nov. 9, UCLA, Los Angeles; Nov. 10, Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa, California; Nov. 11-17, University of Hawaii, Honolulu.

Sein Win, who will be seen on tour as Rama, on bank of the Royal Lake in Rangoon. Gold spire is the Shwedagon.

Six-page advertisement follows

Cartier, Pucci, Bill Blass, Givenchy.
They've made a mark for themselves.

In 1976, they'll help you make
a Mark for yourself.

The Pucci Edition Mark IV

The Givenchy Edition
Mark IV

The Cartier Edition Mark IV

The Bill Blass Edition Mark IV

For 1976, there's something noticeably new about America's classic personal luxury car, Continental Mark IV.
Some of the most significant designers in the world have coordinated the colors and put their names on limited editions of the Mark IV.

The Cartier Edition Mark IV.

Cartier has made its mark with precious jewelry. So the new 1976 Cartier Edition Mark IV is a creamy grey—the color of fresh water pearls. Its interior sustains the monochromatic look with grey velour or leather-and-vinyl. The opera window bears the golden Cartier signature, as does an identifying plate for the instrument panel. This plate will be engraved with your own name as well.

The Pucci Edition Mark IV.

Emilio Pucci has made his mark with unique color combinations in luxurious fabrics. The new 1976 Pucci Edition Mark IV is just such a statement in color and luxury. A deep, vintage burgundy with a landau roof in gleaming silver vinyl. Inside, velvety burgundy velour with a loose pillow-back look. On the opera window and your personalized instrument panel plate, Emilio Pucci's renowned signature.

The Bill Blass Edition Mark IV.

The Bill Blass Edition Mark IV has the dash and distinction of a Bill Blass blazer —superbly cut and crafted with classic elegance. Deep, lustrous blue, pinstriped in cream and gold, with a cream-colored landau roof. Navy velour upholstery. Or choose dark blue and cream leather-and-vinyl. The Blass signature on the opera window and instrument panel plate... along with your own name.

The Givenchy Edition Mark IV.

Hubert de Givenchy has made his mark many times over as one of Paris' premier designers. His Mark IV Edition is the sparkling turquoise of the Mediterranean Sea. Matching velour upholstery. From its black-and-white pinstripes to the Givenchy signature on the opera window and instrument panel plate, a brilliant example of couture design.

For 1976, at slight extra cost, you can make your Mark with Cartier, with Pucci, with Bill Blass, with Givenchy.
Or with any of the new combinations of colors and decor, described overleaf.
Or, as for the last several years, you may simply choose a basic Mark IV with its unmistakable silhouette, its superb engineering, its renowned prestige.
Any one of them will help you make a mark for yourself.

Introducing the Mark IV Designer Series

More ways to make your own Mark.

You can custom design your own Mark for 1976. First, choose an interior in one of 29 standard or extra-cost color schemes. Then design an exterior to match or coordinate with interior tones, varying paint color, vinyl roof color, bodyside molding, even pinstriping. And you've made a Mark for yourself!

This cream and gold interior is available with an all-cream exterior, an all-gold exterior, gold body with a cream vinyl roof, or cream body with a gold vinyl roof. Illustrated below are five other available extra-cost two-tone color combinations.

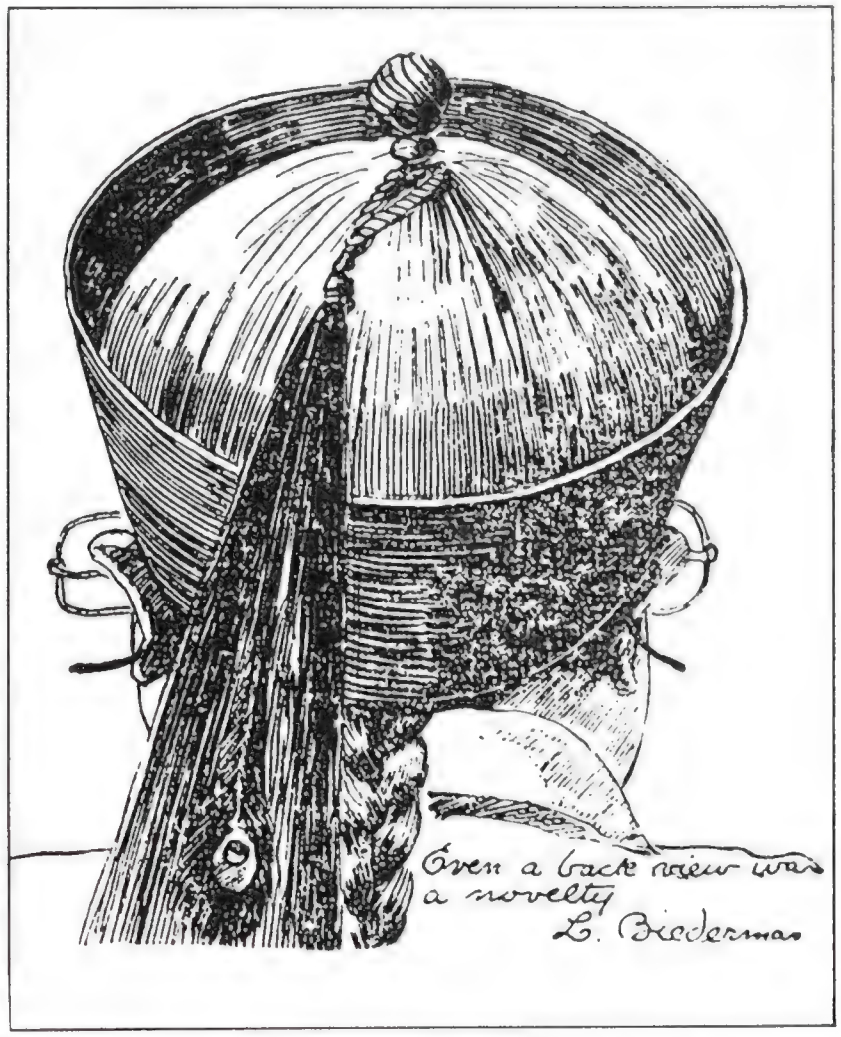
Light Jade	Dark Jade	Dark Red	Dark Brown	Lipstick
Dark Jade	White	Rosé	White	White

1976. The year to make a Mark for yourself.

CONTINENTAL MARK IV

LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION Ford

Big dailies sent cartoonists out in force to note impressions of the exotic Chinese visitor.



Biederman caught the long artificial queue which dropped from under Li's cap to his hips.

Baker of the *World* sketched Li's thick-lensed spectacles—and the ubiquitous city constabulary.

By Albin Dearing

Visiting Chinese big wheel inspired New York furore

Who was Li Hung-chang? Along Broadway no one seemed to know—or care. But his arrival sent rich and poor on an Oriental binge

He came to the United States on no official mission. He had so many titles the newspapers were uncertain how to identify him. Yet the arrival of Li Hung-chang, in August 1896, thrilled New York as no event had before and as few have since. The city found the visit of an important, impressive Oriental absolutely irresistible.

Li was the Chinese equivalent of Gilbert and Sullivan's Pooh-Bah—an earl—ambassador extraordinary, prime minister, foreign minister, viceroy, Commander of the Army of the North, Lord High Admiral of the Fleet and Senior Guardian of the Heir Apparent. Yet for all his titles, he was a less powerful world figure than President Gerald Ford of the United States, who plans to visit a different China this fall.

Li had been to St. Petersburg, Russia, for the coronation of Czar Nicholas II and was on his way home. More important to New Yorkers was the fact that he traveled with 18 aides and 22 servants, wore robes of rainbow-hued silk, brought 300 pieces of luggage, a golden sedan chair, several cages of songbirds, two noisy parrots, many beautifully plumaged chickens and a supply of 100-year-old eggs. Faced with such a personage, New York went all out.

On August 28, soon after daybreak, people were headed for lower Manhattan. By 11, packed humanity

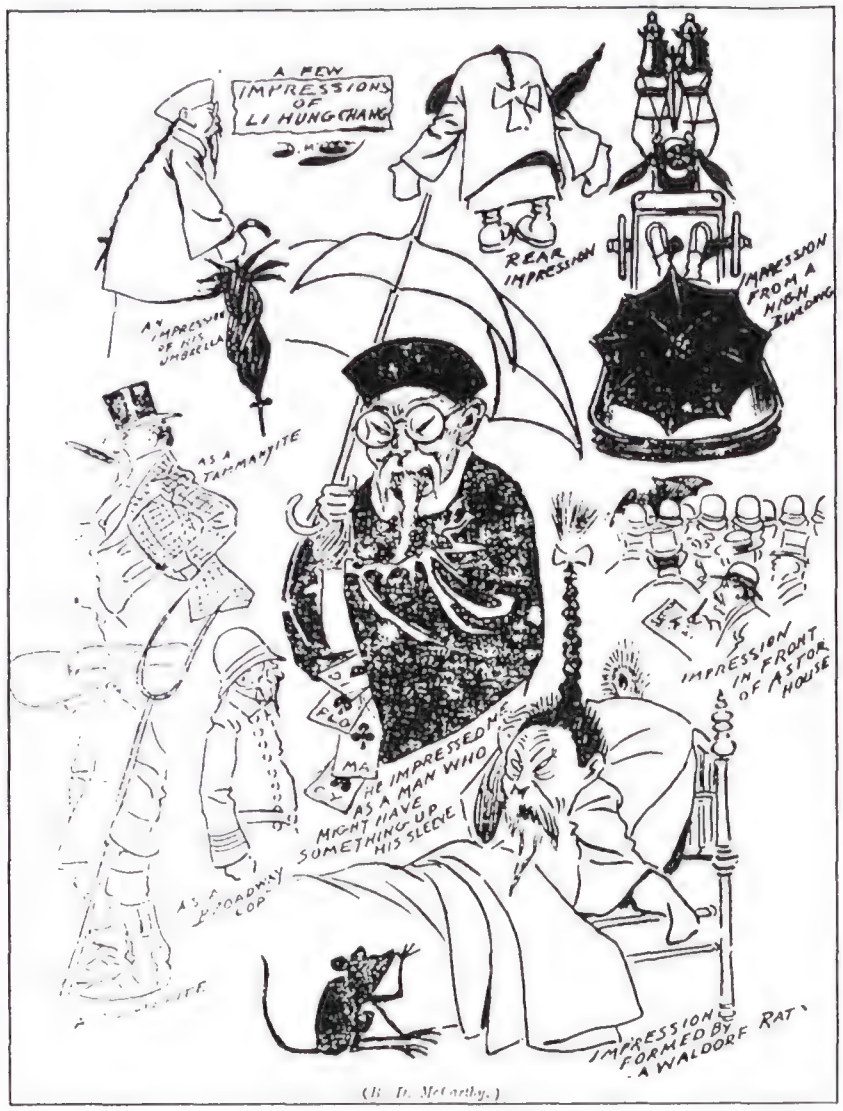
lined streets, thronged piers and rooftops, hung from windows, tree limbs and lampposts and overloaded every available boat. Besides the North Atlantic Squadron of ten gleaming-white battleships, two cruisers, a monitor and a ram, the Sixth U.S. Cavalry Regiment—America's finest horsemen and their mounted band—had been ordered up from Fort Myer, Virginia, to serve as Li's escort. President Grover Cleveland left his fishing tackle on the banks of Buzzards Bay and hurried down to New York to insure the warmth of America's welcome.

Fire Islanders first sighted Li's ship. Guests of the Surf Hotel had spent days in special preparations. Since dawn William Temple had been up in the Marine Observatory scanning the horizon through his glass. In the distance he saw a whiff of smoke. Moments later it took the shape of a steamer coming fast. Temple shouted, and crowds rushed to the hotel's windows. In the yard Captain Charles Weeks and his life-saving corpsmen had a small howitzer, primed to fire the first American salute to Li Hung-chang. *Boom!* went the cannon, and from the Observatory a great American flag unfurled. Solemnly the ship dipped her colors in answer to the salute.

In Chinatown, balconies and windows blazed with color, and chains of lanterns united the thoroughfares. Four "portals" draped with American and Chinese banners formed a background for thousands of minor ornaments. Despite special permission to shoot firecrackers in Chinatown until September 5, most had been saved for the great day of Li's arrival.

New York's reporters went down the bay aboard *Dolphin,* which carried General Thomas H. Ruger, military commander of the Department of the East, and his party to welcome Li for President Cleveland.

Albin Dearing wrote about bad old days of the 1870s in SMITHSONIAN, *September 1972.*


A FEW IMPRESSIONS OF LI HUNG CHANG
REAR IMPRESSION
IMPRESSION FROM A HIGH BUILDING
AS A TAMMANYITE
IMPRESSION IN FRONT OF ASTOR HOUSE
HE IMPRESSED ME AS A MAN WHO MIGHT HAVE SOMETHING UP HIS SLEEVE
IMPRESSION FORMED BY A WALDORF RAT

The *World's* McCarthy pictured Li as a man with cards up his sleeve (spelling "diplomacy").

The official party and the press mounted a ship's gangway and were ushered forward to the Ladies' Saloon. Li was already on hand, borne in his chair by four seamen. He had seated himself on a divan under a skylight, a 74-year-old six-footer with a white goatee and a braided queue that fell to his hips. The American Line vice-president, James A. Wright, did the introductions. Li stood to greet General Ruger and invited him to sit on his left. The Chinese minister sat on the viceroy's right. Directly in front of Li stood interpreter Lo Fing-luh, a skilled linguist in German and French as well as English. Between Li and Lo there seemed to be complete and total communication, often without so much as a word being uttered. Lo intently watched his master's lips move when he spoke and made sure that he understood precisely what was said. Observers soon noted that Lo roared with laughter anytime Li said anything having the barest flavor of wit.

With General Ruger were two aides: a State Department representative, Assistant Secretary W. W. Rockhill, fluent in Chinese, and General James Wilson, who had known Li in China. Li seemed amused by the reporters and photographers. With sly little winks he

Li, a tall, broad-shouldered man, attracted unceasing attention of the press with his clothing.

conveyed to them the impression that he understood English and used an interpreter only to give him more time to ponder vexing questions. With General Ruger he displayed an astonishing lack of tact, pointing out that generals seemed to be everywhere and producing roars of laughter among the Chinese.

When the time came for Li to get in his chair and be borne down the gangplank, Colonel Frederick Grant rushed up and introduced himself. Li was delighted to see the son of his old friend, President Grant. He asked after Mrs. Grant and wanted to insure that he would have the chance to visit Grant's tomb. Li was one of the early subscribers to the fund for building it.

Several thousand people lined Fulton Street pier. Directly in front of the American Line pier the police had cleared a square. As people poured in from the side streets it looked as though they would overflow the barriers. Time and again the police charged the crowds with sudden and assumed fierceness. Many people had brought lunches; others sent messengers for sandwiches. The arrival of the Sixth Cavalry and the maneuvers of the naval militia kept everyone entertained, even those who had already been patiently waiting for five long hours.

In front of the lower gangplank, a space of a hundred feet or more was guarded with a stout, cloth-bound railing. Within this enclosure was the Chinese consul and his wife, members of the Celestial diplomatic family and Chinese merchants. The merchants did not hobnob with the consul and his party; everything was governed by caste. The hats they wore, and the buttons on top of them, represented the 19 grades in the Chinese social scale. Those who wore a white button on the crown were of the fifth grade, highest represented in the merchants' associations. Lesser grades wore blue, purple and gold buttons. He who wore no button at all was obviously of the lowest rank. Li wore a jeweled button of red agate or jade, indicating the highest rank.

Leading from the gangplank was a strip of red carpet, resplendent against the battered planking. Along this the Chinese gentlemen were lined up in a picturesque pattern. But the march-past of the Naval Reserve put them out of plumb, and Consul Sze ran down the ranks tapping one man on the nose with his fan, gently kicking another in the shins, unceremoniously treading on the toes of another, to remind them they were out of alignment.

Li rated "Hail to the Chief"

As the ship finally approached, the crowd jammed up against the railing and hung from beams up and down the length of the pier, while in the street outside the police were almost bowled over. As the gangplank was swung aboard, the Naval Reserve presented arms and their band played "Hail to the Chief." The cavalry swayed into a sinuous line. At their bugler's "Attention!" the horses plunged and the crowd scampered from under the hooves.

"There he is!" screamed a boy and everyone craned forward. At the top of the gangplank stood China's great man, smiling benevolently. From right to left Li looked, and seemed pleased. The tradesmen of Mott Street whom the consul had trained so well bent double in salutation. The crowd stared and cheered. First out of the pier was a carriage-load of secretaries from the consulate. The crowd mistook them for Li and started to cheer.

Li's carriage then appeared, the coachman fingering his lines nervously. The viceroy still smiled and carried an umbrella as he entered New York.

"Never had one individual been more highly honored by the people of this metropolis," observed the *Herald*. "It was a unique display for New York," noted the *World*, "where the Chinese have always stood for less than nothing; a despised race. . . ."

What did His Excellency eat? At 5 A.M. a rice gruel; at 6 A.M. hard-boiled eggs in vinegar, curry and rice,

President Grover Cleveland interrupted his Buzzards Bay fishing vacation to welcome Li officially.

The reception took place in the Fifth Avenue home of William C. Whitney, former Secretary of the Navy.

and a rice custard; at 11:30 A.M. braised fish and sauce, braised pork and onions with sauce, pork livers chopped fine, fried potatoes and gravy, curry and rice; at 3:30 P.M. broiled fish and onion sauce, braised turkey chopped in pieces, pork with brown sauce, potatoes and gravy, curry and rice. Li's own cooks prepared his meals. A choice selection of sauces and vegetables was carried in cans and the ship's commissary provided chicken, turkey, pork and pork livers.

As Li's procession left the pier, reporters scampered about interviewing other passengers about the great man. Had Li been a good sailor? Yes, or at least he had appeared regularly on deck. The crossing had been uncommonly smooth. Did his fellow passengers speak informally with him? Well, yes, if they spoke at all. Most of the time they were answering Li's questions. Whose company did the Grand Old Man of China seem mostly to enjoy? The children's! He would spend hours talking with them. Especially Bessie Gattle, age 11, who had recited for him. What had she recited? "The Pride of Battery B." Li had given her a medal with his picture on it. He had also enjoyed meeting the Abbott Sisters, a music hall act, returning to Broadway after a successful London run. These two beauties had given an informal performance in his staterooms and Li had presented them with an autographed picture of himself. He had also talked ships with shipbuilder Theodore W. Cramp of Philadelphia and politics with Virginia Senator John W. Daniel.

At the Waldorf everything was ready. For several weeks, since that familiar telegram from the State Department saying simply "Mr. Nye will arrive from Washington in the morning," the hotel had known it would have another important state guest. That it should turn out to be the viceroy from China and not another South American dictator or European prince made little difference to anyone except the housekeeper. Finding Chinese flags and decorations might present a problem.

"We'll go down to Chinatown," said George Boldt, the Waldorf's proprietor, to Oscar, his maître d'hôtel. "We will copy everything they have . . . banners and things like that. We'll make them five times as large and ornate."

They headed for Mott Street and bought pennons and lanterns. Oscar spied a great triangular banner with scalloped sides. It was bright yellow with the fiercest of dragons, one that breathed fire. "That would be the imperial flag of China," explained an attentive shopkeeper.

They bought several of each and hurried back to the Waldorf where seamstresses went to work. Soon the

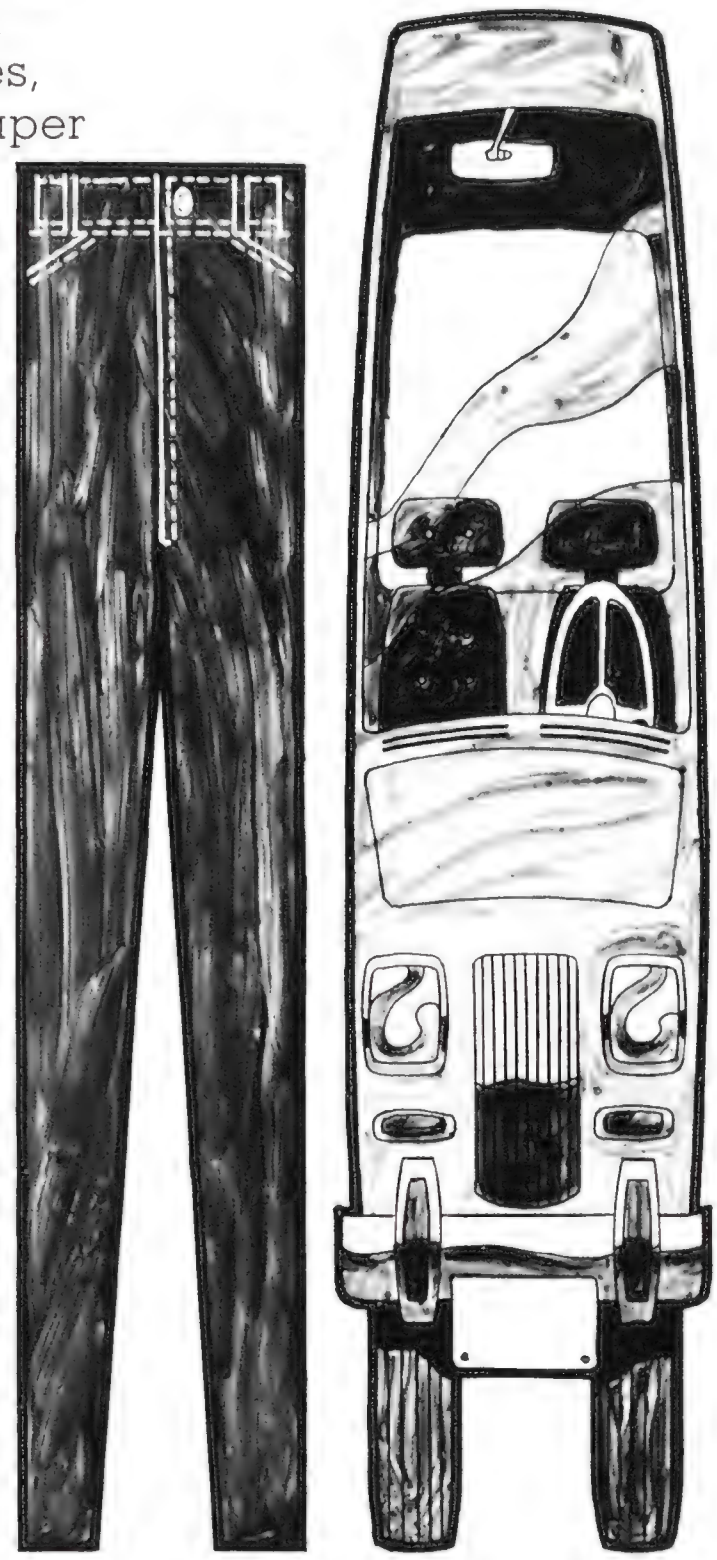
Jets and Jeans

Despite inflation and soaring fuel costs, an airline ticket remains a 1975 bargain.

From 1948 to 1975—
- the price of round steak went up 120%
- a pair of men's shoes went up 127%
- a pair of blue jeans went up 226%
- the cost of a car rose 261%.*

Yet the price of a roundtrip airline ticket from New York to San Francisco during those 27 years rose just **18%**—and you get there twice as fast. During that time the average airline fare went up **22%**, while the overall Consumer Price Index rose **123%**. In many cases, with today's special fares, travel by air is cheaper and, of course, faster than by car, bus or rail.

The U.S. scheduled airline system, with its speed, cost, convenience and reliability, adds up to your best deal in travel. That's why the airlines today are the dominant form of public passenger transportation between our cities, and between this country and the rest of the world.



Source: Consumer Price Index & manufacturers. Air fares as of August 15, 1975

THE AIRLINES OF AMERICA

Public Transportation at its best.

Air Transport Association of America, 1709 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006

hotel looked like a Chinese inn with flags and bunting of every color of the rainbow displayed at every vantage point. The largest flag hung from the Fifth Avenue flagstaff.

Boldt knew that Li Hung-chang traveled with his own chefs, bakers, valets, guards, footmen, secretaries, interpreters and physician. He even had three men to help him smoke: one to carry the pipe, one the tobacco or cigarettes, one the fire. His cooks brought his food and bowed, waiting for his appraisal of each dish—not because he feared poison, but because he was accustomed to living that way. He also carried his own wines, tea and supplies of mineral water.

For the diplomatic banquet Saturday night Oscar of the Waldorf planned a splendid menu. Several waiters, those serving nearest Li, would be Secret Service men. Oscar would conduct Li to the grand ballroom (converted for dining) down a secret passageway which led to a curtained door behind the head table. Only Oscar had the key.

George Boldt inspected the second floor reserved for royal guests. Li Hung-chang would have the State Suite, a great 15th-century bedchamber. Everyone admired its superbly carved bedstead, its canopy of figured mahogany, and the room's fine Gobelin tapestries. When the Duke of Veragua had occupied this suite, he, being very religious, had desired a small chapel. So Boldt supplied a tiny prayer alcove with an altar, closed off with draperies from the rest of the surroundings. Veragua's prayer nook would be an ideal place to store Li's valued coffin, which he usually took with him. Fearful of dying outside the Middle Kingdom, he wanted to make sure that his remains would be shipped there immediately to be buried with his ancestors. However, as a delicate compliment to the United States, he had shipped the coffin home from England while he was there.

George Boldt looked at his great gold watch and hurried downstairs. One elevator was reserved exclusively for Li and his party. Guards would insure that no one came on this floor. Crossing the lobby, Boldt quickly appraised a platoon of bellboys. He noted several new faces behind the desks: more Secret Service men. Masses of luggage were being brought in through the freight entrance: cages with birds, tea caddies, bundles bound with hemp, European strapped portmanteaus, even bundles tied with bandannas as though just fetched up from steerage. He paused to admire the robed Celestials sorting them out. Li had five servants concerned only with luggage; one, a very old retainer, sat atop a trunk, giving instructions.

As the *Times* man said, the Waldorf had become the Inn of the Golden Dragon.

Boldt looked again at his watch, snapped shut its cover and returned to the lobby. The Hungarian orchestra was tuning up. State Department officials had arrived. The crowd outside was restive. Would Inspector Monahan's men be able to restrain them? Guests filled every chair in the lobby—guests and plainclothesmen. They had already ejected one curiously dressed individual who wanted to sell fans. Japanese fans!

Boldt hurried to Oscar's post on the red carpet, just outside the 33rd Street entrance. He could hear cheers billowing up Fifth Avenue. Police bicycle corpsmen passed; mounted police were nudging people back up to the curbs. The cheers grew louder. Now the bright flash of trumpets, the boom of drums. Boldt darted out under the canopy. The column wheeled in from Fifth Avenue, the plumed cavalrymen dressing their gleaming sabers. Then came the carriage. Overhead the great blue dragon stirred and swayed contentedly in New York's bright afternoon sun.

Thus arrived the great Oriental, feted by the authorities, cartooned by the press (opposite) and stared at by the populace. Though China was even then bent on modernization, Li remained in most American eyes the stereotype Confucian—glamorously exotic, but never to be taken seriously.

Yet Li Hung-chang ranks as an extraordinarily influential and gifted statesman who worked closely with the empress dowager of China. He died, disillusioned, soon after the turn of the century. About a decade later the Manchu dynasty fell, opening the way for Dr. Sun Yat-sen and the revolutionary fervor that produced, eventually, the Peoples' Republic of today.

The *World's* Outcault put Li in his comic strip—America's first—"The Yellow Kid." Here the Kid, whose conversation always appeared on his yellow smock, leads the Chinese through the delights of Hogan's Alley.

THEY ARE GIVING HIM SOME GENUINE CHINESE MUSIC
BE SURE TO GET THE "Rediculous" DRESS STAY
IT MAKES YOUR WAIST 1 FOOT SMALLER - AND YOU ARE A SIGHT. WHAT YOU WANT IS TO BE UNCOMFORTABL
李鴻章
LADIES ASK FOR THE
IF YOUR DEALER SAYS SOMETHING ELSE IS JUST AS GOOD TELL HIM HE IS A BIG LIAR
QUIET CORNER CLUB PICNIC
FER LI-HUNG-CHANG IN RYAN'S VACANT LOT NEXT THURSDAY
GENTS 50 CENTS
LADIES 25
REAL LADIES FREE
THE HOGAN'S ALLEY GUARDS
THE NEW SONG
DID YOU EVER GET THE MONEY THAT YOU LOANED? OR WHERE ARE ALL YOUR FRIENDS?
A PARK ROW BALLAD.
BEGEE!
NOTHING IS SO MUCH FUN AS LOTS OF NOISE.
HURRAH! FOR LIE-HANG CHUNK
HOGAN'S ALLEY QUARTETTE SONGSTER
Hogan's Alley Quartette
THE BELLE OF HOGAN'S ALLEY
ME & LI HAS MADE A BIG HIT WIT EACH OTER. SAY! HE TINKS I'M A CHINAMAN - DONT SAY A WOID. I'M GOIN TER GIVE A YELLOW TEA FER HIM - I KNOW MY Q
I AM LEADING AN UPRIGHT LIFE WE ARE ALL AT OUR BEST TO DAY
QUITYERKIDDIN
DO NOT BE DECEIVED NONE GENUINE WITHOUT THIS SIGNATURE
R.F. Outcault

Jean-Paul Loup is Proud to Present

A LIMITED EDITION OF THE SECOND CLASSIC ENAMEL PAINTING ON A CONCAVE COPPER PLAQUE...

"CLAIR DE LUNE" ● Actual size framed 21¼″ x 18¾″.
Plaque size 13¼″ x 10½″.
Limited Edition of 100.
$750. each
(Includes handling, shipping and insurance).

. . . this exclusive Jean-Paul Loup offering, a superb landscape that evokes **memories of the famous 18th Century Neoclassic French School led by Boucher and Fragonard . . .**

. . . Loup/Bétourné's "Clair de Lune", which could become the best beloved, most desirable Limited Edition we have ever done in Classic Enameling!

Regardless of the number of years you have been collecting, no matter how sophisticated your taste for the enamelers' art—you have never seen a work to rival it. "Clair de Lune" is only the second Classic Enamel Painting ever successfully executed on concave copper plate. You will marvel at its seductive depth that seems to "pull you into the forest".

Our first Classic Enamel Painting on a concave copper plaque, "Winter Scene", limited to an edition of 300, is now sold out. Because this unique concave plaque took 18 months to complete instead of the anticipated 6 months the Studios had planned, the edition of "Clair de Lune" is limited to only 100!

Since enameling on concave copper is so very beautiful, you may wonder why it hasn't been done in the past. The reason?—it calls for the rare combination of the ultimate in technical knowledge together with the unique skill. Until now, no studio had the artists, craftsmen and facilities.

But now, after 10 years of intensive research, Loup/Bétourné of Limoges, France, recognized as the world's finest and largest Classic Enamelers, has perfected and patented the process that permits the creation of masterworks such as "Clair de Lune".

Here are some of the reasons why the Loup/Bétourné Studios are the only enamelers with the capabilities to offer a Classic Enamel Painting on a concave copper plaque:

- A revolutionary new enamel that would not crack or change its shape when fired was the key. Jean Bétourné invented such an enamel.
- To eliminate deformities in the enameling plaques during firing, a custom setting was devised for the Loup/Bétourné enameling oven (the world's largest).
- 40 enamelers (including 4 Master Enamelers) work for over half a year to produce an Edition of only 100.
- An average of two weeks of intensive work is required for each plaque.
- 50 separate firings are required with temperatures ranging between 1112 and 1822 degrees (depending on the color and chemical mixture utilized) are necessary for each plate.
- Countless hours are spent preparing, hand-shaping and finally framing each plaque. And if the slightest slip or error is made, the painting is a total loss!

Jean-Paul Loup has expressed the hope that you purchase "Clair de Lune" not only as an investment, but also because of its exceptional beauty and workmanship. However, the artists and craftsmen at the Loup/Bétourné Studio may very well be the last generation of Classic Enamelers willing to undergo the difficulties involved in achieving a masterpiece like "Clair de Lune". Most important, the prime factor to consider is that each of these Classic Enamels is done free hand—no stencils are used. No two are exactly alike . . . each "Clair de Lune" is an original work of art!

Finished, framed size of each painting is a magnificent 21¼″ x 18¾″ (plaque size of 13¼″ x 10½″). "Clair de Lune" is matted on rich dark brown velvet and encased in an opulent 22 carat gold leafed frame (even the back of the frame is finished in the same velvet). A superbly-engraved "title" plaque is affixed to each frame. Each is numbered and signed by Bétourné and accompanied by a "Certificate of Authenticity" signed by Jean-Paul Loup and Jean Bétourné.

The price of "CLAIR DE LUNE" is $750.00. You will never again be able to purchase this remarkably beautiful limited work of art at this low price.

Please act now because this edition is limited to 100. If you are sincerely interested in purchasing "Clair de Lune", please fill out and mail the coupon below. We will send you a beautiful 8″ x 10″ color photo, full particulars and an order form. **Please do not send any payment or deposit at this time.**

© Jean-Paul Loup, 1975

If you have any further questions regarding this remarkable offer, please call our Toll Free number 800-323-6866 Illinois Residents call Collect 312-366-4662.

Jean-Paul Loup
Editor of Art-Limited Editions

400 Lathrop Avenue
Post Office Box 216
River Forest, Illinois 60305

PH. (312) 366-4662
PH. (312) 366-1130
Telex 721-519 Loup Rifo

Please SEND me the color photograph, the literature and an order form for "CLAIR DE LUNE".

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____

Please do not enclose any payment or deposit.

We welcome: American Express, Master Charge, Bank Americard and Diners Club

Three great ladies helped establish the United States

Taken from an upcoming book, The Patriots, *these biographies by leading historians celebrate the role of women 200 years ago*

By Samuel Eliot Morison

Abigail Adams

Wife of the second President of the United States and mother of the sixth, Abigail Adams was the most able and articulate of a remarkable group of New England women who were married to prominent leaders of the independence movement in Massachusetts.

Abigail, born November 11, 1744, was the daughter of the Reverend William Smith, Congregational minister of Weymouth, Massachusetts, and Elizabeth Quincy, daughter of Colonel John Quincy of nearby Braintree. "I never was sent to any school," she wrote in later life; but her Grandmother Quincy took her in charge, and she read widely. On October 25, 1764, she married a rising young lawyer of Braintree named John Adams. She bore him five children: Abigail, John Quincy, Susanna (who died shortly after her first birthday), Charles and Thomas.

During her husband's absence for sessions of the Continental Congress at Philadelphia, Abigail played to perfection the role of patriotic housewife and mother. Her letters give a vivid picture of a country household's privations during the siege of Boston. John loved her dearly and so appreciated her wisdom that he called her his "Portia." When the Declaration of Independence was coming up, she wrote to him playfully, "In the new code of laws which I suppose it will be necessary for you to make, I desire you would remember the ladies and be more generous and favorable to them than your ancestors. . . . That your sex are notoriously tyrannical is a truth so thoroughly established as to admit of no dispute."

During the war, John was absent more often than not—first at Congress and then as one of the ministers to France. Abigail carried on through the difficulties of war, blockade, inflation and severe New England winters. She joined him in Paris after the peace, in 1784. Then followed three years in London, where John was joint minister and plenipotentiary with Thomas Jefferson, and from there she wrote fascinating letters to her nieces describing the court, the theater and the social life.

Abigail Adams kept her statesman husband, John, informed of conditions in wartime Boston. She was the first First Lady tenant in the White House.

First to use White House

Her husband's Vice Presidency and Presidency (1789-1801) meant, for Abigail, hired houses in New York and Philadelphia and, after 1800, the White House in Washington. The plaster was still wet when they moved in, and Abigail had to use the East Room to dry her laundry with a roaring wood fire. She met the situation with her usual energy and cheerfulness, but was secretly happy that Jefferson's election deprived John of a second term.

The 17 remaining years of her life she spent at Quincy in company with her husband, in the comfortable mansion he had purchased out of savings. For that he was indebted to the prudent Abigail.

"No man ever prospered in the world without the consent and co-operation of his wife," wrote Abigail truly to her sister in 1809; and she added that, far from being overburdened with cares, she would rather have had too many than too few: "Life stagnates without action." The Adamses celebrated their golden wedding in 1814. John lived to see their son John Quincy become sixth President of the United States, but a sudden attack of typhus fever caused Abigail's death on October 28, 1818. Although secure of a place in history as the beloved and helpful wife of John, Abigail also deserves a niche of her own in American literature for the interest and vivacity of her letters.

Copyright © 1975 by U.S. Bicentennial Society
Published by permission of Atheneum

By John J. Waters

Mercy Otis Warren

Mercy Otis Warren, the patriot, feminist and author, believed that the "faithful historian delineates characters truly, let the censure fall where it will." Her insightful letters, her satirical sketches and her boldness in attacking John Adams, the former Federalist and President, show that she practiced what she preached. Mercy (born on Cape Cod in 1728) was the first daughter of James Otis sr., a traditional provincial politician. She learned the basic literary skills from her uncle, Jonathan Russell, minister of the Barnstable church, who through his books opened up to her vistas of the larger world. However, once Mercy could read and write, she was forced into ladylike needlework while she enviously watched her brother James perfect his Latin and Greek. All of this she intensely resented, and wrote that if females dealt with trifles and men with power, the "deficiency lies not so much in [the] inferiour contexture of female intellects as in the different education bestowed on the sexes."

Marriages in the Otis family, as well as all career decisions, reflected the "patriarchship"—Mercy's own word for her father as an institution—who used his children as pieces in the chess game of power. Thus in 1754 Mercy married James Warren, scion of a distinguished Plymouth family, son of an ally of her father, and college friend of her favorite brother James. With her husband she shared a formally correct marriage and mothered five children. James Warren, less gifted and ambitious than his wife, realized her strength and said in an intended compliment that she had a "woman's temperament but a man's mind." In bringing up her own children, she rejected the "irksome methods of severity" that had marked her own childhood and favored greater liberty. Mercy chafed under the "narrow bounds" of the required female role even while she rationalized that women should accept the "appointed subordination" of the marriage state, not because they are really subordinate but rather "for the sake of order in families."

Mercy Otis Warren saw in the patriot struggle against Great Britain reflections of her own fight for an identity. She was first helped in this by her brother James Otis jr., who made her his confidante and assured her that "no man ever loved a sister better." Mercy, in turn, acted as his mediator before the "God of Heaven" and told him that he remained the "continual subject of both my sleeping and waking thoughts." Yet she realized that she needed a larger audience than her family.

When she took pen in hand, she faced the world and the future. Mercy knew that this was a bold and assertive act for a female, but then she held that the American Revolution revealed the hand of Providence and the unfolding in time of the spirit of "universal liberty." In her play *The Group* (1775) she cast her brother as Brutus and all her patriots are "resolved to die or see their country free." Mercy Otis Warren caught the temper of radical Boston with its protests against corrupt tax officials, police searches and British officeholders, and its resentment of the Hutchinson-Oliver "monopoly" of political jobs. Nor did the death of her brother in 1783 or family difficulties still her opinion that her generation partook in the "foundation of that glorious revolution which will be considered among the most interesting events in the annals of time."

In 1805 Mercy Warren, having championed the French Revolution and favored the Jeffersonian Republicans in Federalist Boston, published her unique three-volume *History of the Rise, Progress and Termination of the American Revolution.* Ever the democrat, she presented the thesis that revolutions are the "sudden rotations in human affairs . . . permitted by Providence, to remind mankind of their natural equality, to check the pride of wealth, to restrain the insolence of rank and family distinctions, which too frequently oppress the various classes in society." Until her death in 1814 she engaged in polemics, giving as she took. She knew that she was not loved, but by her writings ensured that she would be remembered.

Admiral Morison needs no introduction to readers; his chapter on Magellan appeared in SMITHSONIAN, *February 1974. Professor Waters won a Jamestown Foundation Award for an article on the Otis family. James Thomas Flexner is Washington's biographer. These excerpts are from* The Patriots, *to be published in October by Atheneum, commissioned by the U.S. Bicentennial Society and edited by Virginius Dabney.*

Mercy Otis Warren chafed under the patriarchal tone of her Boston upbringing. In her letters (many to Abigail Adams) and her play, *The Group,* she allowed her spirit of rebellion to boil over.

By James Thomas Flexner

Martha Washington

When President Washington was embattled with the Jeffersonians, Albert Gallatin, who was to be Jefferson's Secretary of the Treasury, described Mrs. Washington as "a very good natured and amiable woman. Not so," Gallatin contended, "her husband." The most amazing thing about Martha Washington was that during her long life, at home and in the conspicuous stations she occupied, she charmed everyone she met and never made an enemy.

Born Martha Dandridge to a simple Virginia family, she was carried by her ability to soothe into wealth and position. Daniel Parke Custis had been unable to get married because his cantankerous father had repudiated every possible bride. But Martha charmed the tyrant, becoming at 18 the wife of the 37-year-old Daniel. When, eight years later, he left her a widow, she was, due to his estate, one of the richest marriageable women in Virginia.

The plump, diminutive lady—she was hardly five feet tall—became the bride of Virginia's tremendous—Washington was more than six feet—French and Indian War hero. The match was for him in part a marriage of convenience. He was trying to disentangle himself from a married woman he loved, and Martha's wealth raised him into the first rank of Virginia planters. There was trouble between the couple at first, but Martha's human gifts triumphed. Washington soon stated that marriage was the most important event in life, the most conducive to misery or happiness.

One of George Washington's greatest contributions to the Revolutionary victory was the steadfastness that helped him to keep, despite all discouragements, an army ever in the field. For eight years he never took one day of furlough. Perhaps even as strong a man as he could not have borne the strain had not Martha supported him and the cause by "marching" (as he put it) every year to whatever headquarters her husband occupied during the winter's pause in the fighting. She felt compelled to leave behind, however reluctantly, the gentleness of Mount Vernon, because "the poor general was so unhappy that it distressed me exceedingly." With her doing fine needlework beside him in his winter quarters, he could, as the snow fell outside, almost forget the war. Bringing with her always "domestic felicity," Martha Washington made—as she was again to do when her husband was President—a profound contribution to the creation of the United States.

However, she had no desire to interfere in great affairs or flash as a great belle. And her husband had enough of excitement away from her side. She brought him always the comfort of the hearth. She was the only human being whom he allowed to penetrate to the soft inner core of his nature, where dwelt that diffidence and extreme sensitivity which manifested itself in his excruciating vulnerability to criticism.

The Washington marriage was childless, but Martha had children and grandchildren from her previous marriage. For them she was overprotective, shielding them even from her powerful husband. For the rest, her life was wrapped up in his. Resentful always of the interference of the outside world, determined to keep something to herself at last, she burned, after her husband's death, all their letters to each other.

Martha Washington, wealthy and serene, gave comfort to her husband during the dark days.

"My tastes are very simple. I only want the very best of everything."

An eminent British prime minister was quoted as having made that statement.

Well, we guess just about everybody would like to have the very best of everything.

But for most of us, that just isn't possible. We can't afford a Rolls-Royce (with chauffeur), servants, summer and winter homes, etc.

But it is interesting to note that even those who can afford all those things still cannot buy or serve a better whisky than Maker's Mark.

And, as for the rest of us, no matter what our means, we can at least enjoy the very best of some things. One of those things is love, another is companionship. And speaking more materially, another is whisky.

Moderation is key.

If you drink in moderation, then the extra cost of Maker's Mark is amortized over quite a period. We'd be the first to admit that immoderate drinkers probably can't afford Maker's Mark. But then they really can't afford any whisky, can they?

Maker's Mark was intended to be enjoyed in moderation. It is not, and never will be, mass produced. It is made, little at a time, slowly, thoughtfully, and is meant to be consumed in the same manner.

Not for everyman.

So, Maker's Mark will never compete for the mass market.

Made from an original old style sour mash recipe by Bill Samuels, fourth generation Kentucky Distiller.

Maker's Mark Distillery, Loretto, Ky., Ninety Proof–Fully Matured.

It was never Bill Samuels' desire to do so. Bill, founder of Maker's Mark Distillery, is a fourth-generation Kentucky distiller who knew exactly what he wanted when he started making his own whisky back in 1953.

All he hoped for was to find the pride of self-achievement in making a whisky of singular character for those few who understood whisky well enough to enjoy a truly outstanding distillation.

For you?

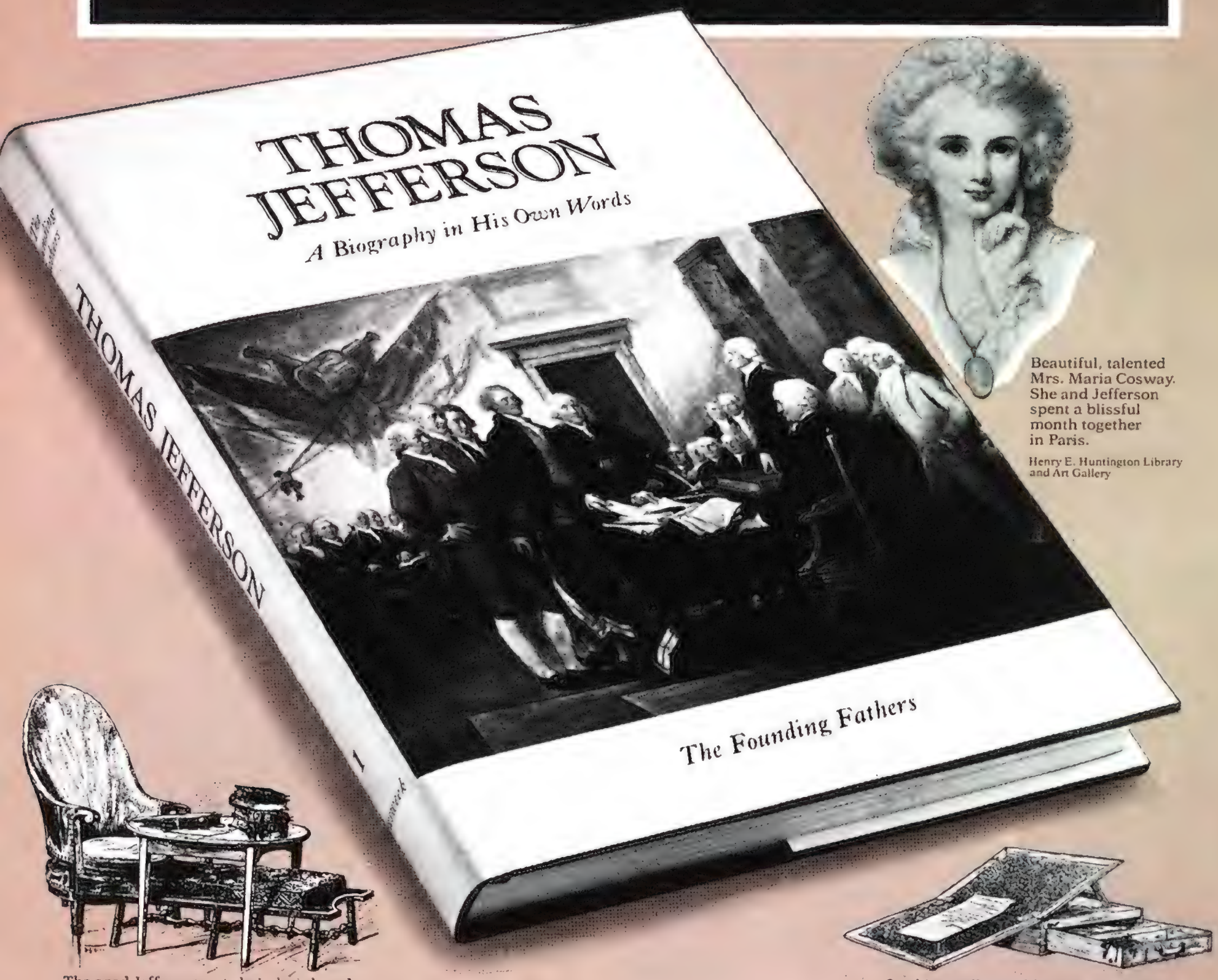
Though it's not for everyman, it could very well be for you.

Free booklet.

When you're in our neck of the woods, we cordially invite you to visit our little distillery on Star Hill Farm near Loretto. Meanwhile, if you have an interest in the history of whisky-making in the Bluegrass state, write for a free copy of our little booklet, "The Wonderful World of Kentucky Whisky."

"The President is fortunate to
is bursting, leaving others to

Newsweek Books invites you to enjoy THOMAS JEFFERSON, Vol. 1, for 10 days FREE – and receive 4 Colonial Coin Replicas Free – as your introduction to The Founding Fathers series!



Beautiful, talented Mrs. Maria Cosway. She and Jefferson spent a blissful month together in Paris.

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery

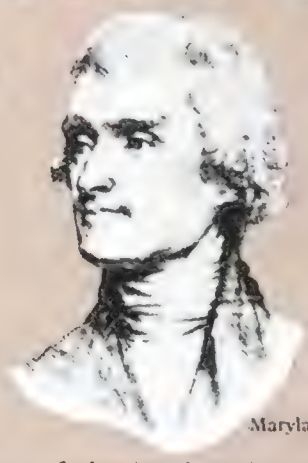
The aged Jefferson put chair, bench and table together for more comfortable letter writing.

Library of Congress

On this small portable writing desk he himself designed, Jefferson wrote the Declaration of Independence.

Culver Pictures

get off just as the bubble hold the bag."



Maryland Historical Society

—THOMAS JEFFERSON,
in a letter to James Madison,
on George Washington's retirement.
(From THOMAS JEFFERSON:
A Biography in His Own Words)

Most of us know at least three things about Thomas Jefferson. That he was our third President. Wrote the Declaration of Independence. And bought the Louisiana Territory.

But probably few of us know the dramatic *true* story of one of the most gifted, controversial, and engaging men who ever lived!

Now, THOMAS JEFFERSON: *A Biography in His Own Words* offers you a provocative and absorbing view of the man and the new nation he fought to create and govern. This unique eyewitness report comes from Jefferson's own confidential notes and memoranda. Secret journals. And private letters to his most intimate friends and confidants.

Every page brings you fresh revelations. About the public Jefferson—and the private one. His complex relationships with Washington, Adams, Franklin, Hamilton, Madison. The bonds of respect and admiration that held them together. The deep distrust and political rivalry that tore them apart.

- Jefferson's ringing sentences have become part of our history, our tradition, our language. But he couldn't find words to propose to the girl he loved! *(Turn to page 27 for his poignant letter about the "strange confusion" that overwhelmed him.)*
- In Paris, a recent widower, he had an idyllic affair with the beautiful young wife of an English painter. *(On page 172, you'll find the touching love letter he wrote her when they parted.)*
- Jefferson's enemies called him a coward for refusing to fight a second war with England. But he unhesitatingly ordered the U.S. Navy to blockade the Barbary Coast rather than pay a penny of tribute to pirates. *(His letter to James Monroe, on page 55, reveals his plan for taming the North African pirate kings.)*
- A college dropout at 19, he founded the University of Virginia in his later years. Working almost single-handedly, he raised money, hired professors, even designed buildings. *(You'll be struck by the brilliance of his architectural ideas.)*
- In spite of his own intellectual achievements, he figured the odds were 14 to 1 that his daughter would marry a blockhead! He forced her to study hard—because she might have to educate her whole family. *(On page 142, you'll find the rigorous study program he laid out for her. It covers every hour of the day from 8 a.m. to bedtime!)*
- The author of the Declaration of Independence also wrote an advertisement—offering a reward for a runaway slave! *(You can see the ad on page 79.)*
- A near-genius, his mind ranged from subtle affairs of state to ingenious gadgetry. Among his inventions: a swivel chair, dumbwaiter, adjustable desk, portable copying machine, central-heating system, and a new kind of plow. *(Many of his original designs are reproduced in these books.)*
- With a stroke of his pen, he doubled the territory of the United States for less than 3¢ an acre—the most spectacular real estate deal in American history! Yet, he managed his own affairs so poorly he died virtually bankrupt. *(His moving letter expresses his concern for the future of his family.)*

Hundreds of magnificent illustrations!

Volume 1 of THOMAS JEFFERSON contains almost 200 contemporary cartoons, maps, portraits, sketches and documents in Jefferson's own hand. Plus a magnificent color portfolio of people and scenes from Jefferson's world.

THE FOUNDING FATHERS—superb word-and-picture portraits of the men who planned the Revolution that created our nation.

THOMAS JEFFERSON is one of six 2-volume biographies in **The Founding Fathers** series from Newsweek Books. Others include Washington, Franklin, Hamilton, Madison, and John Adams. Each volume measures 7½" x 10". A spectacular library for America's Bicentennial—a rich possession for years after! Yet, each volume costs only $7.95 plus postage and handling.

10-day FREE examination

Mail the coupon—or attached reply card—for Volume 1 of THOMAS JEFFERSON. If you wish, return it within 10 days and owe nothing. Otherwise, send just $7.95 plus postage and handling. Either way, your gift of 4 Colonial Coin Replicas is *yours to keep.*

You'll then receive the remaining volumes of **The Founding Fathers**—starting with Volume 2 of THOMAS JEFFERSON. On the same terms. At the same low price. Accept as few or as many books as you like. You may cancel your trial subscription at any time!

DELUXE EDITION AVAILABLE

You may prefer THOMAS JEFFERSON and future volumes in the Deluxe Edition—fine-grain binding designed to outlast and outshine ordinary leather. Handsome silver tooling on the spine and a full-color laminated dust jacket add extra luxury. These volumes have the elegance of fine books costing as much as $25. Yet they cost only $2 more per book. Just check the appropriate box on the reply form.

MAIL CARD TODAY. SEND NO MONEY NOW!
If card has been removed, use coupon below.

Free Gift!

4 handsome Colonial Coin Replicas

Brasher's Gold Half Doubloon 1787

Massachusetts Halfpenny "Janus" 1776

Continental Dollar 1776

Pillar Dollar Four Reales 1760

Examine THOMAS JEFFERSON (Vol. 1) for 10 days without obligation and we'll send you these 4 Colonial Coin Replicas. In special display case. With information on each coin.

All 4 are yours to keep—whether or not you decide to keep the book!

To: **Newsweek/THE FOUNDING FATHERS**
The Newsweek Building,
Box 409, Livingston, N.J. 07039 CFX-55

☐ Please send me THOMAS JEFFERSON (Vol. 1) to examine FREE FOR 10 DAYS and enter my trial subscription to **The Founding Fathers.** If, after examining the book, I do not choose to keep it, I may return it within 10 days and be under no obligation. Otherwise, I will pay only $7.95 plus postage and handling. You may then send me future volumes in the series, shipped a volume at a time at 2-month intervals, on the same 10-day free examination basis, and at the same price of $7.95 plus postage and handling.

My initials_____

☐ I would prefer having THOMAS JEFFERSON (Vol. 1) and any other volumes I take, in the Deluxe Edition at $2.00 more per book.

Include my gift of 4 COLONIAL COIN REPLICAS—mine to keep regardless of my decision on the book.

Name_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

NOTE: Available only in U.S. and Canada. Residents of Canada: Please mail this form in envelope and add $1.00 more per volume.

By Joyce Johnson

The grim corridors of Alcatraz as a tourist attraction

The toughest criminals of the gangster era dreaded being sentenced to The Rock, where silence ruled and riptides patrolled

From the time I was a child, Alcatraz was always less of a real place than it was an idea—the very name was interchangeable with the word "evil." Even as an adult, newly arrived in San Francisco, I found it took time before the word Alcatraz and the sight of a somber-looking island out in the bay would fuse together in my mind.

Today, notorious Alcatraz Island prison is open to the public. In 1973, ten years after it was shut down, the National Park Service reopened "The Rock" and began guided tours. It has become San Francisco's biggest tourist attraction, with nearly 100 people an hour flocking to this grim island which for years repelled intruders with its jagged cliffs, gun towers and posted warnings—"Keep Off! . . . Persons Entering Closer Without Authorization Do So At Their Own Risk."

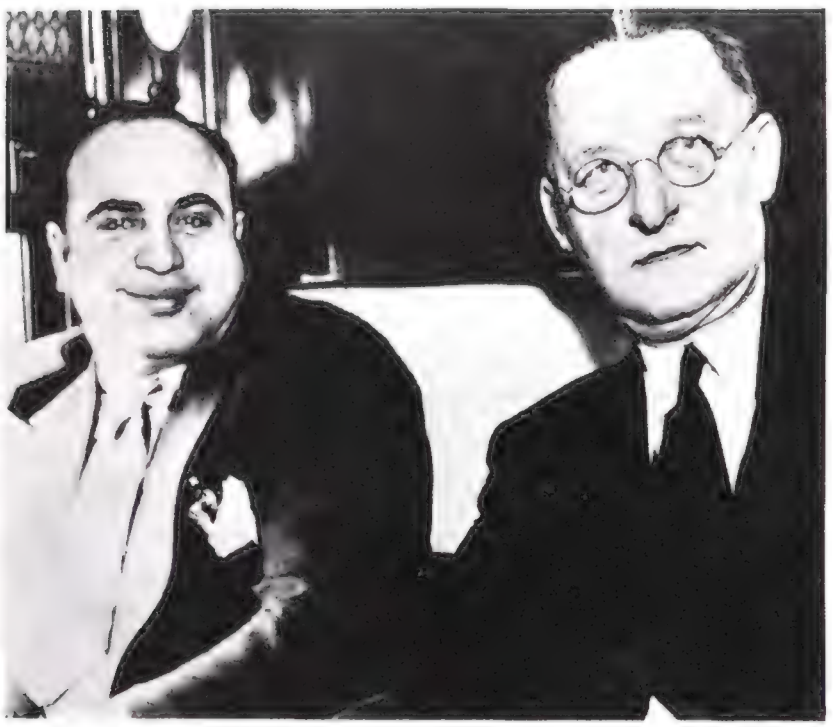
Visible (sometimes) from the sea through the Golden Gate, Alcatraz Island was the site of the first American lighthouse and military fort on the West Coast. The island's full name is *La Isla de los Alcatraces,* or Island of the Pelicans. But the Spanish and Mexicans probably never set foot on it, and the Indians believed it to be a habitat for evil spirits. It was simply a small island of rock completely devoid of soil and vegetation.

For more than a century, The Rock functioned as a prison. Its earliest known prisoners were military, quartered at the Fort in 1859 and confined in a wooden shack. It had a few Civil War prisoners and, in the 1870s, it held "uncooperative" Indian chiefs from the Arizona and Alaska Territories. It was under military jurisidiction from 1848, when it was ceded to the United States with California, until 1933.

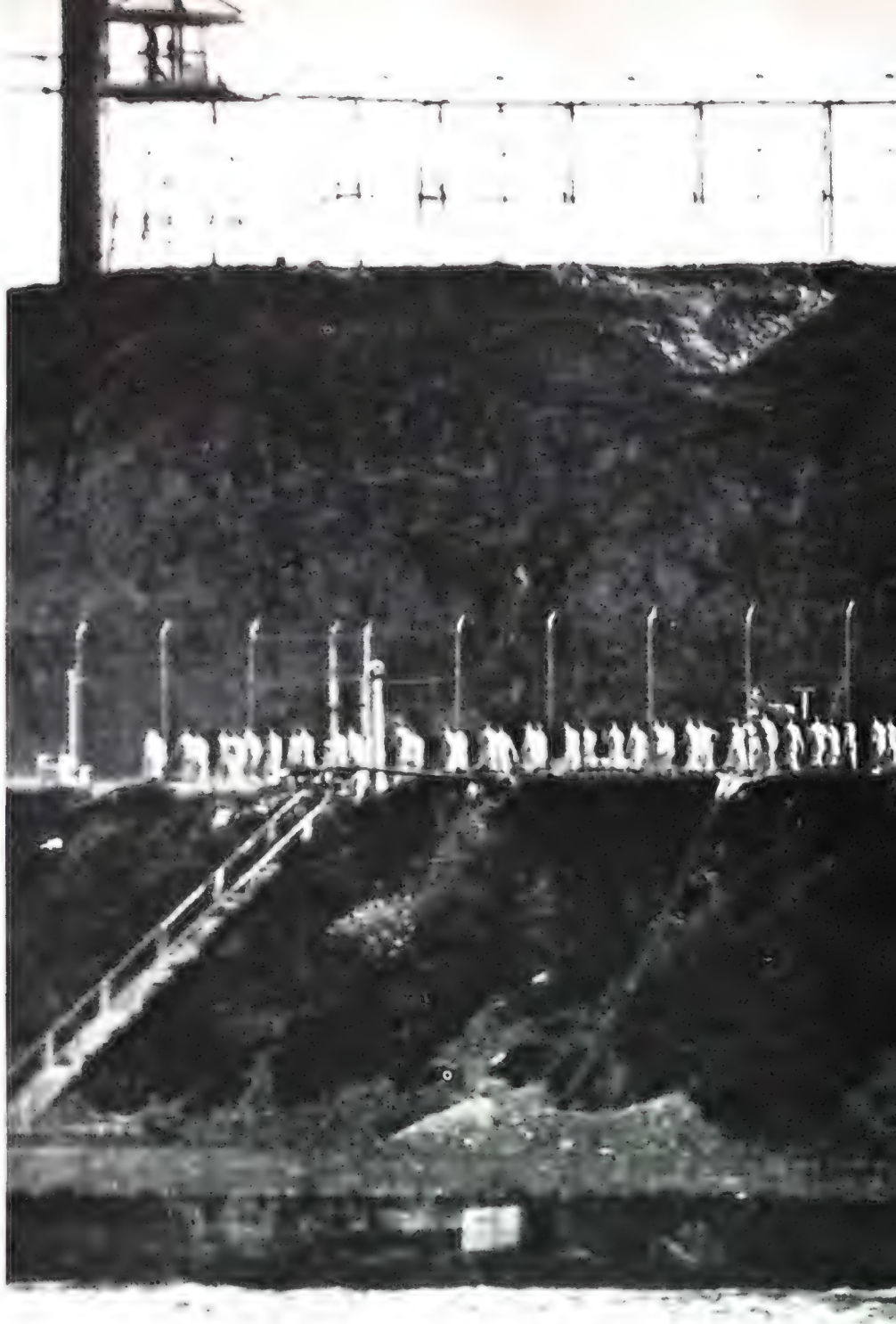
In 1934 Alcatraz became a federal penitentiary. This was the gangster era. Law enforcement agencies seemed helpless before Baby Face Nelson, Dillinger and Machine Gun Kelly until the chain of bank robberies, kidnappings and murders was broken with the help of the G-men. Not surprisingly, even behind bars gangsters remained a problem. So, at a time when the French were abandoning Devil's Island, our Justice Department chose Alcatraz Island as the site for a super maximum-security penal institution.

As J. Campbell Bruce has pointed out in *Escape from Alcatraz,* his exhaustive study of the penal years on The Rock, it was Warden James A. Johnston, a banker, lawyer and civic leader, who gave Alcatraz its

Inmate's "living room" is restored by Park Service. View from San Francisco recalls Groucho Marx's song, *Lydia, the Tattooed Lady:* "And on a clear day you can see Alcatraz."



Al Capone smirks on his way to Atlanta with a marshal. At Alcatraz he babbled and sang.



reputation for toughness. Johnston replaced soft iron bars with tool-proof steel, covered sewers with bars and put locking steel doors on utility corridors that ran between the paired banks of each cell block. Gun galleries were at each end. Gun towers and yard-wall gun boxes were erected and linked with catwalks. Tear gas outlets were installed in the mess hall ("gas chamber" to inmates), and a gun walk was set up along one side. Installed in the roads to the shops were gates with electric locks, activated by tower guards. The entire prison community was sealed off with a fence topped with barbed wire.

Guards were hand-picked from other prisons and transferred to Alcatraz at the ratio of one to every three prisoners. But the most important security precaution was already built-in—the water, swirling past the island in fierce riptides.

On the day Alcatraz officially opened, news reporters were denied information as to when the first inmates would arrive or who they might be, and were forbidden to set foot on the island. That midnight, a train with barred windows pulled into the federal penitentiary in Atlanta. In darkness, 53 prisoners were roused from their beds, stripped, searched and put into beltless trousers and backless slippers to impede any escape attempt. They were shackled with leg irons, waist chains and handcuffs, then led aboard the train one at a time. At Tiburon, a mainland town across from Alcatraz, the two coaches were switched onto a railroad barge and slowly towed to the island.

Joyce Johnson is a curatorial assistant at the Oakland Museum and a spare-time photographer.

"Fifty-three crates furniture from Atlanta received in good condition, installed, no breakage," wired Johnston in confirmation.

Alcatraz had a capacity of 336 prisoners, but the average was 250. Of the 1,557 who served time there, only one was sentenced to The Rock directly. Officials cultivated the idea that Alcatraz was reserved for the country's most hardened criminals and most clever escape artists. Yet not every man who served time at Alcatraz deserved maximum security. A military prisoner who had gone AWOL landed on The Rock. And, when the prison closed permanently in 1963, a number of inmates were transferred to medium-security prisons. It has been suggested that the inmates who did not fully belong on Alcatraz were kept there as a counteracting force.

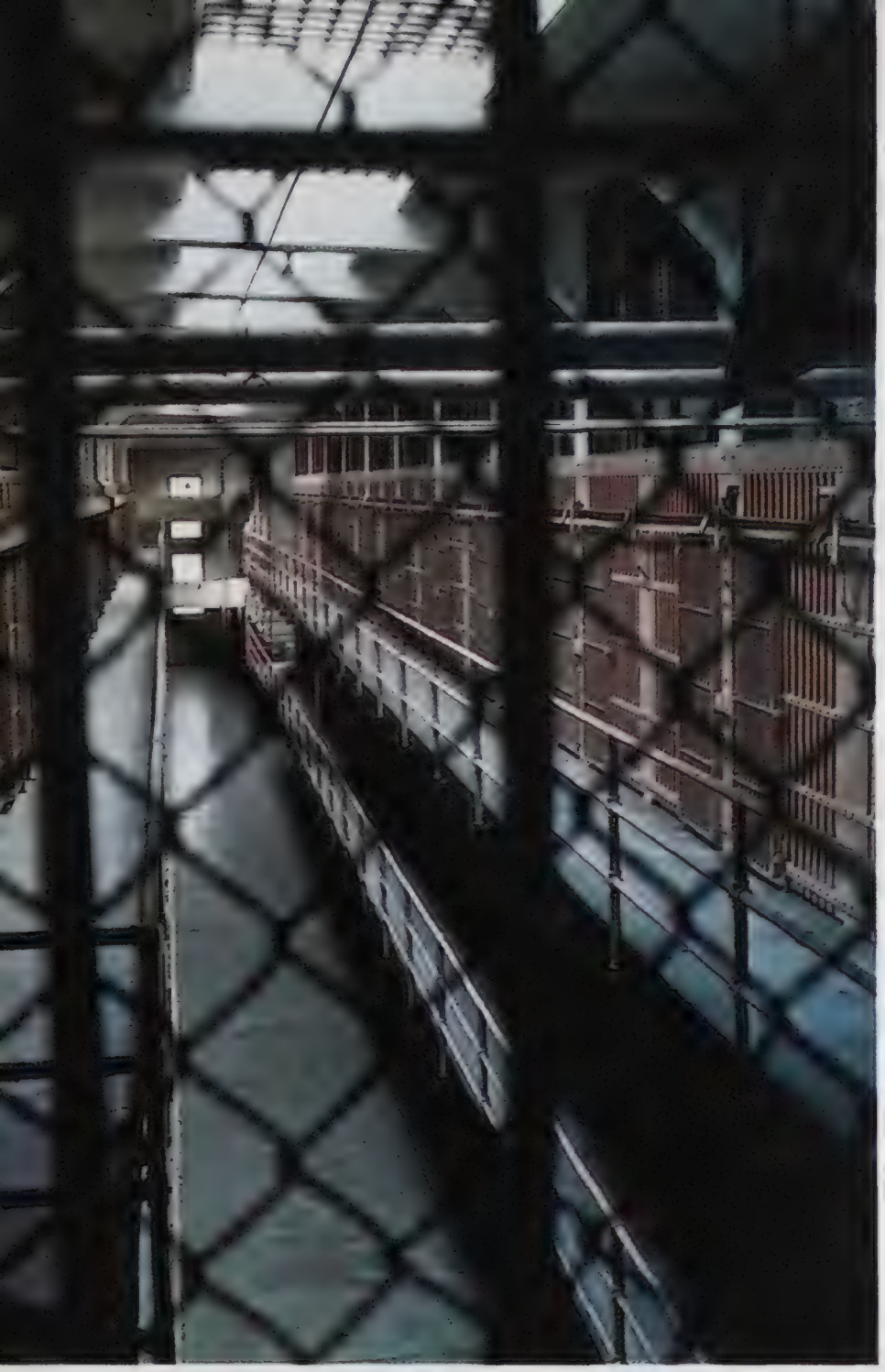
When I visited the old prison, it wasn't until the

A line of inmates marches in the 1930s toward work area. Alcatraz was never fully occupied.

guide led us into the cell house itself that I began to develop a full sense of what Alcatraz once was. Just as it is difficult to sit for very long in an empty theater without imagining the whispers, the coughs and the shuffling of feet, it is impossible to stand inside this three-tiered collection of empty human cages and not imagine a man inside each, staring out from behind the bars.

The Park Service guide explained that the first six years that Alcatraz operated as a federal penitentiary are known as the Silent Years, so named because the inmates were not allowed to talk to each other, or even to sing or whistle. Stepping over to a remote-control lever at the end of a cell block, she opened a dozen or so cells at once and stood to one side while we examined them. I entered a windowless, five-by-nine-foot concrete and steel crypt that Johnston once called the prisoner's "living room." What sounds *could* have been heard during the Silent Years? The low hum of power generators and the sizzle of the steam heating? Roy Gardner (last of the famous mail-train robbers) remembered the sound of two foghorns that split the silence every 20 seconds and every 30 seconds at opposite ends of the island, and the sound of evening target practice for the guards. "The Rock has spawned its own particular breed of ventriloquists," Gardner wrote in his book, *Hellcatraz*. "Some of the cleverest will make a crack at a guard right while he is looking at them, with him barking, 'Who said that?' "

When convicted murderer Ted Cole arrived at the Rock to do 50 years, he bragged, "Don't think I'll like it here. Doubt I'll stay long." In 1937, Ted Cole and his partner, Ralph Roe, were the first of a select few to beat The Rock.



Tiers of barred doors line a cellblock.
Gun galleries at each end guarded the room.

The day of their escape a heavy fog clung to the island. In anticipation of such a day, Cole and Roe had already made cuts through two shop window bars which they had concealed with artificial smears (probably rendered by rubbing soap on the cut, then blackening it with a lit match). When the guard left the shop after the one o'clock crew count, Cole and Roe ran for the window, bent the bars and broke two panes of glass without being heard. Taking along a wrench, they moved through the heavy fog undetected by the tower guards and smashed open a lock in the fence. They groped their way to the edge of a cliff, jumped 20 feet into a pile of casings, then jumped into the bay.

When the guard returned to the shop for the half-hour count, Cole and Roe were gone. For the first time since Alcatraz was made into a federal penitentiary the siren was kicked on. Off-duty guards sprang into action, on-duty guards drove prisoners into their cells and the skipper of the prison launch began circling the island. The normally cloistered, self-reliant prison was forced to call upon the Coast Guard for help. Roadblocks were set up on San Francisco streets and police combed the waterfront. Alcatraz officers searched waterline caves on the island and patrol boats searched all small craft on the bay and scanned the water for clues or bodies. San Francisco grew restless as people listened to the radio and read banner headlines: "Alcatraz Felons at Large."

The full-force search failed to uncover any evidence. The day of the escape, tides were swirling past the island and out the Golden Gate at about eight miles an hour, and it was said that under such conditions even a strong swimmer could not have reached the San Francisco shoreline before being swept out to sea. It is generally agreed that the two men drowned, though neither body was ever found.

The most notorious convict ever to serve time on The Rock was Al Capone. A compulsive talker, he was transferred to Alcatraz during the Silent Years. At Atlanta, Capone had smoked Corona Coronas, conferred with his cronies during visiting hours, ordered gourmet dishes and played a radio. At Alcatraz, Capone was tossed into solitary as soon as he arrived for gabbing to another inmate in the mess hall. When he got out, ten days later, he began talking again and again got ten days in solitary. This pattern kept up until he landed 19 days in solitary for trying to bribe a guard to keep him up on current events.

Every inmate wanted assignment to a job, no matter how menial; otherwise, a man might spend up to 23 hours a day in his cell. Working a job reduced cell confinement to about 16 hours a day. Capone was assigned to dry cleaning and laundry, ironically the industry that gave him his start in the Chicago rackets. In those days the prison did laundry for nearby military posts and the warden learned soldiers were writing home bragging that Al Capone was cleaning their dirty clothes. Since the Alcatraz program aimed at keeping the prisoners' egos in check, Capone was reassigned to mopping the shower room and latrine.

Capone played a banjo in prison combo

Capone was detested by the other inmates for his money (estimated at $20 million), for serving only a mild rap of ten years on income tax evasion, for the fact that his men were responsible for "taking care of" various friends of some inmates. Fearing for his life, Capone would remain inside during the two-hour Sunday afternoon recreation period and retreat to an abandoned basement shower room where he played banjo in a four-man band of inmates—one of them Machine Gun Kelly, who played the drums. Though gifts were forbidden for prisoners, musical instru-

ments were permitted. Capone's wife, Mae, bought the banjo for him, a $1,500 bejeweled model. Another time his request for a new pair of glasses was granted. Mae bought him a pair with gold rims.

The no-talking rule, the hostility of other inmates and the actual attempts on his life began wearing Capone down. There were times when guards would try to coax him out of his cell and he would back into a corner and stare. There were days he played like a child, chattering to himself and making up his bed over and over. Sometimes he'd stand at the front of his cell and sing *O Sole Mio.* Five years after arriving on The Rock, Capone left, practically a babbling idiot. Eight years later he died on his estate in Florida of a stroke, heart attack and pneumonia, at age 48.

Corridors between cell blocks at Alcatraz were called Broadway (the busiest), Fifth and Michigan Avenue. Capone probably spent most of his time on the second tier of Michigan Avenue in a cell considered more desirable than others because it was sometimes sunlit. On the opposite side of the cell house was the cell of Robert Stroud, the "Birdman of Alcatraz." The epithet is misleading because it was at the federal penitentiary in Leavenworth, Kansas, that Stroud had turned his cell into a virtual aviary, breeding canaries and caring for diseased birds. He had to leave it all behind when he went to Alcatraz, and he died there, in the solitary confinement block, aged 73.

Ventilator, used in Morris' escape plot, leads to roof where the San Francisco skyline beckons.

Battle of Alcatraz

Despite the high risk factor, the temptation to try an escape was too great for some men. They either drowned, were shot, or were recaptured and had one long term piled on another. In May 1946, six convicts who obtained prison keys and arms never even made it beyond the cell house. The guard whom the six prisoners seized somehow managed to slip the key to the yard door off his set before the convicts took the set. As the six tried key after key on the door—their only means of escape—frustration turned into violence.

From Thursday afternoon until the following Saturday morning, armed convicts held unarmed guards captive inside the cell house. The island was in chaos. Guards from other federal prisons were flown into San Francisco and taken out to Alcatraz. A division of combat-ready Marines landed on the island and periodically dropped grenades into the cell house. The San Francisco police patrol boat hovered around The Rock and fighter planes power-dived at it for psychological effect, each dive driving up screams of terror from the noncombatant prisoners inside. The San Francisco shoreline was packed with spectators. When gunfire from the inside ceased, a guard with a rifleman at his side cautiously moved into the prison and found three of the insurrectionists lying dead on the floor. Two rebel inmates were later executed for their part in killing two guards. The sixth inmate was given two life terms plus 99 years.

In 1962, Attorney General Robert Kennedy announced that Alcatraz would be shut down the following year. The prison buildings, which had been constructed during military days in 1909, were beginning to fall apart, a new sewage treatment plant was needed and repairs were estimated to be as high as $5 million. Also, it took about $30,000 a year to keep one prisoner at Alcatraz, compared with the $5,000 to $8,000 that it cost at other prisons. The final straw was the most spectacular escape of all, facilitated by the physical deterioration of the cell house.

When convicted bank robber Frank Lee Morris was transferred to Alcatraz in 1960, the associate warden made a special visit to his cell to warn him against trying to escape. He knew Morris had broken out of

other prisons, and he was aware of an entry on Morris' file sheet: I.Q. 133.

As described in *Escape from Alcatraz,* about a year and a half after Morris landed on Alcatraz he learned that a blower had been removed from the ventilator shaft above his cell block. He studied the air vent under his wash basin, a six-by-ten-inch opening covered with a metal grille. If only there were a way he could enlarge the vent. . . . Fidgeting with a pair of nail clippers, it occured to him to take the file lever and chip at the concrete around the grille with the point. Thus began an 11-month project.

He enlisted three others in the plot, instructing them to clip ad pages from magazines, making clean cuts so they would not be missed, and to order oil paints and brushes and take up painting.

Thus equipped, Morris completed his excavation, fashioned a facsimile of the vent grille out of pulped and painted magazine pages and used the plaster chipped off the cement to make a dummy head and neck, using hair from the barber shop. The other three conspirators followed suit. Between them, the four cached 53 raincoats to make a rubber raft, a set of plywood oars and finally managed to grind off rivets holding the outer cap on the ventilator shaft.

One night, the venture was carried out at last, three of the four men pushing off on their raft. One was left behind because, hearing word that his cell might be searched, he had recemented his vent opening with far better cement than the stuff that had been chipped away. Frank Lee Morris and the Anglin brothers may have escaped successfully. Their one oar (the other was left behind accidentally) was found floating 200 yards off Alcatraz and a plastic bag full of personal effects, including 60 family photographs and a money order receipt made out to Clarence Anglin, was found near Angel Island, just across from Alcatraz. For prison authorities, this was proof positive that the raft had capsized and the men drowned. Yet not one of the three bodies was ever found. Also, six months after their disappearance, an escapee from Alcatraz actually made it as far as the San Francisco shoreline.

By 1969 Alcatraz prison had been shut down for six years. Only a caretaker, his dog and several patrolmen lived there when a boat began circling the island. Suddenly, a husky, dark-haired man stepped to the edge of the boat, dived into the bay and, with great difficulty, began swimming toward, not away from, The Rock. The young man was Richard Oakes, a 27-year old Mohawk Indian who became one of the leaders of the Indian occupation of Alcatraz Island.

Oakes and four other Indians were removed by the Coast Guard, failed in a second attempt, recruited a large group of Indians and, on November 20, captured the island. The caretaker blew his bugle, called his superior on the phone and said, "The Indians are here, the Indians are here." He told the Indians that they were trespassing and they retorted that *he* was the trespasser, but that if he was cooperative they'd set up a Bureau of Caucasian Affairs and make him the head of it.

Once the word spread that Alcatraz had been taken, Indians were drawn in not only from the United States, but from Canada and Central and South America as well. But the occupation petered out in hunger and disillusion.

Today the Park Service is seeking the public's ideas on what is to become of this small island in the San Francisco Bay with a history many times its size.

Visitors now stroll the old recreation area where high walls shut out all view of Golden Gate Bridge.

New arrival at today's Alcatraz seems oblivious to its relic of Indian occupation (below eagle).

FREE

Why International Paper is helping to develop a 1,000,000-acre forest on land it doesn't own

We want to make sure there'll still be enough wood products around when your children grow up.

Industry sources estimate Americans will use about twice as much paper and wood in the year 2000 as they use today. And the U.S. Forest Service predicts that our nation's commercial timberlands won't be able to keep up with the demand.

One of our solutions is to help private landowners increase their yield. They own about 60 percent of America's forest lands—yet produce only 30 percent of the wood fiber. (Forest products companies own only 13 percent of America's forest lands—and produce 34 percent of the wood fiber.)

We're looking especially to people who own land close to our operations in the South. In 1976 we'll expand our program to the Northeast and West Coast.

How we help landowners

We do it through the Landowner Assistance Program.

We'll show a private landowner how to prepare a site, plant, protect, thin, and harvest—at no charge.

This way, he can get the most from his forest land—in some cases, he can actually *double* his yield.

We'll even find a contractor to do the actual work. Or do the job ourselves at cost.

For this help, IP gets the right to buy a landowner's timber at competitive prices.

We've got more than 300,000 acres in the Landowner Assistance Program now. We're aiming for 1,000,000 before 1980.

A big help. But it's only one thing we're doing to increase the world's wood-fiber supply.

Higher yield from our own lands

We've developed a Supertree—a southern pine that grows taller, straighter, healthier and faster than ordinary pines.

We're experimenting with a new machine that can harvest an entire tree—taproots and all. The roots used to be left in the ground.

We're moving ahead on fertilization techniques. Tree Farm programs. Research.

Will all this be enough to keep the world's fiber supply going strong?

It'll help. But more must be done.

At International Paper, we believe forest products companies, private landowners and the government should work together to develop more constructive policies for managing America's forests.

The wrong policies can make tree farming impossible and force the sale of forest land for other purposes.

The right policies can assure continuation of America's forests—a renewable natural resource.

If you'd like more information about what has to be done to assure the world's fiber supply, write Dept. 141-A, International Paper Company, 220 East 42nd St., New York, New York 10017.

INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY

220 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10017

"In performance at Wolf Trap"

Coming this fall on the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS)—7 productions from Wolf Trap Farm Park, the country's only National Park for the Performing Arts. Here, near Washington, the Wolf Trap Foundation presents more than 50 productions each year.

Beverly Sills
in Donzetti's Roberto Devereux October 6

Bonnie Raitt and Mose Allison October 20

New England Conservatory Ragtime Ensemble, with the Katherine Dunham Dancers November 3

Galina and Valery Panov November 17

Dionne Warwick$_e$ December 1

Verdi's Requiem The National Symphony and University of Maryland Chorus December 15

Preservation Hall Jazz Band December 29

Produced by WETA-TV PBS , Washington.

Brought to you through a grant from Atlantic Richfield Company.

Co-hosts for this season's "In performance at Wolf Trap" are Beverly Sills and David Prowitt.

Dates subject to change. Check your local listings

ARCO

Petroleum Products of
AtlanticRichfieldCompany

By Jeanne M. Schinto

Where weaving is a way of life

A Ghanaian weaver comes to Washington to explain his craft and to show how the intriguing African fabric kente *is made*

Bobbo, which is to say, Etsey Kwashia Gilbert Bobbo Ahiagble, is an Ewe master weaver of exquisite *kente* cloth. He came from Ghana, West Africa, to Washington's Museum of African Art for a three-month residency during which he demonstrated his art.

In Ghana, the loom is a holy place and the weaver sits in it as a Westerner might sit in a cathedral. Its many parts—the finely carved pulleys which are essentially sculptural, the bobbins, the treadle made of coconut shells to be held deftly between the toes—are full of deep spiritual significance and mystery for the weaver and for those who visit him. He works in the company of other weavers, singing, retelling old weavers' parables, competing to make the most beautiful *kente,* or simply to make the most.

In Agbozume, Bobbo's hometown and one of Ghana's three weaving centers, almost all the men weave for their livelihood. But, to them, it is much more than a profession, even more than an art. Weaving is a vocation, a destined way of life, a legacy handed down from generation to generation heavy with history and mystical secrets. Witness that Bobbo's great-grandfathers and grandfathers were weavers, his father was a weaver, his three brothers are weavers, and his three sons will probably be weavers.

Bobbo began weaving on a child's loom at his father's side when he was six. After that, Bobbo recalls, he couldn't get to sleep all night, he was so excited about going back to the loom the next morning. And all the mornings of his life.

A living exhibit of singular charm, according to all who met him, Bobbo creates *kente* cloth and spins folktales and comments on life which, to him, is inseparable from his intricate art.

The treadle of the Ghanaian loom is made of coconut shells which are flashingly worked by nimble toes and consequently, to coin a word, are *pedipulated* barefooted.

The Battle of Bunker Hill-1775

American Bicentennial Bell

A Limited Edition

- One in a series of porcelain bells to commemorate, in vivid color, the key 1775-1776 historic events in the birth of America.
- Beautiful porcelain heirlooms of our nation's proud Bicentennial celebration.
- The Battle of Bunker Hill will be issued in a limited edition only for orders postmarked by November 30, 1975.
- Each bell will be hallmarked and registered by the Danbury Mint.
- Priced at only $25.00

In 1775, an American Patriot rode the American lines shouting "don't fire until you see the whites of their eyes" as British Redcoats advanced in The Battle of Bunker Hill.

The word of the colonists' valiant defense at the first major battle of the American Revolution spread quickly, giving impetus to the growing revolt. This fateful moment in the history of America is a stirring reminder of the brave men who risked their lives and fortunes so that we might be free today.

Now, as the world celebrates 200 years of American freedom, we re-dedicate ourselves to the American ideal by recalling the proud deeds of patriots at The Battle of Bunker Hill. To commemorate the 200th anniversary of this battle, the Danbury Mint will issue a limited edition Bicentennial Bell.

This beautiful porcelain heirloom will be available only briefly in a limited edition which closes forever on November 30, 1975. After that date, this Bicentennial Bell will be available only from original owners willing to part with it, and only at their asking price, whatever that might be.

Experience suggests that few of these bells will ever reach the open market. Most will be kept as prized reminders of our Nation's Bicentennial, and proudly passed on to future generations of Americans.

Bell Shown Actual Size

the Danbury Mint

The Danbury Mint
10 Glendinning Place
Westport, Conn. 06880

Must be postmarked by November 30, 1975

Please enter my order for _____ Bicentennial Bell(s) commemorating The Battle of Bunker Hill. My check or money order is enclosed at the rate of $25.00 (plus $1.25 postage and handling) per bell.*

Please notify me as additional Bicentennial Bells are issued in the future, so that I may decide whether to purchase them.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Connecticut residents add $1.84 per bell to cover sales tax.

Make check or money order payable to DANBURY MINT. D

The Danbury Mint, a division of MBI, Inc., creates and markets commemoratives. All such commemoratives are produced for the Danbury Mint by others. The Danbury Mint does not itself produce commemoratives, nor is it affiliated with the U.S. Mint or any other U.S. Government Agency.

By Donald Gould

Despite skeptics, Lourdes is still source of solace

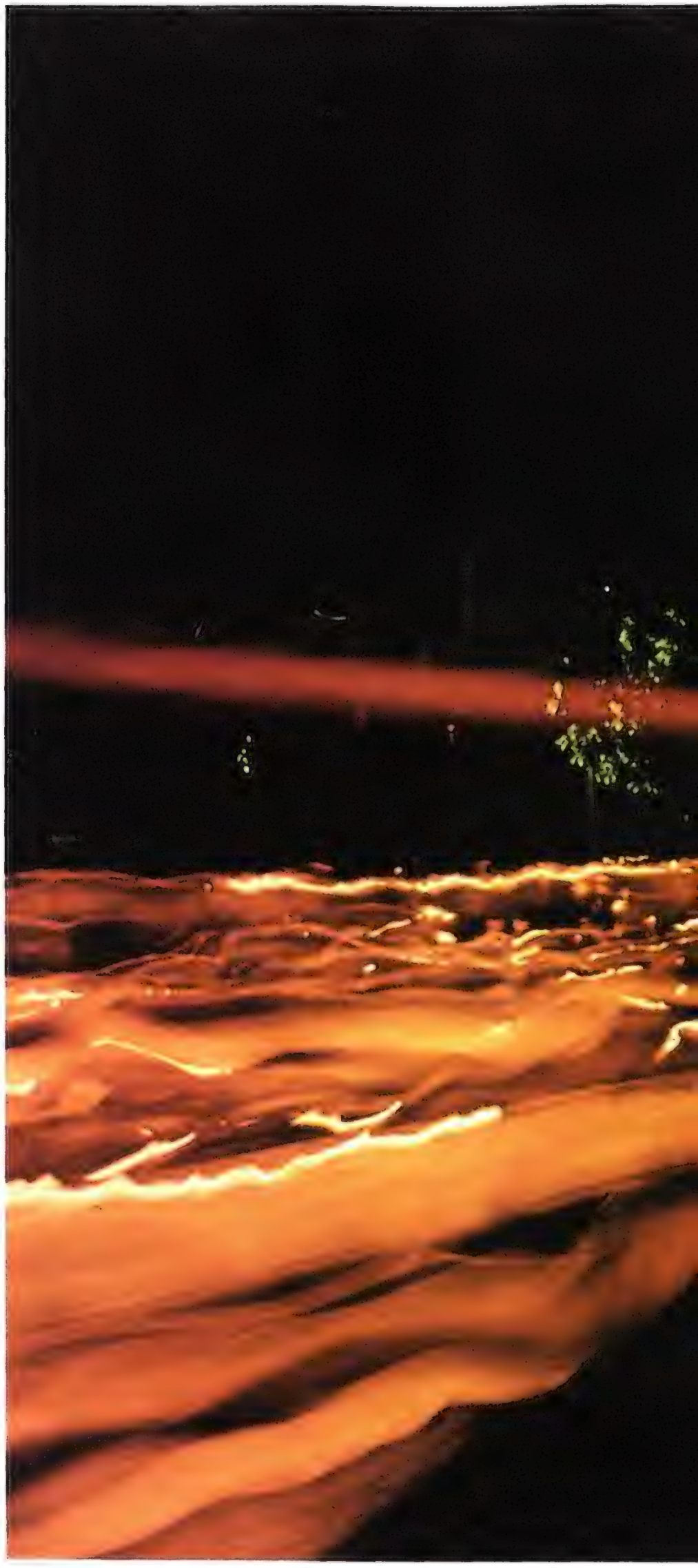
Accepted miracles are few, and even those are open to dispute, but pilgrims find spiritual comfort and, often, a good time

Every year some 50,000 sick people go to Lourdes, a tiny fraction of the three million pilgrims and tourists who visit this small French Pyrenees town during the season, making it one of the most overcrowded and popular of all Roman Catholic shrines. But it is the outnumbered sick who are the center of it all, because the box-office appeal of Lourdes depends upon its reputation as a place of miraculous healing.

Is this distinction justified? Is there indeed some power operating in the place which transcends scientific belief, so that under its influence cancers dissolve, paralyzed and wasted limbs function again, the blind regain their sight and the deaf their hearing?

Lourdes became a holy place more than a century ago, when, in 1858, a sickly peasant girl named Marie Bernarde Soubirous (later canonized as Saint Bernadette) reputedly saw several visions of the Virgin Mary in a grotto by the river Gave de Pau which runs through the town. Over the centuries countless devout Roman Catholics have claimed a visionary sight of the Virgin, and most such claims have been discounted by the Church. Bernadette's encounters, however, were accepted as authentic.

Why, against all the odds, this simple youngster's unsupported story should have been believed is anybody's guess. At first, most of Bernadette's fellow villagers thought she was mad. Perhaps the Bishop of Tarbes, within whose diocese Lourdes then fell, had some political reason for welcoming a wondrous happening at that time. He certainly had a reputation for



The nightly candlelight procession to the basilica at Lourdes climaxes a day of religious

rites. Only a small percentage of the pilgrims come to seek a physical cure for themselves.

Photographs by Loomis Dean

advancing the importance and the influence of his see by all possible means.

The circumstances surrounding the creation of the shrine at Lourdes bore no particular relationship to healing. Bernadette did not even ask the Virgin for relief from the painful illnesses which troubled her so much. But according to the girl's account of her experiences at the grotto, the vision repeatedly instructed her to drink and wash herself at a nearby spring. The site of the original muddy seepage was dug out to provide a free flow of clean water for the benefit of the invalids who began to flock to the spot.

Although Bernadette did not see her vision until the last half of February 1858, before the end of March (according to an attestation by the indefatigable Bishop of Tarbes) three miraculous cures had already taken place. The shrine's reputation as a place of healing was thus rapidly established, and its popularity has persisted and grown despite the fact that, in contrast to the credulity of the local bishop of the time, the Church has shown extreme caution and has demanded substantial evidence before recognizing any of the many "cures" claimed as miraculous by visitors to Lourdes. Indeed, only 63 miracles have been certified as authentic (including seven in 1858) during the entire 117-year history of the shrine.

Without necessarily questioning the good faith of the witnesses and the officials involved, it is sensible to remain skeptical concerning the accounts of the earliest cures. Awe and excitement over the unexplained experiences at the grotto were still intense, and enthusiasts make poor witnesses.

But what are we to make of the remainder of the cures on the official list of miracles? The requirements for inclusion in this list are stern. There has to be sufficient evidence that the person concerned was indeed suffering from a specific illness producing some observable abnormality in the body (proved by such means as X rays, chemical tests, physical examination, and so on) before the claimed cure took place. It has then to be shown that the main signs and symptoms of the patient's malady disappeared within hours of the supposed divine intervention. The original improvement must thereafter have been maintained for several years. Moreover, there must be no likelihood that the change could have been brought about by any physical treatment the patient may have been receiving at the time. In other words, the pilgrim must have made a medically inexplicable recovery.

Two separate medical tribunals decide. The first consists of all the doctors who happen to be on the spot when a miraculous cure is claimed. There is only one physician on the permanent staff of the considerable organization which now supports and surrounds Bernadette's original shrine. He is the president of the medical bureau. The other members of the first tribunal would be doctors in Lourdes on a brief visit, either privately or attached to a pilgrimage of invalids. The nature and quality of the skills and experience guiding the deliberations of such a jury are thus both variable and a matter of chance.

If a majority decides that an inexplicable recovery has occurred, the facts are reviewed by a second panel, but only after a lapse of several years. The 11 members of the second tribunal, the International Medical Committee, are chosen by the Bishops of Tarbes and Lourdes. Each of the members is a recognized specialist in some branch of medicine, and each is from a different country. This committee meets in Paris once a year. Again, a majority vote decides whether a lasting cure has been achieved and, if so, whether it can be explained in natural terms.

Author Gould, a physician himself, wrote an article on overpopulation for SMITHSONIAN, *November 1974.*

In the grotto at night, left, worshipers kneel before a statue of the Virgin Mary. Above, invalids attend Mass outside basilica. There are "hospitals," and plenty of wheelchairs, but the shrine has no facilities for the desperately ill. Some pilgrims are bedridden, but most can fend for themselves.

After drinking some, Kathleen Ditchburn pours water from the Holy Spring over her head.

If the experts decide that an event they cannot account for has taken place, the dossier of the case is sent to the bishop of the diocese in which the cured pilgrim lives, and if a canonical commission concludes that all the evidence points to a divine intervention, the bishop may declare a miracle.

During the past 20 years only 75 cures have been accepted by the first committee as supernormal, and of those only 18 have been finally recognized as miracles. It might seem that any apparently miraculous healing which survives such stringent investigation must constitute prima facie evidence for the belief that God does sometimes suspend the laws of nature in answer to prayer.

Yet some illnesses are self-limiting, and disappear when they have run their course. Others produce symptoms which wax and wane, so that the victim of a duodenal ulcer, for example, may be in pain and misery one week, but feeling fit and well the next.

A neurotic person can suffer all manner of unpleasant symptoms, such as a crippling pain in the back, when there is, in fact, nothing whatever wrong with any of the body's working parts. Such people are often highly suggestible, and their symptoms can often be dramatically relieved by hypnosis, or any of a wide variety of other procedures or circumstances (from falling in love to acupuncture) which have the effect of persuading them that they might as well get better.

More rarely, purely psychological factors can produce much grosser disabilities, such as blindness, paralysis or deafness. A "hysterical" paralysis of the legs was not uncommon during World War I among soldiers who became unable to face the repeated, senseless and horrific business of "going over the top." The hysteric is convinced of the reality of the physical fault which his subconscious mind has invented. But an appropriate physical or psychological stimulus can break the block upon the instant. This is undoubtedly the explanation for a proportion of apparently miraculous cures. Also, a good many "cures" work by encouraging the victims of very real bodily effects to believe that they were not half so ill as they thought they were. And finally, patients occasionally recover from advanced diseases, for reasons we still don't understand, long after the doctors have labeled them incurable. An "inoperable" and "untreatable" cancer can suddenly remit. Several careful inquiries, conducted with the strictest scientific rigor, have left no doubt that in the case of cancer the "impossible" does sometimes occur.

During the entire history of Lourdes only two cancer victims have been credited with a miraculous cure. In view of the vast numbers of supplicants for holy favor who visit Lourdes (nearly 30 million within the last ten years), chance alone could account for a natural and spontaneous recovery from cancer having occured in two of them.

The same general arguments apply to other serious and frequently mortal diseases. Particularly tuberculosis, which, remarkably, was the illness suffered by more than one-third of the pilgrims whose names appear on the list of miraculous cures. Until the advent of quite recently discovered drugs, tuberculosis was a major cause of death in the Western world, so that

Here Mrs. Ditchburn, on her third pilgrimage from England, kisses the rock in the grotto.

many visitors to Lourdes probably suffered from this infection. It is also a disease from which a small but significant proportion of infected patients recover without the benefit of medicine when, for some reason, the body's defense mechanisms suddenly become more powerful than the invading germs.

So, in the case of tuberculosis also, chance alone would make it likely that, over the years, a couple of dozen victims of the disease would show some striking improvement in their physical state at or about the time they happened to visit Lourdes.

All these considerations make the task of proving that any miraculous cure has ever occurred at Lourdes formidable. The medical experts who advise the Church in such matters are, of course, fully aware of all the traps and complications, and they lack neither honesty nor knowledge. What they do not have is either the time or the resources needed for undertaking the kind of investigations nowadays considered to be essential before a claim that some particular treatment benefits or cures a particular disease can be sustained. The elaborate tests, stretching over years, which many countries now require by law before a new drug can be put on the market exemplify the scale of the effort demanded. Clearly, the two medical panels investigating alleged miraculous cures experienced at Lourdes cannot approach, even remotely, such rigid standards of proof.

Does this mean that Lourdes is the largest, most profitable, and longest-running confidence trick of all time? "No," say millions of satisfied customers. Just what is it that these visitors think they are buying? I asked some.

Last summer Kathleen Ditchburn and her husband Jack made their third pilgrimage to Lourdes. Kathleen is 59 and Jack is 71. Kathleen is a robust and boisterous Irish woman who has lived in England all her life. They were not going in search of a cure for any physical ills. In Kathleen's own words, their journey was "a sort of thanksgiving."

Kathleen first went to Lourdes in 1959, but not for herself. She went with her priest, who served her parish in the English county of Kent.

"At that time we had a very lovely parish priest. He'd been with us most of his life. He was like me. His parents were Irish. He was a lovely old man and everybody loved him. Those were poor times. He felt he wanted to go to Lourdes."

Kathleen and Jack went to Lourdes with their old priest, but as he got off the boat he stumbled and tore a muscle. He was in considerable pain, and the pilgrimage doctor wanted to put him in the hospital, and

then send him on in the ambulance train, but this suggestion provoked a fine old Irish argument and, in Kathleen's words, "We kept him with us."

This wasn't the only service Kathleen did for her priest. She went to the Mother Superior in charge of the hospital for sick pilgrims within the holy domain.

"She was Irish and I was Irish, and I was able to talk her into letting me have a chair to take him down to the grotto. So he was the happiest man alive. I got to know him very well and I said, 'Father, what are you praying for—are you praying for anything special?' And he said 'Well, dear,' he said, 'I came to Lourdes specially,' he said, 'because all my family is dead and soon I'll be forced to retire, and I've got nowhere to go.' So he says 'I've come to pray to Our Lady that I might have somewhere to go.'

"When we got back home he wrote to Ireland to the Benedictine monks and asked them to have him. He said he'd like to die there, and he said he wouldn't mind studying and taking the habit, but they wrote back and told him he was much too old.

"Well, by this time he was good on his legs again. So do you know what he did? He just packed a small bag and went up to London and took a flight over to Ireland and went to Limerick to this Benedictine abbey to show them that although he was old one way, he wasn't old the other, because he had a very young heart and young mind.

"What do you know—they accepted him, and he was there for about 15 years until he died at 95."

Jack and Kathleen are representative of the pilgrims (or, if you like, tourists) who find a brief visit to Lourdes physically and emotionally sustaining. They are acutely sensitive to the religious significance of the place, but they are also out for a good time, and they have it. They delight in the ceremony, the emotionalism and the delicious, if half-frightening, belief that there is a kind of magic working all around them.

Along a 60-yard stretch of a wall beside the grotto, there are a dozen or more brass push-button spigots, like the devices on the drinking fountains in public parks. The water that spurts when these buttons are pressed is supposed to be the issue of Saint Bernadette's spring. The faithful queue to get at the holy elixir. Kathleen and Jack refresh themselves there two or three times a day.

"And it's beautiful—the water—did you ever drink it at all? Oh, it's a beautiful drink."

Once, after offering a sip of the miraculous water all round, and having a slop of it left in her beaker, Kathleen laughed and tipped the dregs over her head, saying "Shenanigans—that's the penicillin part of it."

A couple of hundred Irish pilgrims were there on a five-day visit at the same time as Jack and Kathleen. About a quarter of them were invalids. None was at death's door. There are no facilities for treating the desperately ill at Lourdes. The two hospitals there are not hospitals at all in the modern sense of the word, but hostels for the sick. The "sick" are bedded down in wards, and there are lots of wheelchairs and invalid carriages available. But although some of the sick pilgrims are bedridden, a majority can more or less fend for themselves.

Most of these Irish sick were up and about, and they were having themselves a ball. There was more laughter and warm companionship and rowdy optimism in those wards than you would find in all the bars and drinking clubs of London or New York. Managing somehow to make his voice heard above the babble of voices, one pilgrim breaks in with a story.

"There was this Irishman, going home from a holy journey, and he had a couple of bottles of poteen with him. So the customs man says 'And what have you got there?' 'Holy Water' says the man. So the customs officer sniffs at the bottles. 'Ah,' he says. 'Another bloody miracle.' "

Everybody roars with laughter, although they've probably heard the tale a dozen times before.

Then there is Kathleen herself, who, after talking, forever and again, about the spiritual and physical afflictions of all manner of other people, finally let slip the information that she had been suffering the pain of a peptic ulcer for many years.

Had the immersions done her ulcer any good?

"Oh, no, it still bothers me. But it gives me strength to bear it, perhaps, a bit more, you know."

That's what Lourdes is all about.

Mrs. Ditchburn prays in the grotto, as will most of three million visitors this year.

CHARLIE BEGAY COULD BE THE WORLD'S SECOND NAVAJO DOCTOR. OR HE COULD DROP OUT OF SCHOOL IN THE SIXTH GRADE.

you could make the difference

Charlie Begay lives in a hogan with his grandmother 27 miles from Window Rock, Arizona. School for Charlie means a one and a half mile walk every morning to the bus. It's not so bad, except in winter. As long as his shoes hold out. Charlie is a very bright little boy. A good student. But he's very poor. When his shoes give out, Charlie will probably give up.

YOU COULD MAKE THE DIFFERENCE

As a Futures for Children sponsor, you can help Charlie get new shoes and clothes when necessary, but more important, you can help Charlie reach his potential. You can be his friend, correspond and visit with him. Supply the encouragement and support that will help keep him in school; that will build his self-esteem; that will guide him toward a bright, secure future.

All contributions fully tax-deductible

please return the coupon below

__Yes, I (we) want to sponsor an American Indian Child __a boy __a girl __either

Enclosed is a check for $__ ($15 monthly; $45 quarterly; $90 semi-annually; $180 annually) __Here's help, not as a sponsor, but with a check for $____ __Please send me more information

Mr. Mrs. Ms. _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FUTURES FOR CHILDREN
4401 Montgomery Blvd NE
Albuquerque, NM 87109

S1075/C

Square spectacles provide an identifiable Ben Franklin.

Face-lifted fireplugs

Bicentennial fad transforms hydrants into historic figures—Paul Revere to Franklin and Johnny Appleseed

For years no one has paid much attention to fire hydrants except firemen, dogs and people searching for a place to park. Now, abruptly, fireplugs are worth looking at in scores of towns all over the United States. The idea of dressing them up as painted figures might seem to be old hat. But it got impetus from the plugs of Charleston, South Carolina, painted to resemble 18th-century soldiers.

The sight stirred a visitor from South Bend, Indiana, Ms. Ruth von Karowsky. Back home, she painted the fireplug in front of her house. Result: the formation of the South Bend Beautification Foundation, Inc., which researches designs and paints every plug in the city as a Bicentennial project. Ms. von Karowsky is now president of a South Bend firm which promotes and sells packaged and copyrighted designs to other communities across the nation, seeing to it that patterns are custom-tailored to the kind of hydrant a town happens to have.

The hydrant craze quickly reached California, as these photographs, all from the city of Belmont, attest. It is now a coast-to-coast phenomenon, encompassing abstractions as well as people and animals. Neither firemen nor dogs have registered complaints. Kids have found that no matter how a hydrant looks it can still be turned on when the summer streets sizzle with heat. And the police know that they can ticket a car without a qualm, whether it's parked in front of Paul Revere or Uncle Sam himself.

Continued page 128

Special Offer from **skandinavik**

You can get a full-color reproduction of this oil painting of the Danish Schoolship, Danmark—retail value $15.00—and a 1-1/2 ounce pouch of Skandinavik pipe tobacco—**both for only $2.49.**

The painting **"Full Gale"** is reproduced on linen-finished vellum, 16" x 20", designed especially for framing.

Skandinavik imported Danish pipe tobacco is a mild, smooth-burning long-cut tobacco that won't bite your tongue. It comes in Regular and Mildly Aromatic blends—just indicate your choice.

To receive the print and tobacco, send check or money order for $2.49 to: Skandinavik, P.O. Box 5052, Hicksville, N.Y. 11816.
(Offer good only in U.S.A. and Possessions.)

skandinavik® Danish Long-Cut Tobacco.

Electronic Memo Pad! Now Only $69.95!

The Sonic Micro-Mini: A Professional Dictating Machine/System

Think of it as an executive walkie-talkie, an electronic memo pad, or as the handiest dictating machine you have ever seen. It is truly compact, fitting neatly in the palm of your hand. You can operate it with ease, anywhere, with a unique one-thumb control system for instant record, fast rewind, playback, fast forward and lock.

Use it to dictate a letter at 30,000 feet or while driving in rush hour. Record your brilliant inspirations or creative ideas as spontaneously as they pop into your head. It holds 30 minutes per cassette and comes complete with batteries, earphone, carrying case, and a free foot pedal accessory (a $5.95 value).

To Order Call Toll Free: 800-323-2408
Illinois Call: 312-595-0461

Features Upon Features:

• Palm-size: 2½" x 5" x 1⅛" • Weighs only 11 oz. • One-Thumb Control • Drop-in Mini Cassette (included) • 30 Minute Recording Capacity • High Fidelity Playback • Automatic Gain Control • 1.5 Volt Batteries (included) • Playback Volume Control • 1½" Speaker • Rewind Time: 130 Seconds • Wow & Flutter: 0.8% at 3 KhZ. • Foot Pedal Accessory (a $5.95 value) is included FREE • Priced Far Below Competitive Units Selling For $100 to $195 • AC Adaptable • One Year Manufacturer's Guarantee Against Defects

Try One For Two Weeks—No Obligation

Please send _____ SONIC Dictating Unit(s) @ only $69.95 (plus $3 shipping and insurance) each, including batteries, earphone, carrying case, and foot pedal. If not fully satisfied I can return it within two weeks for an Immediate Refund.

☐ Also send AC Adapter @ $4.95 each.
☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed
(Illinois residents add 5% Sales Tax)
☐ Charge My Credit Card Checked Below:
☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Carte Blanche
☐ Master Charge ☐ Diners Club

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date_____
Master Charge Bank # _____ (4 digits)
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Send Coupon To: SMM-10/75

CONTEMPORARY MARKETING INC.
790 Maple Lane, Bensenville, Ill. 60106
Call Toll Free; 800-323-2408 Ill. Call: 312-595-0461

The Selenite Rose . . .

A delicate stone sculpted by nature over a millennium. Fine particles of beige sand are blasted by the wind against clear selenite crystals, changing the crystal's regular pattern of growth to create this exotic formation. This exquisite piece must be hand-mined using primitive tools and techniques. Nature creates the rose and makes each one unique, and Nature has limited her production. Possess yours now for only $35 each (including postage, handling and insurance. PA residents add 6% sales tax.)

PA. Residents Call Collect
(814) 535-8554
Lines open 24 hours a day,
7 days a week!

CREDIT CARD BUYERS CALL TOLL FREE
AND ASK FOR OPERATOR 19

(800) 458-0151

Unicorn Corporation

Dept. 115 — 329 Main Street Johnstown, Pennsylvania 15901

Fire hydrants continued

Thaddeus Kosciusko

A RARE OPPORTUNITY

Louis Agassiz, 1807-1873

Between 1860 and 1880, a unique collection of hand blown apothecary jars was created to house the remarkable specimen collection amassed by the famed 19th century naturalist Louis Agassiz.

The majority were blown at the New England Glass Company, one of the finest flint glass works of that era. After his death, other jars were obtained from equally prestigious firms. In 1974, to raise funds for further research, the Harvard Museum of Comparative Zoology decided to sell the antique jars. Each is now being numbered and catalogued. Ranging in size from two inches to over two feet, with fitted glass stoppers, they represent elegant items of craftsmanship and authentic pieces of American scientific history, as useful as they are beautiful. Upon request, we will mail you a free color booklet detailing the collection and its history. Prices range from five to three hundred dollars. Please write soon; since these are not replicas, the collection is limited, and sales must be on a first come-first served basis. University Antiquaries, Suite S11
145 Portland St. Cambridge. Mass 02139

REMEMBER THIS ADVERTISEMENT?

. . . perhaps you saw it last April. We sent our catalog to over 1200 *Smithsonian* readers, shipped a lot of jars, and did some more research. Did you know that Agassiz took Longfellow and Emerson on nature hikes, and that Thoreau netted specimens from Walden Pond for him? William James, at 19, travelled up the Amazon with him and later wrote *"He was so curious and enquiring, so responsive and expansive, and so generous of himself and his own that everyone said immediately, here is a man, a great man, a man on the heroic scale."*

But, aside from his historic laurels, his taste in flint glass has been well received. Many customers write to us after purchasing one or more jars, and we offer a sampling of more recent quotations: *"I am delighted, they are even more beautiful than I had expected."* Mrs. C. M., Mass. *"A delight for anyone who appreciates things of antiquity."* Dr. J. S., Calif. *"Exceptional value for such a unique piece of history; thank you for offering this lovely bottle for sale."* Mr. J. P., La. *"A treasure, these jars . . . "* Mr. G. G., Ky.

Please send now for the color catalog and booklet; Christmas is just around the corner and they make exquisite gifts. We still have adequate supplies in most categories.

Paul Revere

The difference between Hilton Head Island and Moss Creek Plantation is one mile. And 10,000 people.

Hilton Head Island, South Carolina is the premier resort area on the East Coast. And Moss Creek Plantation offers virtually everything Hilton Head does. We just don't offer it to as many people.

Moss Creek is a private community. A community with all amenities reserved exclusively for owners and guests of the Plantation.

And because Moss Creek is located just across the bridge from Hilton Head, you have access to all the island's excitement and activity, without living in the midst of it.

Moss Creek has no tourist facilities, so there's no long wait for a starting time on our championship 18-hole golf course. Moss Creek has no motels.

Hilton Head Island

So there's more room for our snowy egrets, wild turkeys, and whitetail deer. Residential development is reserved to only 38% of the total land area, allowing Moss Creek to maintain a spacious, relaxed quality of life that blends easily with the surrounding forests, pastures, and seemingly endless miles of salt marsh.

This graceful, refreshing lifestyle includes a complete equestrian center, swimming facilities, a Yacht and Tennis Club and Devil's Elbow, our championship 18-hole golf course. Devil's Elbow was designed by George and Tom Fazio to rank as one of the outstanding courses in the Hilton Head area. It's a course which demands solid, well-placed woods and precise irons. It's a course that lets you know you've accomplished something when you've beaten it.

Moss Creek Plantation reflects quality and grace in the finest South Carolina Low Country tradition, offering a private approach to all that Hilton Head Island has come to stand for.

Take a look at Hilton Head Island from our point of view. It can make all the difference in the world.

Obtain HUD property report from developer and read it before signing anything. HUD neither approves the merits of the offerings nor the value, if any, of the property. This offer is not available to residents of states where prohibited by law.

P.O. Box 1697 (M), Hilton Head Island, S.C. 29928
Telephone (803) 785-4488 or 757-2246

Please send me more information.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

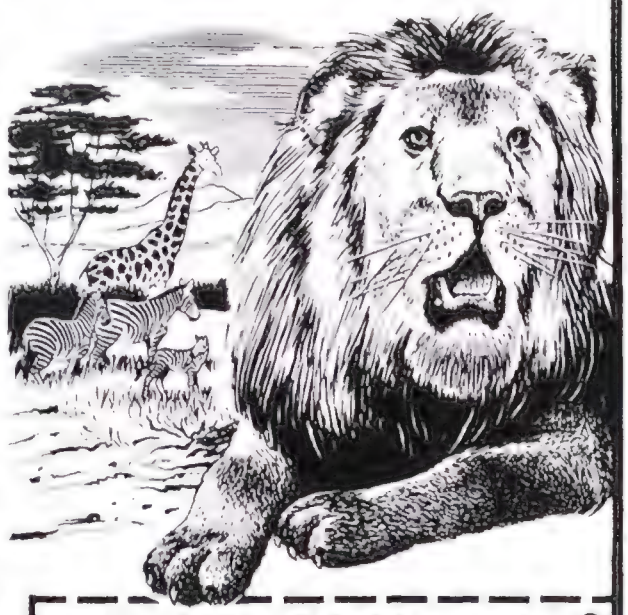
MOSS CREEK PLANTATION

A private community by Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company

AFRICA

Discover the wonders of Africa on a Four Winds escorted tour

Eight unique itineraries, 22 to 37 days, filled with the thrilling sights and sounds of the mysterious "Dark Continent." "Treetops"... Tanzania's Ngorongoro Crater . . . cruise up the Nile in a "floating hotel" . . . East Africa's great game parks . . . legendary Khartoum and Abu Simbel . . . Seychelles Islands . . . Cape Town and the gold mines . . . Victoria Falls . . . the Pyramids of Egypt . . . Morocco and Tunis . . . Olduvai Gorge.



Quality, all-inclusive travel

Deluxe hotels and lodges • All meals —many a la carte • Sightseeing by five-passenger minibus with guaranteed window seats in the game parks • All tips, transfers and baggage handling • Small group, fully escorted • Low group air fares via Air France, KLM and UTA • Our 19th year in Africa.

- **East Africa / Seychelles,** 22 days
- **Gold Mines to Game Parks,** 22 days
- **Africa via Rio,** 22 days
- **Cape Town to Cairo,** 22/37 days
- **North Africa/Nile Cruise & Egypt,** 22 days
- **Africa plus South America,** 34 days
- **East Africa/Nile Valley,** 22 days

Four Winds®
175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010
Phone: 212-777-0260 Dept: A547

Please send me your 32-page full-color brochure describing your Africa vacations

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

You can fall in love again with an electronic Minolta.

An electronic Minolta 35mm reflex makes it easy to capture the pictures that are everywhere. Its unique shutter sets itself instantly, automatically and with uncanny accuracy. So instead of worrying about exposure, you can concentrate on the picture. You can use the camera automatically or make the adjustments yourself. Either way, the finder shows exactly what's happening for total creative control.

There's an electronic Minolta reflex that fills your needs. And fits your budget. Each accepts interchangeable Rokkor-X and Celtic lenses, ranging from "fisheye" wide-angle to super-telephoto. For information, see your dealer or write to Minolta Corp., 101 Williams Dr., Ramsey, N.J. 07446. In Canada: Anglophoto Ltd., P.Q.

Minolta XK/Minolta XE-7/Minolta XE-5
More camera for your money.

Fire hydrants continued

Johnny Appleseed

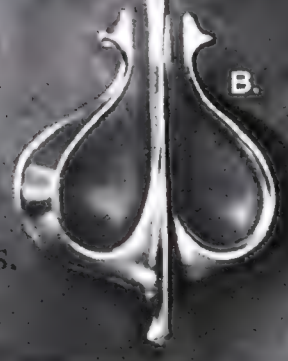
John Hancock

. . . I have promises to keep, *and miles to go before I sleep, and miles to go before I sleep.** Rand McNally takes your mind anywhere it wants to go. We publish books that take you from the beginnings of Man into the future. Some of our books: *Album of Prehistoric Man,* a vividly illustrated and accurate recounting of the ancient past; *The Magnificent Continent,* an incomparable portrait of the great places of North America; *World Atlas of Exploration,* covering 4,000 years of discoveries; *Concise Atlas of the Universe,* Patrick Moore's fascinating look at the world beyond the Earth. Promise yourself you'll read a Rand McNally book soon. After all, you have miles to go, too. **RAND McNALLY**

and
you thought
we just made
maps

*"Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening" by Robert Frost.

Splendor in Silver



These sterling silver creations are handcrafted in Norway. Prices include postage, insurance, and handling. Delivered from our U.S. store within 72 hours.

DAVID-ANDERSEN
OSLO NORWAY

A. **Neckring,** handhammered and contoured for any neck. Can be worn with a variety of pendants which simply slide on and off. $23.00 ☐
B. **Pendant,** classic Norse design from the David-Andersen Boutique Collection. $32.00 ☐
C. **Earrings,** available pierced, screw-back or clip-on to mix or match with pendants. $15.00 ☐
D. **Color Catalogue** of Scandinavian gold and silver jewelry, porcelain and glass. $2.00 ☐ (Refundable with your first catalogue order.)

☐ Check ☐ American Express
☐ BankAmericard Exp. _____
Acct. No. _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

David-Andersen of Norway • Atlanta Hilton Hotel • P.O. Box 56562 • Atlanta, Ga. 30343

British Redcoat

How can we bring the warmth and beauty of an 18th century hearth into our lives today?

You will find the gracious styles and designs of young America in the pages of *Early American Life* and in other programs of

The Early American Society

Recent projects for members include 18th century recipes, projects for the workshop, plans for authentic 18th century houses, fashion patterns from 1780, wall stencil designs, and ideas for historic travel.

Every article and plan published in our bimonthly magazine since 1970 is available, a veritable treasure house of decorating and restoration ideas. Members may buy related books at up to 25% discount and participate in our travel events and assemblies.

We are so certain that membership in the Early American Society may become one of your most valuable possessions that we offer a no-risk membership. Just mail the application at right. Dues are $8.00 per year after you have seen your first issue of *Early American Life.*

Membership Chairman
The Early American Society
3300 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80302

Please enroll me as a member in the Early American Society and bill my annual dues of $8.00 after I have received my first issue of EARLY AMERICAN LIFE. I understand that if the first issue does not live up to my expectations I may cancel without further obligation.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

7115

Uncle Sam

The 1975 Danbury Mint Christmas Plate

Silent Night
A Limited Edition

Actual plate diameter 7⅞"

- ✶ **The first in a series of fine Bavarian porcelain Christmas Plates, based on the world's most cherished Christmas Carols, to be issued annually by the Danbury Mint.**
- ✶ **Limited edition available at original issue prices only until Christmas Day 1975, and only from the Danbury Mint. Not available in stores.**
- ✶ **Inspired by the famous St. Nicholas Church in Oberndorf, Austria, the birthplace of "Silent Night" in 1818.**
- ✶ **Guaranteed delivery for Christmas on orders received by November 25, 1975. Appropriately gift packaged.**
- ✶ **Trimmed in 22kt gold.** ✶ **Priced at only $24.50**

Christmas Plates are the world's most sought-after collectibles. Now, joining the ranks of the finest Christmas Plates available today, is the first in an annual series of fine Bavarian porcelain plates from the Danbury Mint.

The Danbury Mint series of plates will be based on the world's most cherished Christmas Carols. The first issue is "Silent Night." The words and music of "Silent Night" are on the plate reverse.

Issued in a limited edition available at original issue prices only until December 25, 1975, the "Silent Night" Plate is made of the highest quality fine Bavarian porcelain, trimmed in 22kt gold and hand decorated in vivid colors by skilled Old World craftsmen.

As the start of a fine collection, or as an addition to an established one, the 1975 Danbury Mint Christmas Plate is the perfect Christmas gift — for yourself or someone else who appreciates the finest.

The Danbury Mint
10 Glendinning Place
Westport, Conn. 06880

the Danbury Mint

All orders must be postmarked by December 25, 1975

Please enter my order for _____ "1975 Danbury Mint Christmas Plate(s)". My check or money order is enclosed at the rate of $24.50 (plus $1.25 postage and handling—total $25.75) per plate.*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*Connecticut residents remit $27.55 to include 7% Sales Tax

Make check or money order payable to: **Danbury Mint.** A3

The Danbury Mint is not affiliated with the U.S. Mint or any other U.S. Government Agency

Colonial Shaker Table
Kit
$26.00

Add $2.00 for postage and handling.
Mass. residents add 3% sales tax.

An authentic copy you will be proud to own. Now, with Cohasset Colonials, you can assemble your own Early American reproductions. All parts accurately crafted and sanded ready to finish; stain included. This graceful maple table is easy to assemble. Dovetailed legs fit snugly in the post. Top 18", ht. 25"

Send 50¢ for Color Catalog. Over 50 kits illustrated. Plus exciting ideas on decorating and refinishing.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Cohasset Colonials BY HAGERTY
345 Ship St., Cohasset, Mass. 02025

It's **Carroll Reed** *for . . .*

a rascal of a raccoon appliqued on a long wool/nylon blend wrap-around skirt with contrasting velveteen trim. A real steal of an idea for your or someone else's holiday entertaining. Camel/black or gray/black in sizes P, S, M for sizes 6-16. $38.00. Please add $1.75 for postage and handling.

Send for our large Fall/Winter catalog for many more brighteyed ideas.

Carroll Reed
DEPT. 575, NORTH CONWAY, N.H. 03860
TEL: 603/356-5763
OTHER SHOPS CAMPTON, N.H., SIMSBURY & WESTPORT, CT
WE ACCEPT BANKAMERICARD, MASTER CHARGE AND AMERICAN EXPRESS

TRAVEL THE WORLD OF LINDBLAD

Journeys into hidden worlds with
LINDBLAD IN SOUTH AMERICA

Lars-Eric Lindblad invites you on journeys to the great continent of South America. Here you may visit some of the most scenic areas in the world. Ethnically and culturally they are also very exciting. For it was here that the proud and peace-loving civilization of the Incas spread their empire from shore to shore. And on Easter Island a pre-historic people erected huge stone statues that even today puzzle anthropologists. Seek out and witness the achievements of these amazing cultures. Perhaps you want to explore the headwaters of the mighty Amazon or visit Tierra del Fuego on an incredible Nature Tour. All of these expeditions are fully described in our "Lindblad in South America" brochure. Write for it today or see your travel agent.

LINDBLAD TRAVEL, INC.
Dept. SSA1075
133 East 55th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
(212) 751-2300

Phenomena, comment and notes

Flying on gossamer thread, trees learn how to grow, ecosabotage and the obstetrician in astrology

No matter how many times astronomers tell us it's all baloney, many people harbor the lurking suspicion that the planets may have some effect on us, as astrologers assert. After all, if the moon affects something so vast as an ocean . . .

Not long ago, to demonstrate that it is all hokum, Cornell astronomer Carl Sagan (never one to ignore a controversy) computed the gravitational attraction of Mars on newborn babies and found it to be less than that of the obstetrician.

Now, Mr. Lee Ratzan, a senior programming analyst at the College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, has pursued the matter yet further, assigning the problem to his students. The assumption was that "tidal forces induced by planetary masses produce differential forces . . . on the bloodstream flow of the child and manifest some effect on the psyche of the offspring."

Further assumptions, according to a paper made available to this column by Mr. Ratzan, are that a 3.4 kilogram baby (7.4 pounds) is lying lengthwise in the direction of the planet to be assessed and that the obstetrician weighs 100 kilograms. These figures, plus planetary masses and distances, were run through the computer via a series of complex formulas. The results were as follows: The greatest gravitational forces exerted on the child at the moment of birth are, in order, from the moon, from Jupiter, from the MD (if he's standing half a meter

BANG & OLUFSEN.
THE CHOICE FOR THOSE WHO SEEK UNCOMPROMISING REPRODUCTION OF MUSIC.

Our Beogram® 3000 and Beogram® 4002 turntables are designed to achieve superb sound reproduction. Each in a unique way.

Take the Beogram 3000. It's as beautiful to look at as it is to listen to. Because we put most technical functions (like anti-skating) out of sight.

We integrated the cartridge and tonearm to reduce resonance as a cause of distortion. And developed one activator-button to control all major functions, so it's incredibly easy to operate.

Finally, we made this turntable an exceptional value. Because its $300 price includes everything: the cartridge, base and dustcover.

Now consider the Beogram 4002. One of the most remarkable turntables in the world.

Its tangential tracking system is an outstanding achievement in gramophone technology, because it tracks records exactly as they were cut. The entire integrated cartridge/tonearm unit moves in a straight line from the rim of the record to the center. (Unlike conventional tonearms that describe an ever-decreasing arc.) This completely eliminates skating, a source of wear on both the record and the stylus.

Tonearm and turntable functions are controlled by optical sensors that automatically perceive the presence and size of the record, and adjust for the appropriate speed. Scanning and cueing are operated by a slight touch of the simple control panel.

The logic of this advanced technology and classically simple design has placed eight Bang & Olufsen products in the permanent design collection of the Museum of Modern Art in New York.

Bang & Olufsen turntables.

For those who will not compromise.

Bang & Olufsen®
Narrowing the gap between man and music.

Write to Bang & Olufsen of America, Inc., 2271 Devon Avenue, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007 for more information and a listing of our audio specialist dealers. See below for those in the Illinois and Wisconsin areas.

Mr. Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ S-4

Midwest Hi Fi
Addison, Ill.

Midwest Hi Fi
Arlington Hgts., Ill.

Diener Stereo Inc.
Carbondale, Ill.

Diener Stereo Inc.
Champaign, Ill.

Midwest Hi Fi
Champaign, Ill.

Midwest Hi Fi
Chicago, Ill.

Audio Enterprises
Chicago Heights, Ill.

The Sound Co.
Danville, Ill.

Midwest Hi Fi
Downers Grove, Ill.

Audio Consultants
Evanston, Ill.

Columbia Hi Fi & TV
Highland Park, Ill.

World of Music
Joliet, Ill.

Audio Dimensions
Moline, Ill.

Hi Fi Hutch
Mt. Prospect, Ill.

Electronics Diversified
Peoria, Ill.

Hi Fi Hutch
River Forest, Ill.

Columbia Hi Fi & TV
Rockford, Ill.

Glenn Poor's
Normal, Ill.

Hi Fi Hutch
Villa Park, Ill.

Flanner & Hafsoos
Milwaukee, Wisc.

Cloud-Soft Travelers

Slip on a pair of these to keep your feet warm in sleeping bag or bed; as inner sox for insulated pacs or waders. Downright comfortable travel slippers. Bauer Goose Down quilted in tough, washable Nylon taffeta. **Colors:** Red, Winter Blue, Taupe, Powder Blue. Specify shoe size and we will send a proper fit. **0123** Goose Down Sox, pair **$9.95** postpaid.

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____. (Add sales tax where applicable.)

Please RUSH my 0123 Goose Down Sox.

Men's Size_____Color_____

Women's Size_____Color_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____Zip_____

☐ Send me FREE your new color catalog of over 1200 exciting outdoor products.

Eddie Bauer

Dept. BSM, 1737 Airport Way S., Seattle, Wa. 98134

There's Nothing Like It!

Wonderful Sight Light

No Glare . . . No Squint . . .

Contemporary Model
Traditional Model
Specially designed optical system uses standard bulb
Up to 5 times the light of conventional lamps . . . yet completely glareless!

- ✶ READING SMALLEST PRINT
- ✶ SEWING BLACK ON BLACK
- ✶ FULLY ADJUSTABLE

Satin brass combined with base and shade in Black, White or Avocado
Traditional $72.50
Contemporary $58.50
Overall Satin Brass
(Contemp. only) $78.00

Buy America's Favorite Reading Lamp
Shipment Postpaid • Check or M.O.

LIGHT-CRAFTERS
Dept. N10
36 Sherwood Place
Greenwich, Conn. 06830

We sell only by mail . . .
write for nearest Sight Light stores.

Maupintour means more! **Journey into time:**

Egypt and the Nile

Join an expertly conducted Maupintour to admire archaeological treasures from the Rosetta Stone to Abu Simbel's huge temples 1,000 miles up the Nile. Relive history from Rommel's and Montgomery's *El Alamein* to the new High Dam and Aswan resort of Pharaohs and kings. Lifesee the Nile Delta on a train ride to Alexandria.

Cruise the Nile aboard the *Isis* or *Osiris* to see Luxor, Karnak, grand tombs of Thebes' Necropolis, Esna, Edfu, Kom Ombo, and Philae. Tour overland to Abydos and Dendera. Also includes Cairo, Pyramids, Memphis, and London's British Museum, theatre party. For brochure, ask your Travel Agent for *Maupintour's Egypt/The Nile* or write:

Maupintour
quality touring since 1951

Maupintour, 900 Massachusetts Street, Lawrence, Kansas 66044

from the baby), and then from Mars.

But these forces must be kept in perspective, says Mr. Ratzan. The displacement caused by the force of the moon on this baby is the equivalent of the distance of two red blood cells placed end to end and that is not enough to "disturb the hydrostatic equilibrium."

Mr. Ratzan and his students further computed that for the physician to compensate for (or dominate) the gravitational effects of all the planets except the moon, "he must either hover over the child (at a distance of 6.3 inches) or increase his mass to 900 kilograms. The first technique is highly preferred.

"Thus, the accurate astrologer should more properly consider the configuration of the personnel in the delivery room rather than the celestial configurations to ascertain in detail an individual's astrological makeup. . . . But then, under what sign would the individual be born? The 'oxygen in use—no smoking' sign?"

Swan song

An asteroid that was rediscovered this year, having been only sporadically seen since 1932, has been given a distinguished name: Whipple. The asteroid, found by Richard McCrosky and Jerome Shao at the Smithsonian-Harvard Center for Astrophysics while asteroid hunting at the Agassiz Observatory, was named for Dr. Fred L. Whipple, an astronomer who was long the director of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory.

It is common enough to give astronomers their rightful place in orbit around the sun: The asteroids Bondia, Pickeringia, Shapleya are among such celebrations. What is worth noting is that this one is called simply Whipple. No suffix. Now, if scientists are going to give up Latin as most schools have, we can assume it is dead and gone forever.

Vertical take-off

One of the most attractive features of the invariably interesting *New Scientist* is its last page, produced by someone known as Ariadne, who generally reports on the inventive insights of a friend also with a pseudonym, Daedalus. There are times when Daedalus is so inventive that he escapes understanding, but consider his latest offering (volume 67, number 958): a new kind of parachute based on the

INTERNATIONAL SILVER

How smart the dolphin

Sterling Silver or Gold Vermeil Dolphin Pendant

Jewelry fashion has taken a turn to the dolphin. And why not? Here's the sea's most mysterious, most graceful, and certainly most intelligent creature. International Silver captures all these attributes in pendants of gleaming sterling silver or gold vermeil (sterling electroplated in 24 kt. gold). And each comes with a chain and pin attachment so it can be worn as a pin or pendant.

Take your choice. Dolphin in sterling silver with chain electroplated in tarnish-proof rhodium, $12.50. Sterling Dolphin with chain, both electroplated in 24kt. gold, $17.50. Offer expires May 31, 1976. Please add 45¢ per order to cover postage and handling.

Shown actual size

At fine stores or order direct

FOR PHONE ORDERS, call 800-243-3755 toll-free (in Connecticut, call collect 235-6383) and give us your charge card number. TO ORDER BY MAIL, use coupon.

© International 1975

212

American Archives, Dept. DD21
122 Charles Street, P.O. Box 1776
Meriden, Connecticut 06450

☐ Please send me the following "Dolphin" pendants: (Indicate quantity)

____Sterling Silver @ $12.50

____Sterling electroplated in 24kt. gold @ $17.50

(Conn. residents add 7% sales tax)

I am adding 45¢ to my order to cover postage and handling.

Total amount enclosed or charged $_____

CHECK ONE:

☐ I enclose check or money order payable to American Archives.

☐ Charge my purchase to:

☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard

☐ Master Charge ☐ Diners Club

Account # _____

Expiration Date_____ Signature _____

☐ Please send me your new full-color Fall/Winter catalog. I enclose 50¢ for postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip _____

No C.O.D.'s. Offer good in U.S.A. only, except where prohibited or restricted by law.

Air-India's India. Now is the time for the tour of your life.

Come to the country that shimmers in your dreams. India. Incredibly beautiful, incredibly romantic. And Air-India has tours to take you there as no one else can.

Incomparable India. A fully-escorted 24-day tour of magical India. You will see Bombay, the Ajanta Caves, Udaipur, Jaipur, Agra, Khajuraho, Banares, Kathmandu, Pokhara, Old and New Delhi.

The Jewels of India. A 23-day tour of 13 Indian cities. A beautiful and comfortable look at the glowing beauty of India.

Fly and Drive. 16 days driving through India with a car and chauffeur. It's as affordable as just a car in Europe. See India in superb comfort and style with your chauffeur as your guide.

For brochures write Air-India or see your travel agent. Whichever tour you pick, Air-India will make it the tour of your life.

Why would you fly any other way.

AIR-INDIA

666 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10019

capacity of a spider to float on the breeze by extruding a long thin thread behind it. The principle involved is viscous drag, and Daedalus suggests that a similar parachute for a human would have to be 200 kilometers long—longer than the depth of the atmosphere. Undaunted, he suggests using 100 strands of 2 kilometers each that would unroll on spindles as the parachutist dives from the plane. And perhaps, if you could unravel your threads while standing under a thermal, you would become the first VTOL man. It could finish hang-gliding.

The lessons a tree learns

What with the cost of paper products high and pavement replacing open ground, not too many people simply take trees for granted anymore. But even tree lovers take for granted that trees grow the way they are supposed to grow. But how, in fact, does a tree "know" how to grow? Thomas A. McMahon, a professor of applied mechanics at Harvard, asked himself (and his students) this question some time ago, and in the course of answering it came up with some interesting insights, reported in *Scientific American* (volume 233, number 1).

He was able to demonstrate, for example, that if a hypothetical twig or branch gets too long compared to its diameter, it will sag under its own weight until its tip becomes closer to, rather than farther from, the trunk. Just before the branch begins to sag, it reaches what is called its critical length. (Presumably an advantage of length of branch is to get leaves into the sun.) How does the trunk of a tree "know" how thick it should get as it grows taller?

Professor McMahon first found a mathematical rule for such matters: For branches not to exceed their critical length, and for trunks to achieve "neutral stability," their diameters must be "proportional to . . . the length times the square root of the length."

Moving from theory to trees, the professor and his students analyzed and measured several trees—every twig of them—and found that this rule indeed applies. Well, then, how does the tree "learn" this rule?

He hypothesizes that when a branch bends, features in the cambium called wood rays may sense the tension on the cells at the top of the branch and the

American Poster Renaissance

THE GREAT AGE OF POSTER DESIGN 1890-1900

BY VICTOR MARGOLIN

At last! The first, lavishly illustrated volume on our most brilliant poster artists—*Leyendecker, Bradley, Parrish, Penfield, Sloan* and 22 others—the equal of Mucha, Beardsley, and Toulouse-Lautrec. Their turn-of-the-century "pop" art advertised plays, periodicals, patent medicines and new-fangled gadgets from bicycles to dynamite while it vividly documented a decade of dazzling innovation in art—and America's changing lifestyle. 224 pages. 9 x 12. 175 black and white illustrations. 48 full color plates. Biographies. Bibliography. Index. ISBN 0-8230-0214-4. $25.00

WATSON-GUPTILL
One Astor Plaza, New York 10036

THE REVOLUTION WEEK BY WEEK

History As The Colonists Lived It, Made It

****

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN'S

Pennsylvania *GAZETTE*

of 1775-1776

****

FAITHFULLY REPRODUCED FROM THE ORIGINALS

Read *EXACTLY* what the Colonifts read:

News, Comments Advts., Public Notices, REVOLUTIONARY HISTORY

The Facsimile Publication Mailed To You In The Same weeks as Originally Issued

50 WEEKLY ISSUES $12.50

AMERICAN HISTORY AUTHENTICS, *102*
10 South Broadway, Nyack, N. Y. 10960
or call TOLL-FREE 800-431-1106, any hour

How to tell original prints from cheap reproductions.

Buying original prints is an excellent way for the novice to make a modest investment in beautiful works of art.

The buyer had better beware, however.

As more and more attention is being given to art as an investment, more and more dealers are trying to pass off cheap reproductions as fine art.

At the Original Print Collectors Group, we sell only fine original works to a growing number of people who are enthusiastic about buying good art at moderate prices.

Ronald Christensen's original serigraph, "Summer Porch," limited edition of 150.

One of our primary concerns is to educate our customers, so that they'll be able to discriminate and get true value for their money.

A few pointers, then, about original prints:

Original prints, whatever the process used to create them, are "hand-pulled" under the artist's supervision, or by the artist himself. This means that any work produced photographically or by another purely mechanical process is not an original print.

Has the work been "hand-pulled"?

If you examine a print under a magnifying glass and discover a regular pattern of small dots, you will know immediately that it is not an original work.

If the print is a serigraph (produced by a silk-screen process), the ink will seem rather like paint and appear to be sitting upon (rather than absorbed into) the paper.

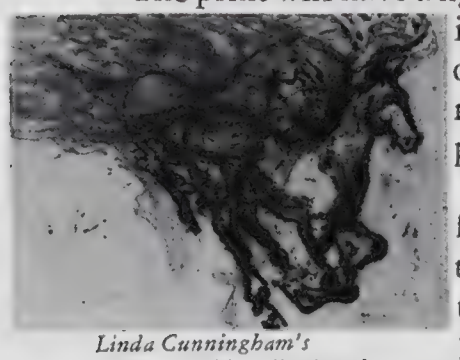
Etchings and engravings will produce a physical impression on the paper itself.

Contemporary original prints will always be signed in pencil by the artist himself, to indicate personal supervision and approval of the individual print.

Is the edition limited and is the print numbered?

Original prints are always produced in limited editions, at the most several hundred copies. If thousands of copies are available, then the work is almost certainly *not* original. (In most cases, to assure that the integrity of their work is not violated, artists will destroy the plate after the edition has been produced.)

The print will have a figure on its border, indicating the number of prints pulled and the number of the individual print in the sequence.



Linda Cunningham's original etching, "Winged Pegasus," limited edition of 60.

For example, the figure 50/100 means that the edition has been limited to 100, and that this is the 50th print pulled.

There's a lot more to be learned about buying original prints, more than we can tell you on this page.

But if you'll send for our free color brochure, we'll be happy to tell you more, and show you the quality and variety of the prints we offer.

Leonard Baskin's original lithograph, "Wolf•Robe•Cheyenne," limited edition of 160.

Did the artist personally sign the individual work?

They include limited edition etchings, serigraphs and lithographs by both contemporary and traditional artists with international reputations. Some examples: Baskin, Calder, Dali, Delacroix, Picasso and Renoir.

J. C. Chauray's original lithograph, "Les Cerises," limited edition of 125.

If you decide to buy a print, we'll frame it handsomely and send it to you with a full money back guarantee. If you're not satisfied for any reason, you simply return your print and get a full refund.

We'll also send you a brochure, every two months, featuring new selections of prints, along with an informative newsletter.

If you're interested in investing in art, invest a 10¢ stamp in your art education and send for our brochure today.

Original print collectors group, Ltd.
120 East 56th Street, Dept. S20 New York, N.Y. 10022

☐ Send me your free color brochure.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The Best Yet !

LITRONIX'S 2230 Pocket Calculator

Full 4-Key Memory □ Square Root □ Algebraic Logic □ Sign Changer □ Exchange Key □ Automatic Constant □ Chain - Constant & Mixed Calculations □ 8 Big Bright Digets □ Floating Decimal □ Percentage Key □ Clear, Clear Entry, Clear Error □ Adds □ Mul. □ Sub. □ Div. □ Flashing Error Indicator □ Automatic Power Off □ Solid State Design □ Beautiful Carrying Case □ Batteries Included □ AC Adapter optional $4.50 □ and whether you drop it, or a steam roller roles over it . . . we unconditionally guarantee it no matter what happens to it for a year ! A most sophisticated calculator at a very low price !

$29.95

plus $2.50 shipping and handling for a total of $32.45

Send check, money order, or your BankAmericard No. Mastercharge No.

to:
Calculator Wholesale Division
4500 Campus Drive, Dept. No. 348
Newport Beach, California 92660
Calif. residents include 6% Sales Tax

AN "ENGROSSING" BIOGRAPHY OF THE GREATEST MAN TO EVER STUDY MAN.*

LEAKEY'S LUCK

The Life of
Louis Seymour Bazett Leakey
1903-1972
By Sonia Cole

*Publishers Weekly

$14.95

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH

THE GUARANTEED BINOCULARS*

***An offer you can't refuse!**

We know you want quality. So we make our line of Mark I Binoculars by hand. They're compact, lightweight and are high in resolving power. But here's the best part; Swift's lifetime guarantee: We'll repair or replace defective parts or workmanship for the life of the instrument at no charge at all, except postage. If you don't know where to look for Swift Binoculars, write:

Swift Instruments, Inc., 952 Dorchester Ave., Boston, Mass. 02125 or P.O. Box 562 San Jose, Calif. 95106.

compression on the bottom cells and trigger some signal to the tree to supply more auxin, a growth hormone, to the about-to-droop branch, thus increasing its diameter before it gets much longer. The same could apply to the trunk, he suggests, perhaps explaining why trees grown in greenhouses grow thicker if you shake them every day. They need the exercise to know when to turn on the juice, as it were.

In any event, as Professor McMahon says in what should become an immortal quote: "Theories rarely threaten the mystery of natural phenomena."

A fictional fox

Several years ago, the Smithsonian was in touch, via an intermediary, with a man known to the world only as the Fox, that Robin Hood of the Earth children who polluted the waiting rooms of polluting companies and committed other lightning-swift acts of sabotage in the name of the environment. Nothing came of the contact. The Fox dropped out of sight along with that extremist activity—ecosabotage. Normality has returned, the auto-emission standards are being relaxed and the strip-mining laws are in need of dental work. Such conditions are the sort that give rise to foxes.

Of course, no decent person can condone a recent book that grew perhaps not so much from the memory of the Fox as from the intense ambition on the part of a desert rat and author named Edward Abbey to blow up Glen Canyon Dam. Mr. Abbey has sublimated his ambition in a novel called *The Monkey Wrench Gang* (Lippincott), a totally subversive story about a group of four zany maniacs who combine forces to terrorize the machines of the industrial world that have put a layer of smog over the Four Corners area of the American Southwest.

If books were rated in the manner of movies, this would be an R book. Ribald, outrageous and, in fact, scandalous, it is precisely the kind of tract to keep out of the hands of the impressionable, lest they take its carefully plotted detail as an instruction manual. For anyone who needs sublimation of occasional feelings of ecorage, however, the book can be cautiously recommended.

Does justice triumph in this novel? Yes and no. In any event, Glen Canyon Dam is still standing.

JAMES K. PAGE JR.

Dramatic Pendants With a Splendid Past

Authentic Museum Replica Jewelry by Alva

For art lovers with more taste than money, MUSEUM COLLECTIONS offers these treasures from the world's great museums, meticulously hand-finished on gold electroplated metal to duplicate the look and patina of the original. Always in fashion, they are sure to please anyone with a love of the unusual, anyone with a sense of romance and history.

1. CELTIC ORNAMENT—Roman Era—2nd Century A.D. *Seattle Art Museum.* $10.50 postpaid. Order #SE-2N.
2. JAPANESE SWORDGUARD with CRANES—18th Century. *The Newark Museum.* $10.50 postpaid. Order #NE-3NG.
3. JAPANESE SWORDGUARD with FIGURES IN LANDSCAPE—18th Century. *Chicago Art Institute* $10.50 postpaid. Order #AIC-18N.
4. FRENCH MIRROR BACK—"The Lovers"—15th Century. *Walters Art Gallery.* $10.50 postpaid. Order #C-12JNG.
5. JAPANESE SWORDGUARD with HOLLYHOCK LEAVES—19th Century. *Philadelphia Museum of Art.* $10.50 postpaid. Order #PH-1N.
6. JAPANESE SWORDGUARD with CHRYSANTHEMUMS—19th Century. *Philadelphia Museum of Art.* $10.50 postpaid. Order #PH-2N.

Center:

7. AZTEC CALENDAR—Miniature of stone original in Mexico. (With same chain style as C12JNG) $10.50 postpaid. Order #XH100NG.

All pendants are on 24" chains in the styles shown. Shown reduced in size. (They measure from 2¾" to 3" in diameter.)

All Jewelry is gift-boxed with a descriptive history.

TO ORDER BY MAIL, be sure to indicate complete style number. New York residents add sales tax. No COD. We will replace or refund within three weeks if not satisfied. (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.)

MUSEUM COLLECTIONS

DEPT. S, BOX 999, RADIO CITY STATION
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Send 50¢ for full color illustrated Museum Collections catalog.

ARCHAEOLOGY

A MAGAZINE DEVOTED TO MANKIND'S PAST

You don't have to be an expert to enjoy ARCHAEOLOGY, the magazine written especially for the archaeologically-minded amateur. Reports of excavations and finds, interpretive articles and authoritative book reviews fill each lavishly illustrated issue. This unique quarterly is an official publication of the Archaeological Institute of America.

Archaeology, Dept. S1, 260 West Broadway, NY, NY 10013

1 year—$8.50 2 years—$15 3 years—$22
Add $1.00 per year for foreign postage.
☐ Check enclosed for $_____ ☐ Bill me.

Name_____

Address_____

_____Zip_____

WELSH TWEED HATS

These traditional informal British hats are made of the best Welsh Tweed, 100% wool from the hills of Wales. Both hats are fully lined. The Trilby, or gentleman's hat, is in a subdued olive brown dog's tooth pattern. The Magpie, or fishing helmet, equally practical for men or women, is in a contrasting brown dog's tooth pattern with an umber overcheck.

Welsh Tweed Trilby **$15.50 ppd**
Welsh Tweed Magpie **$15.50 ppd**

State Size — 6-¾ through 7-¾

Satisfaction Guaranteed
Send for our unique catalog

AUSTRAL ENTERPRISES
Box 70190, Seattle, Washington 98107

Book reviews

Francis Place and the Early History of the Greenwich Observatory
Derek Howse
(Science History Publications, $12.95)

In an otherwise obscure London suburb, a brass line divides the world into its eastern and western halves, and there a visitor can with assurance plant one foot in east longitude and the other in west.

That zero longitude falls in Greenwich and not, for example, on the great pyramids or the Dome of the Rock or even in the Jardin du Luxembourg at the end of the one nearly north-south avenue in the patchwork quilt of Paris, is in part the result of an American conspiracy at the International Meridian Conference held

Experience what history's greatest tourists experienced.

The Romans gazed in amazement. The British marvelled. And now it's your turn. Come bargain in ancient bazaars, ride camelback to the pyramids, glide down the Nile to Karnak and Luxor. PIA's tours to Egypt start at $834.50, and the magic begins as you step aboard our luxurious DC-10s. See your travel agent, or mail the coupon.

S-1

PAKISTAN INTERNATIONAL AIRLINES PIA
Great people to fly with.

PIA Tour Manager
545 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017

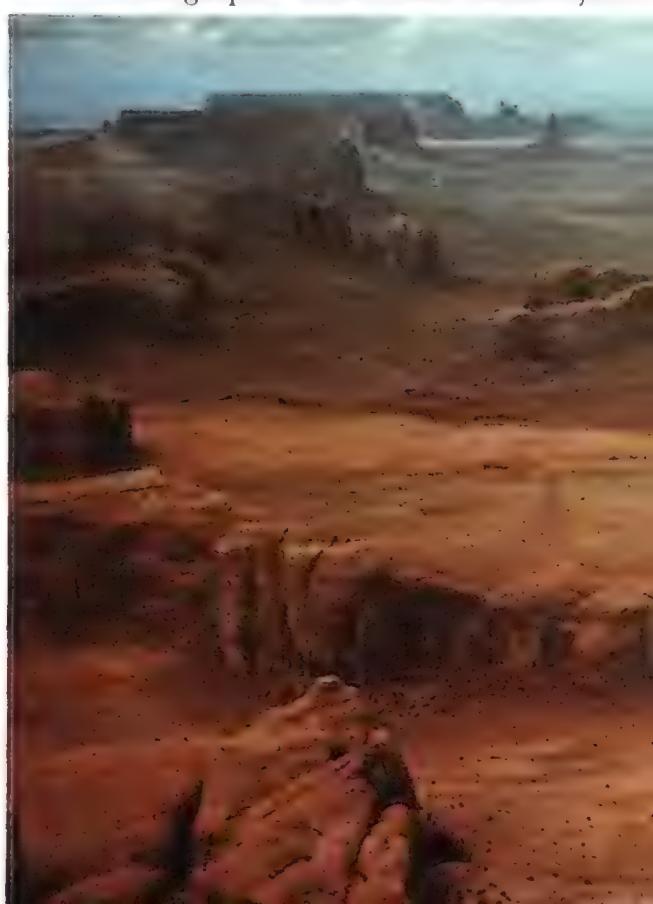
Gentlemen: Please tell me more about
PIA'S "ETERNAL EGYPT" TOURS.

Name

Street

City State Zip

Photographer Ernst Haas' *Land Before*



in Washington in 1884. As a sop to the French, the conferees also voted to recommend adoption of the metric system, a rational goal still worthy of pursuit, painful as astronomers may find it to refer to the "508-centimeter" Hale Telescope on Mt. Palomar.

The remote antecedent of the 1884 conference was the appointment of John Flamsteed as Charles II's "astronomical observator" on March 4, 1675, just 300 years ago. Five months later the new Astronomer Royal himself laid the foundation stone for the observatory, an appropriately handsome building designed by Christopher Wren. Flamsteed drew up a horoscope for the event, to the consternation of modern astronomers who eschew astrology and who worry that one of their heroes from the Age of Enlightenment might have been tainted. But it was all in fun, for Flamsteed added the Latin words *Risum teneatis amici,* which might mean "Hold your laughter," but when read in the context of the Horace poem from which it derives clearly means "May this keep you laughing, my friends."

The horoscope is one of several ancillary illustrations in this nicely designed picture book. But pride of place goes to a set of a dozen etchings of the Early Greenwich Observatory and its instruments, here reproduced together for the first time since the early 18th century, and very handsomely at that. The original etchings, by the artist Francis Place, are so rare that only one complete set is known to have survived. The supporting commentary by Commander Howse (head of the Astronomy Department at

Man from his book, *In America* (Viking).

Nikon wants you to see better

Nikon prism binoculars start with world-famous Nikon optics, made from Nikon optical glass. Lenses and prisms for right and left barrels are precisely matched and collimated, and the optical parallelism of both barrels is verified.

That's why with Nikon binoculars you enjoy brilliant, sharp, full-field viewing without strain or fatigue, even for long stretches. Now, find out how little more it costs to see better, longer. At Nikon camera dealers and selected optical departments. Write for literature Folio 18, Nikon Inc., Garden City, N.Y. 11530. Subsidiary/Ehrenreich Photo-Optical Industries, Inc.

(In Canada: Anglophoto Ltd., P.Q.)

Nikon Binoculars

THE TRAY BAR

The Bombay tray bar. A tasteful reminder of 19th century British elegance. Hand crafted of mahogany with a hand-rubbed dark walnut finish. An expression of classic simplicity. From us, a remarkable offer at $29 (add $5 for shipping). Dimensions: 36" high, 32" wide. Tray 16" x 32". Collapsible. It's lovely.

The Bombay Company

Dept. SM P.O. Box 52322
4727 Magazine St., New Orleans, La. 70152

Drop garden waste in–

shovel rich compost out

The Rotocrop Accelerator. A remarkable new compost bin from England, scientifically designed to convert cut grass, leaves, prunings, even kitchen left-overs, into rich, natural food for your garden—in weeks.

Set up the Rotocrop Accelerator in your garden. "Feed" it weekly with garden waste and you'll have a never ending supply of free compost for a vibrant garden.

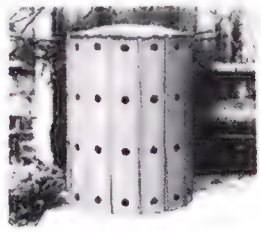
A SENSATION IN ENGLAND. Compost gardening is practically a way of life in England. English gardeners have acclaimed the Rotocrop Accelerator for its unique efficiency. Decomposition is fast because there are no corners to cool off. And the precisely calibrated air vents let just the right amount of air in without losing heat or moisture.

RUGGED, CONVENIENT. Tough PVC construction is long lasting and won't rot. Panels slide up individually or together, so you can shovel out from the bottom. An inflatable cover keeps heat in, rain out. And there are no unpleasant odors to attract bugs.

UNCONDITONAL GUARANTEE. We'll ship in two weeks. If you're not fully satisfied within 14 days, return it and we will send you a refund. The money you save in artificial fertilizers or commercial compost will pay for your Accelerator in no time.

Accelerator 18 (above). 22 lbs. 3 ft. high x 34 in. diam. Holds nearly 19 cu. ft. Use on soil. **$41.80.**

Accelerator 14. For smaller gardens. 3 ft. x 27 in. 11½ cu. ft. Use on soil. **$36.80.**



Accelerator B. Use on paved surfaces. 3 ft. x 27 in. 11 cu. ft. **$39.80.**

Color: All models natural green.
Includes freight and handling east of the Mississippi. Packed flat for shipping.

ROTOCROP **Accelerator compost bin**

Mail to **Rotocrop (U.S.A.) Inc.,** U-1
58 Buttonwood St., New Hope, Pa. 18938.

Please ship ☐ Accelerator 18 at $41.80 ☐ Accelerator 14 at $36.80. ☐ Accelerator B at $39.80 and your 18-page booklet on compost gardening. I enclose my check or M.O. for $_____ (including $3 for freight and handling West of the Mississippi). Residents of Pennsylvania add sales tax.
Or charge my account with
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Acct. #_____

Interbank # (Located above your name on your M.C. card) _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature_____

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

the National Maritime Museum) gives the intrigue-ridden background to the founding of the Royal Observatory and reconstructs many of the technical details of the plates that would otherwise have been lost.

The wide size of the book is dictated by two 21-inch (53-centimeter) plates, one of the "Prospect Toward London" and the other of Flamsteed's observing well. The latter was designed to accommodate an 87-foot fixed telescope pointing to the zenith, but only two observations were recorded (in the summer of 1679), and the conspicuous failure was attributed to "the damp of the place."

Fortunately the other instruments, including the first large measuring devices equipped with telescopic sights, were eminently successful; they paved the way for still more accurate instruments, and eventually, to that fine brass line that separates the east from the west.

—Owen Gingerich
Astrophysicist and Historian of Science
Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory

Natural Man: The Life of William Beebe
Robert Henry Welker
(Indiana University Press, $11.50)

Naturalist William Beebe, who lived from 1877 to 1962, is probably best remembered for his daring undersea exploits. Descending in a bathysphere as deep as 3,000 feet, he observed and recorded what no man had seen before. These descents into oceans were scientifically oriented, yet they also undoubtedly appealed to Beebe for their drama, their novelty, even their danger. As a scientist Beebe made diverse observations and studies in the fields of ornithology, ichthyology and entomology. As a man he was a vital human being, an enthusiastic observer of the natural world who considered the most admirable American trait to be "an enthusiasm for living to the limit."

Beebe's scientific work, Robert Welker informs us, was frequently condemned by the academic community. One angry critic suggested that Beebe's newly identified six-foot fish, *Bathysphaera intacta,* was in fact two smaller fish swimming close together and improperly observed through the window of the bathysphere. Another described Beebe as "assuredly less hampered by standard inhibitions than many of his scholarly friends."

There was some basis for skepticism.

MAGAZINE TABLE

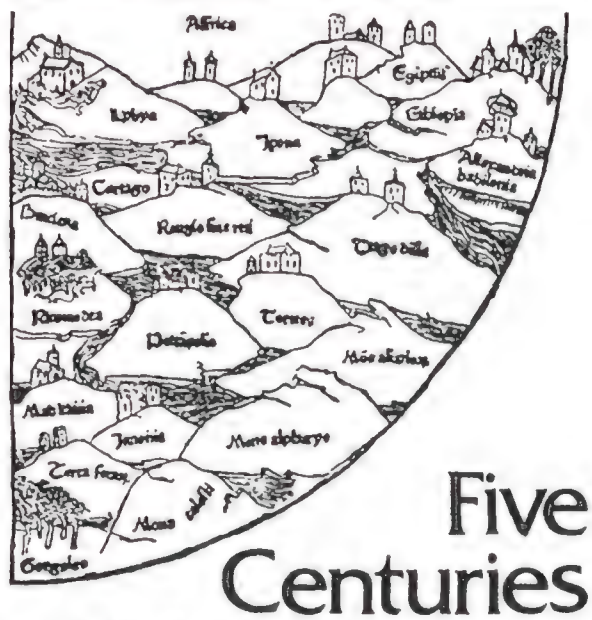
HOLDS OVER 100 MAGAZINES

COMPLETE OR IN KIT

Over 100! That's the number of big magazines, small magazines, newspapers & journals that our ingenious pine table stashes away! Beside chair, beside couch, it holds all your reading neatly, accessibly & instantly findable. 23"H 16"W 21"D. In our Antique Satin **$29.95 (plus $3 post).** In 1-Hour Kit (you assemble & finish): **$19.95 (plus $2.55 post).**

Send for your FREE Yield House Catalog!

Yield House
Quality Pine Furniture For Over 30 Years
Dept. S50A, Box 1000, North Conway, N.H. 03860



Five Centuries of Map Printing

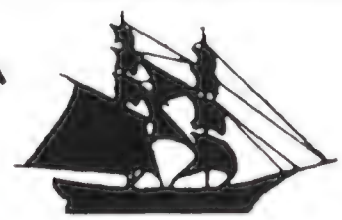
Edited by David Woodward

A profusely illustrated historical overview of the changing techniques of map printing, from woodcut to offset lithography. For all who are fascinated by cartography and how it has developed. Published for the Newberry Library.

8½" x 11" $17.50

The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637

NEW



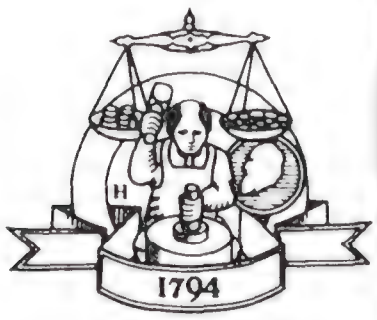
SHIP MODEL CATALOG
80 pages of Ship and Gun Kits. 190 pictures. Fittings, Plans, Books, Tools, Engines. 1974-1975 Edition.

Free on request

James BLISS & CO., INC. Model Dept. SI Route 128 Dedham, Mass. 02026

England salutes America's Bicentennial with six luxurious plates honoring our common history.

The Birmingham Mint of England proudly presents *The Colonial Heritage Collection*—a strictly limited edition in solid sterling silver.



Each plate approximately 8" in diameter, containing 6.7 troy ounces sterling silver.

So much of America's history is our history too!

Consider, for example, the landing of the Pilgrim Fathers. For you, it planted the seed of a nation. For us, it laid the cornerstone of a North American empire that lasted more than 150 years.

Or take the Declaration of Independence. You may think of this as an American show. But the signers of that document were Englishmen when they picked up their pens—Americans when they set them down.

In commemoration of this common heritage, the world-renowned Birmingham Mint—England's oldest, largest private mint—has created a Bicentennial treasure.

The Colonial Heritage Collection consists of six extraordinarily beautiful works of the silversmith's art. They capture, in the soft glow of fine sterling silver, six major events in America's colonial history. The Landing of the Pilgrim Fathers. The First Thanksgiving. William Penn's Treaty with the Indians. Patrick Henry's "Liberty or Death" Oration. The Boston Tea Party. And the Signing of the Declaration of Independence.

To bring out all the detail and drama of these sculptured scenes, the plates will be struck in high relief, from dies hand-carved by master craftsmen. Each plate will bear the prized Maker's Mark of the Birmingham Mint and come with a Certificate of Authenticity signed by the Managing Director of the Mint. Founded during Washington's presidency, the Birmingham Mint is known throughout the world for its fine commemorative plates and other collectors' items in precious metal.

Each solid sterling silver plate—with official British Government hallmarks guaranteeing the purity of the metal—will be sent to you in a deluxe presentation case, suitable for wall mounting if desired. The Mint will issue one plate every two months, from November 1975 to September 1976. The price will remain $180 per plate, regardless of any increases in the cost of silver.

Along with your sixth plate, you will receive a special gift from the Birmingham Mint—an additional plate struck in classic pewter, the traditional metal of colonial America. It will portray famous "Heroes of The Revolution."

Only 2000 sets, each with registered serial number, will be struck in sterling silver. Orders received after the issue is fully subscribed must regretfully be returned.

Because of its historic significance, artistic quality and intrinsic value, *The Colonial Heritage Collection* will surely become one of the most cherished heirlooms of the Bicentennial—to be enjoyed now and passed along with pride to future generations.

Special Gold Edition. For the discriminating collector, the Birmingham Mint will strike 50 sets in solid 22-karat gold, each plate 16 troy ounces in weight. The cost, regardless of any increase in the price of gold, is set at $5000 per plate. Subscribers to the Gold Edition will receive a sterling silver gift plate gilded with 22-karat gold To order, check appropriate box in the application.

THE COLONIAL HERITAGE COLLECTION

SMA1

ADVANCE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

To: THE BIRMINGHAM MINT OF ENGLAND, LTD.
Office for U.S. Subscriber Services
P.O. Box 792, Olde Towne Station
Alexandria, Virginia 22313

Please enter my subscription for *The Colonial Heritage Collection* consisting of 6 commemorative plates to be issued at the rate of one every other month beginning November 1975.

I have checked terms of payment below.

☐ Enclosed is check or money order for my first plate. I agree to pay for each subsequent plate on a 30-day prepayment basis

Please bill my: ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard for the first plate and each subsequent plate every other month.

On line above, write all information that appears in raised figures on your card. Include expiration date. If Master Charge, be sure to include 4-digit Interbank number.

I prefer to receive my plates in the edition checked below:

☐ Solid sterling silver at $180* each. My gift plate, "Heroes of the Revolution," will be in classic colonial pewter.

☐ 22-karat gold at $5000* each. My gift plate will be in solid sterling silver, gilded with 22-karat gold.

*Virginia residents please add 4% sales tax

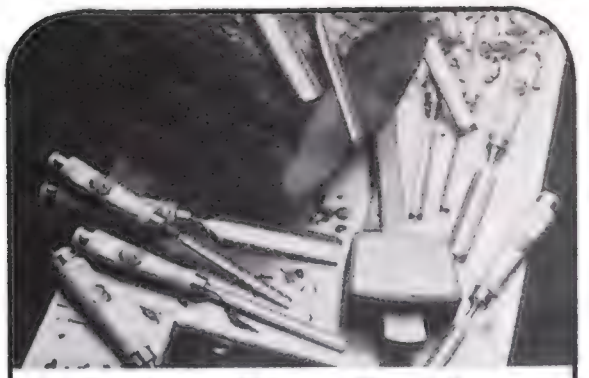
Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____



It Takes Fine Tools...

to produce fine wood work, whether you carve, sculpt, make your own furniture, do occasional repairs. Garrett Wade offers you *only the finest hand tools*, most available nowhere else in the U.S. Craftsman-made tools are the best, for better, easier, safer work.

Carving tools, steel and extraordinary wood-body planes; well-balanced mallets, Arkansas sharpening stones, cabinetmaker's chisels; unique measuring and marking tools; mitre boxes, saws, clamps, vises; *7 distinctively different, beautiful, imported workbenches*, with unusual features; hundreds of accessories; and books — The Yankee Wood Craftsman Catalog is packed with exciting gift ideas, plus helpful information for beginner *and* expert.

SEND TODAY FOR FREE 48-PAGE COLOR CATALOG/WOODCRAFT MANUAL

Garrett Wade Company, Inc., Dept. AA, 302 Fifth Ave., New York 10001

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ St._____ ZIP_____

ESCAPE-LADDER

The ladder mentioned by fire expert Paul Kearney in "I Smell Smoke." Made of 2650 lb. sturdy marine rope with oak rungs. Steel brackets hold ladder away from wall. Portable, can be stored in closet or under bed. Top loop hooks into cleat under sill. Only 7½ lbs.

2 Story—14 ft. .....$23.95 ppd.
3 Story—22 ft. .....$28.95 ppd.

Metal Chain Ladders 1000 lb. test

15 ft. Metal .....$27.95 ppd.
25 ft. Metal .....$31.95 ppd.

HOTCHKISS PRODUCTS-
P.O. Box J-600, New Harbor, Me. 04554

ANCIENT EGYPTIAN CAT GODDESS...

BAST—goddess of joy, dancing, music & protector of the home. This SOLID 1½" replica seated on polished agate base makes superb display piece for home or office. Remove from base and wear as amuletic jewelry. *Give this elegant cat goddess as an historic gift symbolizing protection love and beauty!*

BRONZE	S. SIL.	14K GOLD
$19.50	$49.50	$475.

• Insured postage $1.50 • Money Back Guarantee
• BankAmericard or MC. and phone orders accepted.

COLLECTOR'S CATALOG . . . picturing relics from ancient worlds—BC to AD Plus special Jewelry Catalog showing ancient replicas in precious metals. Both catalogs—50¢. . . . Free With Order!

aladdin house, ltd.

Dept. S-1 • 770 Madison Ave. (66th St.) • N.Y. 10021

VISIT OUR NEW GALLERY—S.W. CORNER OF 66th ST. 5th FL.

NATIVITY OF A CHAMPION *5 Minutes to Midnight*
by
Joe Ed Johnson

A limited issue of 20 Bronze Castings

(7"h x 6"w x 9"l)
Mounted on a Fine Walnut Base

Write for our illustrated brochure.

Where The West Begins P.O. BOX 6443 • FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76115

Beebe was not above exaggeration and distortion in his writing. Yet such distortions were apparently confined to the human arena, more specifically to his own self-image. Beebe was willing to lie about his educational background, to invent his own *machismo* (including a story of killing a native bowman who shot arrows at a Beebe expedition). But as Welker demonstrates, the evidence does not indicate that Beebe's need for recognition led him to distort his observations of the natural world, which he admired in a more exuberant way than his academic and less extroverted colleagues.

This—the defense of Beebe's particular orientation to the natural world—is the strongest aspect of Welker's biography and its most significant contribution. Beebe's foremost talent was writing, sensitively relating his adventures and perceptions of nature to a general audience. This rare capacity, sometimes sneered at by academicians, has many benefits for society, for art, even for science.

Welker praises another Beebe capacity —the willingness to crawl in mud, climb a tree or descend in a diving suit, to put himself as closely as possible in the same world as the natural subjects he studied. This, too, reflects Beebe's celebration of life. Among the contributions of a broadly talented man like Beebe is the influence he may have upon other work. In this context, the author describes his subject as "almost an earlier incarnation of Konrad Lorenz," the pioneering ethologist. Welker cites parallels—sometimes cause and effect relationships—between both the writing and field techniques of Beebe and the work of several scientists, naturalists and fiction writers, ranging from George Schaller to John Steinbeck, from Jane Goodall to Rachel Carson.

By Welker's own description, *Natural Man* is conceived "not as a conventional biography but as a critical inquiry and analysis." This goal is realized. The author gives us a thoughtful and objective analysis of Beebe's writing, his work, his science. But Welker's clinical, cautious, sometimes ponderous approach does not deal adequately with his subject's human side. We are told of Beebe the exuberant explorer, the embittered divorcé, the charming, sensitive, forceful human being, but we never meet him in action. We get only an abstract look at the natural man himself.

The best insight into Beebe's dynamism

bundle up and go

Vacations and vacation weekends in the summer only, are old hat. If you haven't caught up with the news, talk to someone who's taken a wild, wonderful fall-winter fling in West Virginia. You'll hear the fishing's finer, the hunting's better, golf scores are lower and spirits are higher—than at any other time of the year. And when the white stuff comes, our skiing and lodge facilities are among the finest anywhere. Private and state park resort accommodations are open year 'round in West Virginia. Write us, and we'll tell you all about them. Bundle up and go—you'll be surprised at how much more fun you'll have.

Almost Heaven
WEST VIRGINIA

Our free travel pack lets you plan your West Virginia vacation.
Write: Travel, Department of Commerce, Charleston, West Virginia, 25305

is probably through his own writing—he was a prolific writer—left in abundance. Although, given Beebe's writing skill, his capacity to utilize the techniques of fiction to mask his deeper personality, even this insight is imperfect. Which, as Robert Welker points out, is probably just the way Beebe wanted it.

—Jack Hope

Author of *A River for the Living: The Hudson and its People*

Eagle and Sword: The Federalists and the Creation of the Military Establishment in America, 1783-1802
Richard H. Kohn
(The Free Press, $12.95)

In a land born of revolution, the heart of the political tradition was suspicion of power and fear of a militarism through which a tyrant could seize power. In the heat generated by these fears, which clashed with the determination to defend (and the urge to expand) our borders, and the attempts of ambitious men to exploit all conflict, a military establishment was forged in the United States between the end of the Revolution and the turn of the century. In *Eagle and Sword,* Richard H. Kohn records this military aspect of our history.

The shaping of the military establishment was part of a larger political struggle. An army was central to the Federalist advocacy of a national government with diplomatic, military and economic muscle. Opposition came from those who wanted to limit central authority.

In the post-Revolutionary nation-building period, the Federalists were the dynamic force. Circumstances and the always revered Washington were on their side. Dissatisfied, to say the least, with the militia's wartime unreliability, Washington proposed a permanent national military force. Popular antipathy to a standing army made the professional corps he advocated politically impractical. But a series of crises, including frontier defeats by the Indians and mob rebellions against civil authority, eroded the opposition and led, piecemeal, to the establishment of a national force.

The first such peacetime army was born in 1784 of a Congressional "recommendation" that four states contribute militia to comprise a 700-man force for 12 months of duty. Not under state control

"Presbyterian" is a hospital, too.

Presbyterian - University of Pennsylvania Medical Center in Philadelphia offers four attractive life income plans.

You help 110,000 people each year, people in pain and need.

That's a good feeling.

And you get fixed or variable income for life. As much as 8% a year. More, perhaps. Plus potent savings in income tax, in capital gains tax, in gift, estate and inheritance taxes.

That's a good feeling, too.

If you would like to know more about "the other Presbyterian" —famous Presbyterian Medical Center in Philadelphia— just send this no-obligation coupon or call (215) 662-8511.

James E. Connell
Presbyterian-University of Pennsylvania Medical Center
51 N. 39th St., Phila., Pa. 19104
Please send facts on your life income plans.

Name _____ Birth date _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

You are invited to view

Soldiers of the Revolution

at "The Williamsburg Shop" of

B. Altman & Company, New York
H. Feinberg's, Wilmington, Delaware
Gardberg's Furniture Company, Mobile
The Golden Rooster, Atlanta
Wm. Hengerer Company, Buffalo
Higbee Company, Cleveland
Joseph Horne Company, Pittsburgh
Jacobson Stores, Inc., Michigan
Marshall Field & Company, Chicago
O'Neill & Bishop, Ardmore, Pa.
Rich's, Lenox Square, Atlanta
The Treasure House, Inc., Burlington, N.C.
John Wanamaker, Philadelphia
Woodward & Lothrop, Washington, D.C.

and

Craft House, Williamsburg, Virginia

and at the Galleries of

ALABAMA
Tuscaloosa ..... Sam F. Jackson Company
CALIFORNIA
Artesia ..... Carol's Gift Shop
Canoga Park ..... Decor Ltd.
Huntington Beach ... Susan Kasulka Antiques
Pomona ..... Armstrong's
COLORADO
Denver ..... International Villa
CONNECTICUT
Danbury ..... Addessi Jewelry Stores, Inc.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington ..... Galt & Bro., Inc.
Washington .... Georgetown University Shop
Washington ..... Washington Gift Center
FLORIDA
East Naples ..... Thalheimer's, Inc.
Ft. Lauderdale ... Creighton's House of Gifts
Jacksonville ..... Underwood Jewelers, Inc.
GEORGIA
Atlanta ..... Maier & Berkele, Inc.
ILLINOIS
Elgin ..... Kolberg Jewelers
MARYLAND
Langley Park ..... Gift Fair
MASSACHUSETTS
Boston ..... Shreve, Crump & Low
New Bedford ..... Centre Jewelry Co.
Worcester ..... Sharfmans
MICHIGAN
Bloomfield Hills ... Wigg's of Bloomfield Hills
Grand Rapids ..... Carl Forslund
MISSISSIPPI
Jackson ..... Carter Jewelers
MISSOURI
Kansas City ..... Jaccard Jewelry
NEW JERSEY
Atlantic City ..... Reese Palley
Brielle ..... Brielle China and Galleries
Elizabeth ..... Michael Kohn, Inc.
Flemington ..... Wonderland Depot
Paramus ..... Marks China & Glass
Woodbridge ..... Little Elegance
NEW YORK
Rockville Centre ..... Imperial China
OHIO
Cleveland ..... The Halle Bros. Co.
PENNSYLVANIA
Philadelphia ..... Sacks Jewelers
Willow Grove ..... Collectors Nook
SOUTH CAROLINA
Charleston ..... Belk - Northwoods Mall
TEXAS
Arlington ..... The Old World
Houston .... Robert E. Corrigan Jeweler, Inc.
VIRGINIA
Richmond ..... Miller & Rhoads
WISCONSIN
Eau Claire .... Christophersen's Collectables

Doulton and Co., Inc.
400 Paterson Plank Road, Carlstadt, N.J. 07072.

Soldiers of the Revolution by Royal Doulton of England in Association with The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

A Commemorative in Porcelain of Great Historical and Artistic Significance.

Six years ago, Royal Doulton, world renowned for its magnificent porcelain sculptures, and The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, the celebrated American historical institution, determined that they would create, as a lasting tribute to our country's 200th anniversary, a work of unparalleled achievement.

They chose as their subject the soldiers of the thirteen original states.

Since 1969, they have worked collectively and individually to research, and then produce, a series of thirteen original porcelain sculptures entitled, Soldiers of the Revolution. It is, indeed, a collection that fully justifies their painstaking efforts.

The figures are historically accurate—uniforms, weapons and equipment all having been exhaustively researched by experts on American military history.

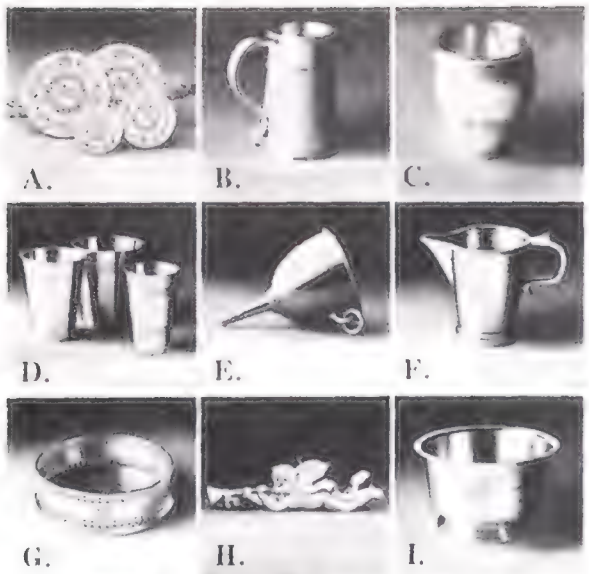
Because of the time required to produce works of this extraordinary calibre, the series will be issued as follows: Four figures in 1975; three in 1976; three in 1977 and the concluding three in 1978. Upon completion of the collection, the master moulds will be destroyed.

Each piece is limited to a quantity of three hundred and fifty, and bears a backstamp stating the edition number of that piece and the total edition limit. The size of the sculptures, including rosewood plinth, are approximately twelve and one-half inches in height. The four pieces to be issued in 1975 are priced at $750 each.

The knowledgeable collector will recognize in this series the artistry, authenticity and integrity which are the hallmarks of a great endeavor. For those individuals who now wish to begin acquiring important works, Soldiers of the Revolution provides a magnificent entry into the world of collecting.

The collection may be viewed at the authorized dealers listed on the opposite page. Should you wish a brochure describing the collection in detail, please address your inquiry to Doulton & Co., Inc., 400 Paterson Plank Road, Carlstadt, N. J. 07072.

Royal Doulton



A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I.

The Smithsonian Series by Stieff

A. Washington's Inaugural Jewelry. Available in Buttons, sterling $28.50, gold plate $38.50, or pewter $12.50. Pendant, pewter $12.50, sterling $26.50, or gold plate $29.50.
B. Pewter Mug. One quart capacity. $45.00
C. Ft. McHenry Punch Cup, 9 oz. capacity Pewter, $16.50.
D. Pewter Bar Measures, 1, 1-1/2, and 2-ounces. $15.00 a set.
E. Pewter Funnel, 4-1 2 inches high. $16.50.
F. Pewter Spouted Measure, 4 oz. capacity. $21.50.
G. Presidential Wine Coaster. Finest silver plate. $25.00.
H. Angel Gabriel Tree Ornament, Sterling. $27.50.
I. Pewter Bowl, 7-1 2 inches diameter. $38.50.

Available from the:
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION MUSEUM SHOPS
Room NHB-102A
Washington, D.C. 20560

Please send me the following

Quantity	Description	Price
____	_____	_____
____	_____	_____
____	_____	_____
____	_____	_____
____	_____	_____
____	_____	_____

Less 10% Associates Discount _____
Plus Postage and Handling $1.50 each
Total Amount _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Charge my ☐ Master Charge
☐ Bank Americard ☐ American Express
Account # _____
Expiration Date _____
Interbank # (Master Charge Only) _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

nor wholly under Confederation authority, this ancestor of today's military establishment reflected the weakness of the Articles of Confederation. A sounder system for the common defense had to await a new political structure.

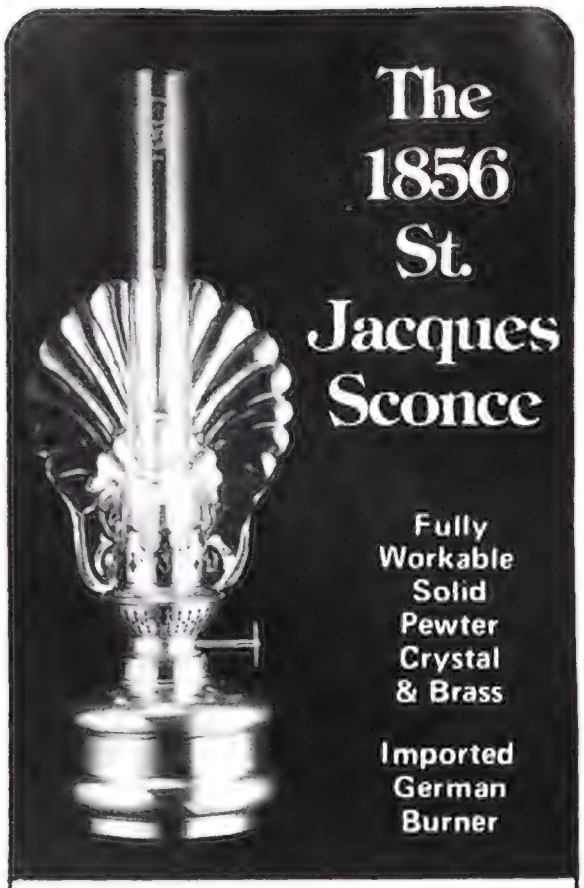
The new Constitution—hesitantly—authorized the government to create a national army. "[I]f they [armies] be necessary," said James Madison, "the calamity must be submitted to."

The army grew during the 1790s. But the issue of militarism eventually split the Federalist Party. The climax came with the establishment in 1798 of the "New Army." The 12,000-man force was rationalized on the basis of tensions with France, but its creators saw it also as an instrument of domestic leverage. Crudely political—Hamilton, slated for command, screened officer candidates on the basis of their Federalist loyalties—the New Army became an embarrassment to President Adams. When negotiations removed the specter of war with France, he demobilized the New Army.

The "High Federalists'" vision of the Army as a bulwark against domestic dissent stemmed from their belief that the Republican (Jeffersonian) Party constituted a conspiracy to revolutionize American society along the model emerging from the French Revolution, or even, in Hamilton's words to Washington, "to make this country a province of France."

In today's perspective, those suspicions seem farfetched. But Kohn finds reason to soften the condemnation which has since been the lot of those who fostered that apocalyptic view. The men of that day did not have 200 years of nationhood behind them. Rather, they had witnessed their own Revolution, two serious rebellions since, near-war with England and a bloody French Revolution reverberations of which had rattled their own system. Their concern for the new Republic's ability to withstand internal strife is understandable. And, if they regarded their political opponents as dangerous enemies, well, let that era which is without sin fire the first cannon.

The New Army was the first and last political army in America. But by the time Jefferson assumed the Presidency, the concept of a peacetime army was accepted by Federalists and Republicans alike. And, for the next hundred years, the Army would guide the nation's westward march across the continent.



From a French Stateroom, a shimmer of elegant light. Our exclusive replica of a rare antique in the collection of an important Washington museum. A table light, mantelpiece, wall sconce you'll always treasure as a family heirloom. $45.00. (plus $1.75 Post).

CATALOG? IT'S FREE WRITE FOR YOURS!

Yield House
Dept. S508–Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860

DELUXE MEMO BOX

Personalized Lucite Desk Organizer

Here is the perfect gift for the organization man (or woman). Our Deluxe Lucite Memo Box dresses up the standard 3x5 memo. Smartly imprinted with his or her name and memo becomes an important piece of correspondence or a handy reminder. Box has clip to display special messages. Chrome mechanical pencil and 300 imprinted memos included. Add $3.00 for 300 extra imprinted memo refills.

$15.00

Allow three weeks for delivery
Mail orders add $.95 – Ga. residents add Sales Tax
BankAmericard, Master Charge or American Express honoured

STERN'S
Lenox Square/Atlanta, Ga. 30326
404/261-3678

Copyright © 1975, S.G.G.

Washington's Inaugural Jewelry, created to commemorate his inauguration in 1789, adapted as Blazer Buttons, Pin, and Pendant. Available in sterling, gold plate or pewter from $9.75.

Pewter Mug, typical of colonial tavernware for drinking, or as a shelf item or vase. One quart capacity. $45.00.

Ft. McHenry Punch Cup, given to the commander of Ft. McHenry for his successful defense against the British in 1814. 9 oz. capacity. Pewter, $16.50.

Pewter Bar Measures, from an 18th century beaker design. 1, 1½, and 2-ounces. $15.00 a set.

Pewter Funnel, once referred to as a "tunnel" for decanting spirits, or general use. 4½ inches high. $16.50.

Pewter Spouted Measure, based on 19th century European example, for the bar, kitchen, or as a creamer. 4 oz. capacity. $21.50.

Presidential Wine Coaster, from the original owned by George Washington, in our finest silver plate. $25.00.

Angel Gabriel Tree Ornament, adapted from a weathervane made in 1883, perfect for the tree or as a pendant. Sterling. $27.50.

Pewter Bowl, engraved with ship motif and incised bands, 7½ inches diameter. $38.50.

Collect the Smithsonian Series by Stieff.

Now the Smithsonian can share the wealth of its collections with more people than ever before. The Smithsonian has authorized the Stieff Company to manufacture reproductions and creations based on artifacts in the collections to encourage their widest possible exposure and enjoyment.

Each piece has roots deep in the past, and each comes with its own descriptive history.

Stieff joins the Smithsonian in hoping you will be proud to own, or give, these beautiful reflections of our heritage.

They may be purchased through the Smithsonian, or at fine stores everywhere. Available in satin or Bright finish. Each piece giftboxed.

For more information write: The Stieff Company, 800 Wyman Park Drive, Baltimore, Maryland 21211

Authentic Stieff

"Escape from the ordinary"®

Designed by professional loafers . . . made better for us amateurs.

You see them on Alpine guides, professional hunters, men and women who direct leisure fun at summer resorts. Tyroleans are worn by professionals whose work is so much fun, *it seems like loafing.*

We've taken the good looking, functional European design, added American comfort and practicality, and tailored Tyroleans with double-stitched seams for durability. Keeping the slim look and 4 practical pockets in front was only natural. (Men's shorts and slacks also have 2 rear pockets.)

Easy care . . . just machine wash and dry

Cut for action, Tyroleans are comfortable when you move — comfortable when you're just relaxing. They look slim and trim all the time and possess every feature we can think of for function and wearability.

Tyroleans are also available in slack length, shipped unhemmed for easy adjustment to your exact leg measurement. Both shorts and slacks are made of cool, lightweight Tundra cloth . . . 50% cotton, 50% Dacron® polyester. You'll stay comfortable through warm weather, yet well protected in cooler conditions. Easy care too . . . just wash and wear 'em. They rarely need even touch-up ironing. Color: Tan. Men's even waist sizes 28-44. Women's even sizes 8-20. Slacks: **$16.50 ppd.** Shorts: **$14.00 ppd.**

Norm Thompson Dept. S-0 1805 N.W. Thurman Portland, Or. 97209

Order **TOLL FREE** anytime 800-547-6712. (Excluding Oregon, Hawaii, and Alaska)

Tyroleans	Qty.	Size		Qty.	Size
Men's shorts			slacks		
Women's shorts			slacks		

☐ Check enclosed. Charge to my:
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

Card #_____
Signature X_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

☐ Send FREE "Escape from the ordinary"® catalog.

Kohn has presented an important and painstaking work of scholarly research on a generally unilluminated area of American history. Serious students of the subject will find it of basic value.
—Leonard Reed
Editor and writer

Hothouse Earth
Howard A. Wilcox
(Praeger, $7.95)

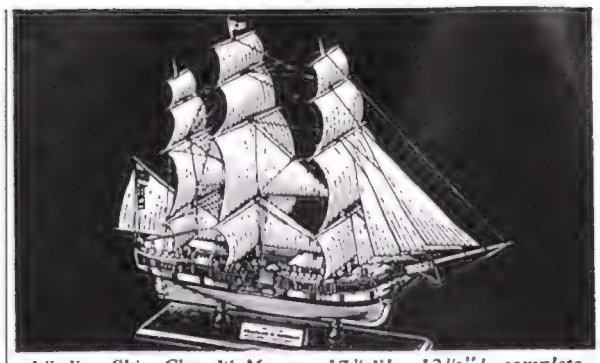
Wilcox's simile is familiar: The Earth is like a hothouse because its atmosphere traps most long-wave radiation from the sun. So is his scenario: If we continue to consume oil, coal, gas and nuclear energy at present rates of acceleration, this will produce so much heat within the hothouse that the last "of the Antarctic ice will melt within a few decades." By the time sea levels have risen 160 to 200 feet, New York, Tokyo and 35 other of the world's 57 largest cities—plus entire U.S. states—will be partly or completely submerged. Also lost will be rich farmlands, most of the world's fertilizer factories, and many of its largest power plants. "Perhaps five to twenty-five billion people (depending on how high the world's population has soared) will become refugees in search of dry land."

Is catastrophe inevitable? Wilcox asks, and replies: "The answer must be yes—if we continue to cherish the ideal of unlimited growth."

A global heat disaster is the first of three interrelated challenges to humanity the author sees for the next five to ten decades. Band-Aid solutions such as reducing the amount of raw materials used to produce energy and converting fuel more efficiently could only delay disaster ten to 20 years.

Wilcox's second challenge is avoiding large-scale use of nuclear power, either fission or fusion, for at least three complex reasons: Radioactive wastes from fission plants must be stored for thousands of years (see SMITHSONIAN, April 1974); immediate hazards of nuclear power include the possibility of actual or threatened theft of radioactive materials, sabotage, and accidental leaks of such materials; and all the energy produced by fusion reactors ultimately would be thermally polluting.

The third great challenge to mankind is one to be sought, not shunned, in Wilcox's view, and that is food. Our present



Whaling Ship Chas. W. Morgan, 17½"L x 12½"h. complete kit with carved hull, sail material, all fittings and instructions $24.95 plus $1.00 shipping.

SHIP MODELS

A ship model is a small piece of seagoin' history. Relaxing to build, the finished model lends a warmth and charm to your home or your office that nothing else can quite duplicate.

Our new fully illustrated 144 page catalog shows over 55 historic sailing ships - all available in kit form and some as finished models. Also shown are ships' clocks, ships' wheels, famous pictures of ships and sea, figureheads and decorative nautical items by the score.

Send 25¢ for catalog to: **PRESTON'S**
67-B Main St. Wharf, Greenport, N.Y. 11944

LIQUID CRYSTAL CLOCK SETS YOU APART FROM ALL OTHERS

Nothing compares to this dramatic timekeeper. The 4" x 8" face looks like plain plate glass. Plug in and numerals about 2" high dramatically appear. Nothing moves or ticks, the numerals just silently *change*, like magic. Accurate to ± 5 seconds a month, U. L. approved.

Solid state circuitry and liquid crystals perform the "magic" that fascinates visitors – and you. For recognition of your good taste and scientific knowledge put this easy-to-read timepiece on your desk. Specify chrome, wood veneer or black leather trim. We accept MC, BA, AE charges. Write, or phone 513/294-4000. Full refund if not delighted. $121.00 p.p.

BETTER IDEAS
2226 Arbor, Dept. 108G, Dayton, OH 45439

DROLL YANKEES HUMMINGBIRD FEEDER has 3 feeding stations, a three year guarantee, and is simple, strong & easy to clean. $8.25 postpaid. Write for free catalog of our bird feeders & bird song phonorecords.

DROLL YANKEES® INC., Box 98-S
Foster, Rhode Island 02825
Telephone orders: 401/647-2727

The Smithsonian Collection

A new label devoted to carefully selected reissues of important but rarely heard original recordings—Authentic new renditions of historically valuable American music frequently played on original instruments from the Smithsonian. Each recording comes complete with authoritative and extensive background information and discography.

Special Discounts Available To All Smithsonian Associates.

KING OLIVER'S JAZZ BAND/1923

In the 1920's the American recording industry began to document the work of black instrumentalists. After a period of initial popularity, the records went out of print or were haphazardly reissued. For the first time, this comprehensive album brings together 19 classic selections by the greatest performing ensemble of those years which featured the young Louis Armstrong, the Dodds brothers and others. Also included are nine rare recordings which feature "King" Joe Oliver as cornet soloist and blues accompanist.

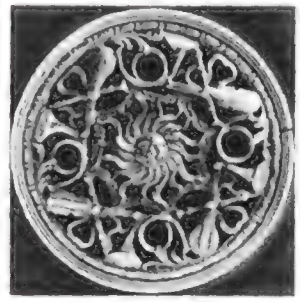
The price of the 2 LP set is $9 ($8 for Smithsonian Associates).

LOUIS ARMSTRONG AND EARL HINES/1928

In 1928 in Chicago a most important, fruitful and influential collaboration in American music was recorded—that of trumpeter Louis Armstrong and pianist Earl Hines. Here is the recorded documentation of that collaboration, virtually complete from *Chicago Breakdown* through *Tight Like This*, and including four remarkable solo selections by Hines as well.

The price of the 2 LP set is $9 ($8 for Smithsonian Associates).

MUSIC FROM THE AGE OF JEFFERSON



A Bicentennial program of the music President Jefferson enjoyed, performed or patronized. The instruments used in the recording are from the Smithsonian collection. All are typical of those played by Jefferson and his friends and include the one-keyed flute, natural horn, harpsichord, pianoforte. Selections range from sonatas to popular airs of the day. It was researched and directed by James Weaver, Associate Curator of the Div. of Musical Instruments and Albert Fuller, Musical Director of the Aston Magna Foundation for Music.

The price is $6.50 ($5.50 for Smithsonian Associates).

CLASSIC RAGS AND RAGTIME SONGS

Little-known corners of the history of ragtime, including some previously neglected orchestrations from the Red Back Book: unusual later rags by Eubie Blake and others: and two Scott Joplin songs "Pineapple Rag" and "Real Slow Drag" sung by the Morgan State College Choir. Conducted and with annotations by T. J. Anderson.

The price is $7.50 ($6.50 for Smithsonian Associates).

THE SMITHSONIAN COLLECTION OF CLASSIC JAZZ

The standard of the series. First issued in 1973 to overwhelming critical and public response. Eighty-four original recordings from the archives of 17 record companies, in a boxed collection of 6 LPs. Accompanied by a 48-page booklet of jazz history, discography and photographs.

The price of the set is $24 ($22.50 for Smithsonian Associates).

You will want all of these records to enhance your collection or to give as gifts.

To order please complete and return the coupon. Enclose check (payable to Smithsonian Institution) for $_____. Postage and handling costs are included in quoted prices. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Mail to: **The Smithsonian Collection, P.O. Box 5734, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802.**

No. of albums		Price
_____	**King Oliver's Jazz Band/1923**	$_____
_____	**Louis Armstrong and Earl Hines/1928**	$_____
_____	**Music from the Age of Jefferson**	$_____
_____	**Classic Rags and Ragtime Songs**	$_____
_____	**Smithsonian Collection of Classic Jazz**	$_____

I am _____ am not _____ a Smithsonian Associate.

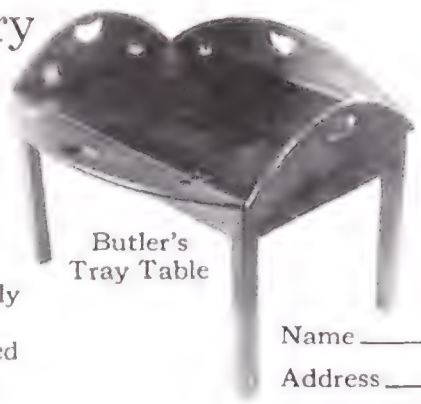
Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Ready to Assemble and Finish 18th Century Furniture



Butler's Tray Table

One of 21 Bartley classics, in hand crafted solid mahogany, oak or cherry. Totally authentic in design and beautifully constructed. Each kit is easily assembled and finished in your own home without tools. All pieces also offered completely assembled and hand finished. A $5.00 coupon included with catalogue.

Please send me your illustrated catalogue of 18th century antique furniture reproductions available in kit form or hand finished. I am enclosing $1.00 to cover postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

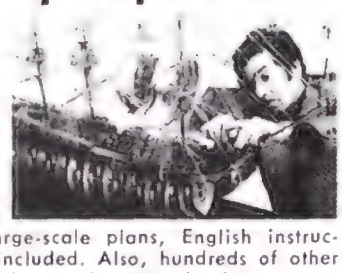
The Bartley Collection, Ltd.

747 Oakwood Ave., Dept. S-1, Lake Forest, Ill. 60045

From Italy . . . The Ultimate In

Historic Ship Replica Kits

Frame & Plank Construction



World-famous SERGAL kits: large, magnificent replicas (up to 51" long) with beautiful walnut, brass details. Virtually museum pieces when completed. Large-scale plans, English instructions, all materials included. Also, hundreds of other superb Italian kits, plans and accessories in our complete new **90-Page, Full-Color Catalog, $2**

Send check via airmail (26¢ stamp) to:

Dept. SN-10, MODEL EXPO

Via Cassia, 1170 ■ Rome 00189, Italy

OPTICAL TAPEMEASURE

Now let your eyes do the measuring. If you can see the target you can measure it . . . without moving an inch . . . without help . . . without climbing or awkward maneuvering . . . without ribbons, tapes, chalk, strings or cords. Get precise measurements of distances from 6 to 100 feet. Measure heights too. Simply sight object through viewfinder and turn focusing dial until two images "merge." Then read distance in feet and/or inches on the tape indicator. Ideal for contractors, surveyors, real estate agents, architects. Pocket size. (5½" x 3½" x 1"). Weighs less than 8 ozs. Check or money order. Or credit cards. Give Acct. No., Bank No. (if any), Exp. Date, Signature. N.Y. State residents add sales tax. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Order No. 41452: Optical Tapemeasure, $19.95.
Order No. 41451: Zippered Case With Belt Clip, $4.95. Plus $1.50 shpg. & hndlg. per order.

The Gallery, Dept. 5397, Amsterdam, N.Y. 12010

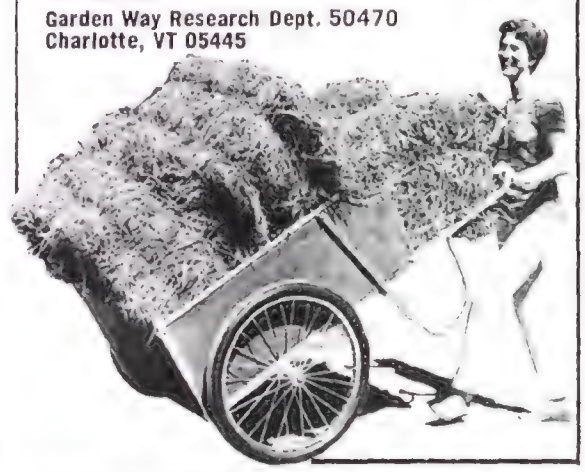
TOLL FREE CALL FOR CREDIT CARD HOLDERS. 1-800-833-6231. IN NEW YORK CALL (518) 842-6000.

The GALLERY OF AMSTERDAM

The "GARDEN CART" that runs Circles around the wheelbarrow

With this perfectly balanced cart as your "constant companion" you'll be able to tackle all those back breaking jobs with **incredible ease!** Building stone fences, moving dirt and gravel, compost, livestock droppings, mulch, for the garden — nearly **every** job you haven't looked forward to — becomes a joy when you use this BIG new cart. Far easier to handle than the common wheelbarrow. Smaller sizes too, and do-it-yourself kits. Send Now for free CART CATALOGUE.

Garden Way Research Dept. 50470
Charlotte, VT 05445



IT'S TIME FOR

"The Great Pumpkin"

. . . Let this orange pottery pumpkin glow on your fall table or light the window for those Hallowe'en goblins. 9" diam. $15.00 plus $1.50 postage.

pitt petri

378 DELAWARE AVE./BUFFALO, N.Y. 14202

energy practices, heedless of thermal pollution and irrational in consumption of natural resources, are leading us, he says, toward "the starvation, year after year, of hundreds of millions of men, women, and children around the earth."

Doomsday books are a dime a dozen. What makes this one at last credible is Wilcox's authority. This, in turn, is derived both from his background as a distinguished nuclear physicist and from a significant pilot project, which is the topic of his next-to-last chapter, "Solar Energy and Open-ocean Farms." In the summer of 1974, Wilcox and associates of the Naval Undersea Center, San Diego, California, began growing seaweed on an artificial "bottom" some 60 miles offshore in the Pacific Ocean. The theory was that the best approach to capturing and storing solar energy would be through extensive open-ocean farming: Heat disaster could be avoided, nuclear reactor proliferation made unnecessary, and the supply of food drastically increased.

Ocean farms initially would grow only one crop, the seaweed known as giant California kelp, an extremely efficient energy converter. In shallow coastal waters, the plants would attach to the bottom. In deeper waters, technologists would build artificial bottoms consisting of nylon meshes anchored 40 to 80 feet below the surface.

With the Naval Undersea Center as program manager, Wilcox is embarked on a three-stage, 12-to-15-year program. First he will establish a small farm in the Pacific Ocean and another in the Atlantic. In the second stage of this aquaculture program, one or two large farms, each of about a thousand acres, will be set up. In the third stage—if all goes well—holdings will be expanded by 1990 to a 100,000-acre sea farm.

Wilcox predicts that, by the year 2000, ocean farms could support 750,000 people; by the year 2050, as many as 100 million; and by the year 2100, the Earth's total population of 40 to 50 billion.

His vision: "A well-developed system of ocean farms should be able to provide all the food, energy, and material requirements of up to 200 billion people, assuming they live at today's world average consumption levels, for as long as the sun continues to shine at about its present rate."

—Odom Fanning

Author, most recently, of *Opportunities in Environmental Careers*

The Bundler™

It's the "sleeper" gift of the season . . .

Our famous grown-up version of the classic favorite for children . . . the snuggly fashion that will make any female a beautiful baby all over again!

Take any gal who's ever worn and loved and outgrown the *original* version of this wonderful body-bundler . . . let her snuggle into our adult Bundler and behold a cold-weather fashion treat! It's deliciously sexy. Flattering to the figure, yet oh so soft and comfortable. It's wonderfully warm . . . styled in soft, fuzzy 100% Acrilan® acrylic — yes, the same good fabric as the famous children's model.

The Bundler is made for lounging, for sleeping, for daydreaming . . . for just plain luxury. There's a full zipper, plus stretch-knit wristlets, plus a rope waistband that will keep a girl cozier than she's been since who-knows-when. (For extra warmth, even the slippers have ankle rope-ties.) Note, too, that the slippers are *detachable.* With the Bundler around, she'll be warm all over!

What's it all add up to? A gift of beauty, of deep-down comfort and practicality for any lady you know. *Order the Bundler today.* It's the perfect idea for college dorms, ski-goers, winter vacationers, holiday gifts. Machine washable and dryable, of course.

You asked for it! It's Here!

Now The Bundler™ for Men

Same fine Monsanto Acrilan® acrylic fabric, same wonderful practicality and good looks, same quality workmanship, same exceptional value . . . but now fashioned in colors and sizes for men. See chart below.

A delightful buy . . . Men's or Ladies' . . . . . **only $19.95 each**

SPECIAL SAVINGS: HIS and HERS SET (or any 2 Bundlers) . **$37.00**

SAVE MORE: 3 or more Bundlers (Men's or Ladies') . . . . **$18.00 each**

Ladies' Colors

Pink Lady	Orange Burst	Yellow Glow	Blue Bird	Red Signal	Chocolate Bear	Camel Tan	Navy Night

Men's Colors

Ladies' Sizes

If height is:	Choose:
up to 5'2"	S
5'2" to 5'4"	M
5'4" to 5'6"	L
over 5'6"	XL

Men's Sizes

If height is:	Choose:
up to 5'6"	S
5'6" to 5'9"	M
5'9" to 6'0"	L
over 6'	XL

This garment is warranted for one full year's normal wear. Refund or replacement when returned with tag and proof of purchase to Monsanto.

The UNIQUE Guarantee

Unique ideas, unique quality, unique value—accurately described and promptly shipped. Plus a promise: you must be pleased with your purchases *always* (a month from now or a year from now) or your money back fast. That's a UNIQUE guarantee!

unique Products Co.

Dept. Z-5029. 340 Poplar Street Hanover, Pa. 17331

UNIQUE Products Co., Dept. Z-5029, 340 Poplar Street, Hanover, Pa. 17331

Please rush **Bundler(s)** as indicated:
Men's or Ladies' **$19.95** each.
His and Hers Set (or any 2), **$37.00**
3 or more Bundlers, **$18.00** each.
Add $2 per garment for shipping and handling. Specify men's or ladies'.
Md. residents add sales tax.

- ☐ I enclose check or m.o.
- ☐ Charge my Credit Card
- ☐ Carte Blanche
- ☐ BankAmericard
- ☐ American Express
- ☐ Diners Club
- ☐ Master Charge Bank No. _____

Ladies' (Z-230243A)		Men's (Z-240044A)	
Quantity	Color	Men's or Ladies'	Size

Account # _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

PRINT NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

©HHI, Inc. 1975

L.L.Bean, Inc.

FREE Fall Catalog

128 fully illustrated pages featuring hunting, winter sports and camping equipment. Outdoors apparel and footwear for men and women. Many items of our own manufacture. Our 63rd year of providing dependable, high-grade sporting specialties. All guaranteed to be 100 percent satisfactory or your money back.

☐ Send Free Catalog

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc.
786 Main St., Freeport, Maine 04032

Postafix puts an end to a time-consuming task!

Just press the handle down and postage stamps are secured. It's that easy. The Postafix automatically feeds, moistens, cuts and affixes stamps on any type of envelope or package.

Extremely dependable and available for only $12.95, we feel the Postafix will be one of the most useful—and used—items in your home or office. Take advantage of our 10-day free trial to sample this most intelligent bargain.

- Easy to load and operate
- Holds any size roll of stamps
- Applies up to 60 stamps per minute
- Perfect stamp storage right at your fingertips

☐ Please send ___ Postafix Automatic Stamp Affixer(s) at only $12.95 plus 95¢ for shipping and handling.

☐ Also available in black and walnut, is the Executive Postafix. Please enter my order for $14.95 plus 95¢ shipping and handling for each.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____

Advanced Products Group
1202 East Bethany Home Rd
Phoenix, Arizona 85014

GOODBYE STAPLES, CLIPS . . . USE PAPER WELDER

Forget paper clip problems, the search for staples, the broken nails from pulling them out. This handsome, rugged, 5¼" long, chrome-plated "welder" crimps six sheets of bond paper or ten sheets of onion skin, neatly together, without holes or tears; releases them with a run of your thumb nail. Quickly saves its cost in clips and staples. The hardened tool steel "welding" dies will give years of trouble-free service. Full refund if not delighted. $16.95 ea., 2 for $32.00; (add 75¢ for handling).

BETTER IDEAS,
2226 Arbor, Dept. 108G, Dayton, OH 45439

Additional reading

Loren Eiseley (p. 34)

Models of Early Life in Ancient Egypt from the Tomb of Meket Rē' at Thebes by Herbert Eustis Winlock, Metropolitan Museum of Art, Harvard University Press, 1955

The Tomb of Tutankhamen, 2 vols., by Howard Carter and A. C. Mace, George H. Doran Company, 1923

Pioneer to the Past: The Story of James Breasted, Archaeologist, Told by His Son Charles Breasted by Charles Breasted, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1943

Behind the Mask of Tutankhamen by Barry Wynne, Taplinger Publishing Company, 1972

Bison (p. 42)

The Time of the Buffalo by Tom McHugh, Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1972

The Buffalo Book by David A. Dary, The Swallow Press, Inc., 1974

Monumental sculpture (p. 50)

Sculpture in America by Wayne Craven, Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 1968

"Mark di Suvero" by Carter Ratcliff, *Artforum,* November 1972

Britannica Encyclopedia of American Art, Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation

Suez Canal (p. 60)

World Ditch, The Making of the Suez Canal by John Marlowe, The Macmillan Company, 1964

The Suez Canal in Peace and War, 1869-1969 by Hugh J. Schonfield, Vallentine, Mitchell and Company, Ltd. (London), 1969

Backgammon! Today's most popular adult game. Attractively cased in either natural, brown or mixed cane attache. Playing surface in soft wool felt with stitched vinyl pips. Closed case size: 15 x 10". Includes 2 vinyl/felt dice cups, doubler, 4 dice, 30 plastic checkers, instruction booklet. $49.95 plus $2.75 postage & handling. Specify color with check or M.O. to:

NADEL
80 West 36th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018

BICENTENNIALS
EXQUISITE PEWTER, CRYSTAL, PORCELAIN

BING & GRONDAHL
"BALD EAGLE"
Porcelain Sculpture
Edition of 100 $2500.00
Also From B & G
"DRUMMER BOY"
Sculpture-Edition
of 100 $2500.00
BICENTENNIAL PLATE $50.00
PPD., INS.-CHECKS ACCEPTED
INFORMATION—WRITE

OTHERS—WILLIAMSBURG SOLDIERS OF REVOLUTION— (See Doulton ad). Royal Worcester "Independence" Plate $150. Stuart Crystal Bowl $300. Whitefriar Paperweight $200. Crown & Rose Pewter Bell $55. Worcester Pewter Plate $65.

CHRISTOPHERSEN'S
COLLECTABLES
SM-334 W. FILLMORE, EAU CLAIRE, WIS. 54701

COMPUTERS: A USER'S INTRODUCTION

Superior computer reference book by Professor Boulton B. Miller, School of Business, SIU-E. Reviewers say "Dr. Miller tells it like it is!" Includes mini and micro-computers, retail store POS, supermarket UPC, COM, credit card, reservation systems and more. 620 pages, 450 pics., glossary. Send $9.95 to **Bainbridge, Inc.,** 1012 St. Louis Street, Edwardsville, IL 62025. Master Charge/Bank Americard—List card no. and expiration date.

Introductory Catalog Offer!

From the world's largest Indian Arts Collectors club. Genuine Navajo, Hopi and Zuni Sterling silver and Turquoise! AUTHENTICITY, VALUE and SATISFACTION always guaranteed! Never an obligation to buy! Send $1.00 (credited to your first order) for 4-color catalog with over 200 handcrafted items to:

OLD WEST TRADERS
Indian Arts Pavilion Dept.
1503 Central Avenue N.W. SN
Albuquerque, N.M. 87104

GET RICH SLOWLY

with the help of U.S. News & World Report's MONEY MANAGEMENT LIBRARY. Start by reading "What Everyone Needs to Know About Law" free for 10 days

The world is filled with get-rich-quick schemes. Most of them, alas, don't work—and cause unwary investors to lose millions of dollars every year.

But there are many excellent and completely sound opportunities to get rich *slowly* that often are overlooked by the average person.

For instance, did you know that if you started investing just a little more than $80 every month at the age of 30, and got a 15% return compounded annually, by the time you were 65 it would add up to $1,013,346? *Over a million dollars from about $80 a month!*

Of course, this does not take into account the income tax you would pay on the return from your investment. But sound tax planning can reduce this factor to a minimum.

And if you are older than 30, it is true that you do not have as long a period of time to pyramid your savings, but you probably are earning more than you did at 30 and can afford to save and invest more than $80 a month.

$80 a month, admittedly, is not "small change." But with shrewd money management, many families can save that amount. And getting a return of 15% on an investment, although very good, is not as impossible as it may sound.

According to statistics, in one recent 20-year period, the combined annual return from dividends and capital appreciation on all common stocks averaged 14.3%. That's a figure that's all the more meaningful right now, when stocks are at a level where some experts think they may be bargains.

Similar returns may be found in well-chosen real estate investments or in a carefully managed family business.

Then why don't most of us end up with at least a million dollars by the time we're 65?

Sometimes it is due to unavoidable circumstances—unemployment, family illnesses, and so forth. But surely an important factor is simply a lack of knowledgeable planning and sound money management.

It is with this common problem in mind that the publishers of *U.S. News & World Report* have now developed the MONEY MANAGEMENT LIBRARY.

This series has been designed to provide you with the professional guidance necessary to manage your money: to help you do the best possible job of saving it—stretching it—investing it—minimizing the tax on it—and passing it on to your heirs.

To introduce you to this eye-opening series of books, we would like to send you the first book in the series to read and use free for 10 days. It's on a subject which affects virtually every financial transaction you engage in, and which can dramatically influence your financial well-being for better or worse: *the law.*

Called "What Everyone Needs to Know About Law," this book discusses—in concise, easy-to-understand language—the various kinds of law that effect your life. Tort law, which dictates the payment of damages for personal injury. The law of contracts, which governs everything from using the telephone to buying a home and operating a business. Estate law and banking law. Among the things you'll learn:

—An eight-point checklist to help protect yourself when a personal injury incident occurs.

—How to use a merchant's Retail Installment Contract to "shop around" for a better buy elsewhere.

—Five rules to help you protect yourself against deceptive sales practices.

—Oral agreements: when are they valid contracts and when are they not?

—How just a few sentences in your will can save your heirs hundreds or even thousands of dollars.

—If you sell real estate, you can save yourself thousands of dollars by having your broker sign an "exclusive agency" agreement rather than an "exclusive right to sell."

—How to spot costly problem areas in contracts *before* you sign them.

—The one important legal document you should not keep in your safe deposit box.

—Federal income tax audits: how to determine beforehand if your return is likely to be "flagged."

—How to go about administering an estate for which you have been named executor or executrix.

—A simple step that saves your life insurance proceeds from estate taxes.

—The value of saving your "closing statement" when you buy a home.

—Are you really protected if you hold onto your income tax returns for the customary three-year "statute of limitations" period?

—What are some of the legal actions you can manage without the services and expense of a lawyer?

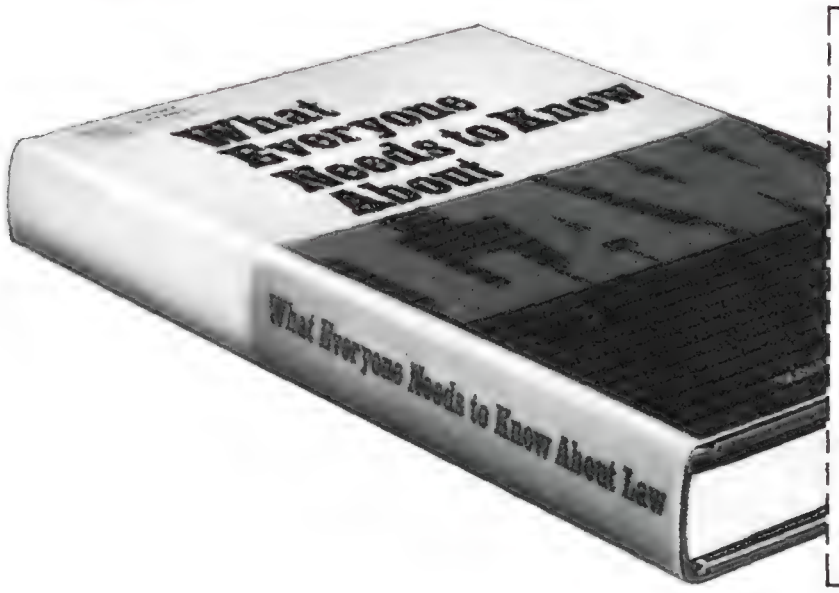
Other books in the series will then explain in greater detail how to build and pass along your estate.

They include:

"Planning Your Financial Future"
"How To Buy Real Estate"
"Your Income Tax: How To Save Money And Avoid Trouble"
"Stocks, Bonds & Mutual Funds"
"How To Find A Growth Stock"

And in each book, everything you want and need to know is explained in the clear, practical, no-nonsense style for which the news magazine, *U.S.News & World Report,* is famous. The reliability of the facts is also in keeping with *U.S. News & World Report's* high standards.

To read the first book, "What Everyone Needs to Know About Law," free for 10 days, send no money—just mail the card or coupon. If you are pleased with it, you may keep it for only $5.50 (a direct-to-you discount of more than 20% off the suggested retail price) plus shipping and handling, and continue to receive another book in the series on approval every other month. Or you may return your first book in 10 days and we will not send you any more. You may stop receiving books in the series any time just by sending us a postcard telling us to cancel.



MP-139

Books by U.S. News & World Report
Post Office Box 951, Hicksville, N.Y. 11802

Please send me **"What Everyone Needs to Know About Law"** for free examination. If I am not completely satisfied with it, I may return it within 10 days without paying or owing anything, and that will be the end of it. Otherwise I will keep the book for only $5.50 (a saving of more than 20%) plus shipping and handling. You will then send me another volume in the series every other month, to examine free and to keep, if I wish, at the same low price. There is no minimum number of books that I must buy, and I may cancel my subscription at any time by notifying you.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

DROLL YANKEES FAMOUS BIRD FEEDERS

MODEL B-7 ® MODEL A-6

THE B-7 HAS 3 TIMES THE CAPACITY OF THE A-6.

A-6, THE FAVORITE. BOTH MAY BE POST MOUNTED.

MODEL A-6, at right, as shown with tray $15.95
A-6 feeder only $12.95 Seed tray only $3.00
MODEL B-7, at left, as shown with tray $26.95
B-7 feeder only $22.95 Seed tray only $4.00
Please add 75¢ per order for postage. Write for free catalog. DROLL YANKEES INC.
Box 98-S, FOSTER, RHODE ISLAND 02825
Telephone orders: 401-647-2727

TEA DEVOTEES
SAVOR
WORLD'S RAREST SELECT TEAS.
GRACE TEA IMPORTERS
DEPT. S 799 BROADWAY
NYC 10003
FREE BROCHURE

Expedition

EXPEDITION 'ROUND THE WORLD. Remote places: Galapagos, Pitcairn, Easter, Tahiti, Fiji, etc. 180' Yacht. Shipmates wanted. Share expenses.
Write YANKEE TRADER, P. O. Box 120, Dept. RW7A, Miami Beach, Fla. 33139

The bottom won't fall out of this shopping bag.

It's crafted of heavy canvas. The wide grips are securely sewn, and they don't cut into your fingers. 15x16½x3" dimensions give ample capacity. The handles and 3 initials are in leather-like trim. Choose navy/green trim, red black trim, or aqua/white trim. Please allow 3 weeks.

Write Dept. S Postpaid $11.95

MYSTIC SEAPORT MUSEUM STORES
Mystic, Connecticut 06355

Burmese dancers (p. 70)

Theatre in the East, A Survey of Asian Dance and Drama by Faubion Bowers, Grove Press, Inc., 1956

A History of South-East Asia by D. G. E. Hall, Macmillan and Company, Ltd. (London), 1964

The Burman, His Life and Notions by Shway Yoe, Macmillan and Company, Ltd. (London), 1910

Burmese Drama by Dr. Maung Htin Aung, Oxford University Press (London), 1937

Li Hung-chang (p. 87)

The Rise of Modern China by Immanuel C. Y. Hsü, Oxford University Press, 1970

Eminent Chinese of the Ch'ing Period, 2 vols., edited by Arthur W. Hummel, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1943-44

Ladies of the Revolution (p. 96)

The Women of the American Revolution, 3 vols., by Elizabeth F. Ellet, Haskel House Publishers, Ltd., 1969, first published in 1850

Abigail Adams by Janet Whitney, Little, Brown and Company, 1947

Alcatraz (p. 104)

Escape from Alcatraz by John Campbell Bruce, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1963

Alcatraz, A Visual Essay by Cameron & Company (San Francisco), 1974

Lourdes (p. 118)

Meaning of Lourdes by René Laurentin, Clonmore & Reynolds (Dublin), 1959

The Happy Grotto by Fulton Oursler, Declan X. McMullen Company, 1948

Picture Credits

Cover Carl Mydans; 9 Charles E. Rotkin; 16-17 Carl Mydans, A. J. C. Bone; 21 Smithsonian Institution; 26 Lee Boltin; 35, 36-37, 39, 41 Jonathan Meader; 42, 44-45, 47 Harvey L. Gunderson; 50-51 Rockne Krebs; 52-53 Margaret Robinette; 53 Robert Lautman; 54-55 Margaret Robinette; 57 Richard Bellamy, Angelo de Benedetto; 60-61 Dmitri Kessel; 62 The Bettmann Archive; 63-67 Dmitri Kessel; 70-80 Carl Mydans; 87-90, 93 The New York Historical Society; 96 Massachusetts Historical Society; 98 Boston Museum of Fine Arts; 99 National Portrait Gallery; 104, 105 John Blaustein; 106 The Bettman Archive; 106-107 Cameron and Company; 108-111 John Blaustein; 115-116 Charles Phillips; 118-123, 125 Loomis Dean; 126, 128, 130, 132 Theodore G. Thaxter; 166 Arnold Roth.

"One of the most valuable tributes yet paid by a European-American to the native culture."*

PUEBLO
Mountain, Village, Dance
VINCENT SCULLY

More than 500 photos.
$19.95
*Kirkus Reviews
THE VIKING PRESS
625 Madison Avenue, New York 10022

All the warmth of Arizona in the Total Concept Resort near Phoenix. 54 holes of superlative golf. Complete tennis centre, riding, swimming, superb cuisine, dinner dancing, nightly entertainment, matchless accommodations. Golf & Tennis Package Plans available. Write for literature.
Reade Whitwell, V.P

THE WIGWAM
Litchfield Park, AZ 85340 (602) 935-3811
Tetley/Warner Represented

Distinguished cigar—Introductory Offer.

LOS PUROS

New . . . and only at Georgetown Tobacco. The best cigar Mexico has to offer. Hand rolled—long filler, San Andres natural leaf.
Double Corona—Box of 25's—$18.50 pp
Palmas — " " " —$15.00 pp
Corona — " " " —$13.00 pp
Panatella #1 — " " " —$11.75 pp

Georgetown Tobacco
3144 M St., N.W., Dept. SM, Wash., D.C. 20007

Questers Directory of Worldwide Nature Tours

The current edition of the Directory lists 34 nature tours within the U.S., Canada, Mexico, South and Central America, Asia, Africa, and Oceania/Australasia. It is yours for the asking.

Among the offerings for this winter are an 8-day Whale Expedition/Baja California, departing Feb. 5; 15 days in Hawaii, Dec. 21; Southern Mexico for 14 days, Jan. 19 and Feb. 2; and a 16-day tour to Guatemala, Honduras, and Belize, Jan. 31 and Feb. 14.

Planned and operated by the only professional travel company specializing *exclusively* in nature tours, Worldwide Nature Tours vary from 8 to 36 days. Limited membership, expert leadership. *Call or write today for the Directory and advance news on Spring & Summer 1976 Tours.*

Questers Tours & Travel, Inc.
Dept. Sm-1075, 257 Park Avenue South
New York, N.Y. 10010/(212) 673-3120

Begin a Christmas Tradition with Gifts from The Smithsonian.

Now you can add a new dimension to the Christmas season with gifts and greetings selected from the Smithsonian's first Christmas catalogue—ready now for Associates and other good friends.

Thirty-two pages in full-color, our 1975 catalogue offers you an exciting selection, assembled to reflect the diversity and rich historical background of the Smithsonian's collections.

You'll find both traditional and modern greeting cards, including a group from the superb Hirshhorn Museum collection • 1976 engagement calendars to please a variety of tastes • beautiful reproductions in silver, pewter and glass • books • museum-replica jewelry • an imaginative "children's corner" • and much more.

Send the coupon below with 25 cents (which you may credit to your first purchase) to receive your copy of the 1975 Smithsonian Catalogue. And of course the Smithsonian Associates' discount applies to any order from the catalogue.

Smithsonian Institution
Dept. 199-S, Washington, D.C. 20560

Please send me a copy of the first Smithsonian Christmas catalogue. I enclose 25 cents to cover postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Would YOU like to try our
VERMONT
Smokehouse Sampler?

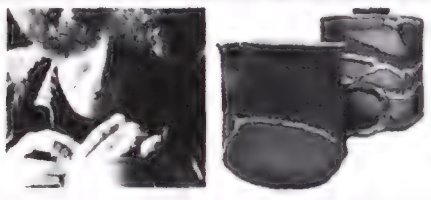
Harrington's Hams, Bacons, Turkeys, Pheasants smoke leisurely over *corncobs and maplewood.* We don't use hickory. Never have. Our way tastes so much better. Try this VERMONT SAMPLER and see. You get 1 lb. Smoked Canadian Bacon, 1 lb. Smoked Sliced Bacon, and (for good measure) 1 lb. of our Aged Cheddar — a vintage whole milk cheese, cured 18 months. Shipped Ppd. for $10.95, a special one-to-a-customer introductory price. Your satisfaction guaranteed or *full refund without quibble!*

FREE CATALOG tells you all about our Hams, Bacon, Sausage, Turkey, Pheasant, Cheeses, Maple Syrup and many other wonderful Vermont treasures. It's almost as good as a visit!

HARRINGTON'S
0710-5 Main Street
Richmond, Vermont 05477

☐ Send VERMONT SAMPLER postpaid. Enclosed is $10.95.
☐ Send FREE CATALOG
Name _____
Address _____
City_____ State_____ Zip____

Sari/Pottery



This beautiful cream and sugar set is hand-crafted by Sari with love and care in New England. She turns and glazes each stoneware piece — no two can be exactly alike. Fired for 14 hours at up to 2400°, the set blends perfectly with both traditional and modern tables. Earth tones accented in blue, 4" high, $17.50, in limited numbers. Master Charge and BankAmericard — include account and Interbank numbers and card expiration date.

Berkshire Crafts Guild
Crafts House I, South Egremont, Mass. 01258

NATURE EXPEDITIONS
and
Voyages of Discovery
to the
Pacific Islands and Lagoons of Baja California
(December January)
Galapagos Islands
(January and June)
Sea of Cortez
(March April)

Vacations with Education for the Non-Specialist
In Anthropology, Natural History, Nature Photography
To Unique Environments of the World

For information and the 1976/77 catalog, write
NATURE EXPEDITIONS INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 1173, Los Altos, CA 94022 • (415) 941-2910

Smithsonian highlights

Divisions of Performing Arts and Musical Instruments

A wide range of jazz, popular, classical and Oriental music and dance is offered this season under the supervision of James Morris. Eight concert series, including two jazz series, Music from Marlboro and the Smithsonian's resident Theater Chamber Players, will run through June 1976. The American Popular Song, People and Their Culture, Musical Instruments, and a new American Banjo series also bring distinguished artists to Washington area audiences.

Highlighting the month of October is the Washington Haydn Festival (indicated by asterisk). Ten concerts played on 18th-century instruments are scheduled, including the only surviving puppet opera by Joseph Haydn. The work, *Philemon und Baucis* (or *Jupiter's Wanderings on Earth*) is performed by Nicholas Coppola and the world-famous Nicolo Marionettes. For ticket information pertaining to all events, call (202) 381-5395.

* Symphonies 50 and 48, *Philemon und Baucis*—October 3, 7:30 P.M., Baird Auditorium, Museum of Natural History.

* Repeat of above concert—October 4, 2:30 P.M., Baird Auditorium.

* Piano trios performed by the Amade Trio—October 4, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments, Museum of History and Technology.

* String quartets, violin and viola duos—October 5, 2:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments.

* Repeat of first concert—October 5, 5 P.M., Baird Auditorium.

• Miss Mabel Mercer in American Popular Song series—October 5, 8 P.M., Baird Auditorium.

A STAMP FROM EVERY COUNTRY IN THE WORLD!

First of its kind! One stamp from every stamp-issuing country in the world! From places in today's headlines — like Israel, Portugal, Viet Nam — and places you may never have heard of, like Aitutaki, Botswana, Nauru. Total of 229 stamps — only $2.95, to introduce wonderful approvals: exciting stamps to examine free, buy any or none, return balance, cancel service anytime. 40-page illustrated catalog of stamp bargains and 229 countries are yours to keep for $2.95! H.E. HARRIS, Dept. T-28, Boston, Mass. 02117

LILLIAN VERNON

You are cordially invited . . .

. . . to discover our cover, and 100 color-packed pages within. Unique gifts for everyone, luxe gifts at surprising cost, American handcrafts, jewelry, decor, personalized items, our own European imports—some ours alone in the whole world! Then discover the shopping time you save—discover our 24-year tradition of service, our no-strings satisfaction guarantee. Send your name and address (and your friends') and we'll speed our Christmas catalog to you.

R S V.P. **LILLIAN VERNON**
Dept. SCR Box LV
510 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10551

RITUAL ARTS OF THE SOUTH SEAS
The Morton D. May Collection
by Lee A. Parsons

Catalogue of the exhibition
August 22 – October 19, 1975
208 pp., 300 illustrations
$7.50 postpaid (U.S.A.)
The St. Louis Art Museum
St. Louis, Missouri 63110

How to Build STONE WALLS

Walls of local stone offer ageless, natural charm as well as no-upkeep, permanent, child-and-animal proof boundaries. Build one on your own property with the practical information in this heavily illustrated and photo-filled "how-to" book. All about sources of stone, equipment needed, laying out the wall, building techniques, using tie stones, stones of lesser quality, drainage, retaining walls, gates, stiles, steps, posts, quarrying, wall maintenance. Everything you need to know for successful, level, sturdy and truly beautiful stone walls. 85 pp., quality paperback, $3.00 plus 50¢ postage and handling. Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund. Send to:

Garden Way Publishing, Dept. 50470
Charlotte, Vermont 05445

philia fashions ltd.

Imported for Philia at an astonishing price for the quality, the kind of sweater sophisticated women cherish. Natural creamy white cotton knit with unique hand crocheted panels mounted at sides and front. Fine ribbing at shoulders for small-boned look. SMLXL, ***$36*** *ppd. Returnable. Send check or call charge-card order desk (212) 752-3973. Write to:* ***PHILIA, 349 E.61 ST.,N.Y.10021***

Plywood construction

THEY LOVE THEIR PIZZICATOS IN PIZZA LAND

That must be why Italians order KLIPSCHORN® loudspeakers by the planeload. They'll settle for nothing less than the crisp dynamics that only efficient horns can truly reproduce. And the virtual absence of distortion.

If you want to learn the Italians' secret, ask to play your favorite pizzicato passages on Klipsch loudspeakers at your Klipsch dealer's. In case you don't know him, send for his name. You'll find him a person whose judgement you can rely on.

Klipsch and Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 688 SM
Hope, Arkansas 71801

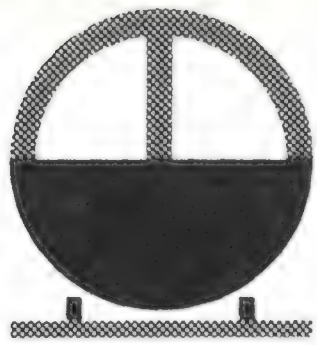
* Early keyboard sonatas—October 6, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments.
* Chamber orchestra plays works by Haydn's predecessors and contemporaries—October 7, 5:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments. Free concert.
* Piano trios by the Melkus Trio—October 8, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments.
* Sonatas on the Dulcken fortepiano—October 9, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments.
* Works by Haydn's London contemporaries—October 10, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments.
• Jazz Heritage series tap-dancing evening—October 12, 8 P.M., Baird Auditorium. Free workshop at 4:30 P.M.
• Early 19th-century music for clarinet and piano in Musical Instruments series—October 14, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments.
• Burmese National Theater musicians and dancers (see p. 70) in People and Their Culture series—October 18, 8 P.M., Baird Auditorium.
• Elizabeth Cotton, Wade Mainer, Rosco Holcomb and John Jackson in American Banjo series—October 19, 8 P.M., Baird Auditorium.
• Gustave Leonhardt on harpsichord in Musical Instruments series—October 25, 8:30 P.M., Hall of Musical Instruments.
• Theater Chamber Players—October 27, 8:30 P.M., Baird Auditorium.

National Collection of Fine Arts

"Sculpture: American Directions, 1945-1975" is a diverse, selective review of important sculptural concerns and achievements from 1945 to the present. Sixty-three works by 54 of the most widely known sculptors, as well as others who deserve recognition, make up this major show. Pieces range from small, intimate sculptures to immense works. Among the artists represented in the exhibition are David Smith, Robert Morris, Dan Flavin, Reuben Nakian, Seymour Lipton, Robert Smithson, Claes Oldenburg, Joseph Cornell, Mark di Suvero and George Segal. "Sculpture: American Directions" will travel to various museums across the country after November 30—opens October 3.

Visitors Parking

A garage under the new Air and Space Museum is now open to the public. Parking fees are structured to discourage commuter parking and provide visitors park-



Join the Fight for Good Rail Passenger Service!

In these days of congested highways and airways, with diminishing energy resources and increasing pollution and damage to the environment, rail passenger service is an urgent necessity—and the need for it grows with each passing day.

Railroads *can* take you where you want to go, safely, economically and comfortably, without polluting the air, without getting into traffic jams, without energy waste and without paving over the landscape!

But, to get fast, efficient, dependable, modern and frequent rail passenger service, you need experienced representation in Washington.

NARP has that experience! A non-profit citizen's group, fighting effectively, since 1967, to get and improve our rail passenger network as an essential element of America's national transportation system, NARP gets action for you—the railroad passenger!

If you want to help, mail the coupon TODAY!

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF RAILROAD PASSENGERS

417 NEW JERSEY AVENUE S.E
WASHINGTON, D. C., 20003

Yes, I want to join your campaign to get and improve rail passenger service! I understand my membership card will be sent by return mail and that I will receive your monthly newsletter and other materials. Enclosed is my check for a year's dues in the class of membership checked:

☐ Contributing $10 ☐ Participating $25
☐ Sponsor $50
☐ Sustaining $100 or more
☐ Corporate $500 or more

Name _____

Address _____

_____ ZIP _____

☐ *Send free information about NARP*

ANYONE IN JACK DANIEL'S HOLLOW could tell you this photo was snapped around 2:30 in the afternoon.

That's Harry Norman carrying his tasting tray to the mellowing room to sample some just-distilled whiskey. (He normally makes this trip at 2:30.) Frank Bobo has his mash tubs bubbling and, we'll bet, is hunting up his afternoon's Coca-Cola. Up beneath the silos, that's our miller tidying up from the two o'clock delivery of grain. You see, most things don't change too much in Jack Daniel's Hollow. And happily, Jack Daniel's Whiskey doesn't change at all.

CHARCOAL MELLOWED DROP BY DROP

Tennessee Whiskey • 90 Proof • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery
Lem Motlow, Prop., Inc., Lynchburg (Pop. 361), Tennessee 37352
Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.

ing spaces within easy walking distance of most Mall museums. Charges are 65 cents an hour for the first three hours and one dollar an hour thereafter. Entrance is on 7th Street, between Independence Avenue and Jefferson Drive, S.W. The Air and Space building will not open to the public until July 1976, but the garage facility is now open seven days a week from 7 A.M. to 7 P.M.

Arizona Observatory Will Hold Open House

The Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory's Mt. Hopkins facility at Amado, Arizona, 38 miles south of Tucson, is open to visitors on Saturday, October 4, between 10 A.M. and 9 P.M. Tours of the facilities will be conducted at the 7,600-foot level of the mountaintop observatory. Mt. Hopkins will soon be the site of a new multiple-mirror telescope. For additional information call (602) 792-6358.

Museum of Natural History

"South America: Continent and Culture" (see p. 24, September SMITHSONIAN) is a new permanent exhibit hall portraying the varied resources of four South American zones—the grasslands, tropical forests, mountain valleys and arid coastlines. The exhibition demonstrates how different cultures have adapted to these geographic areas from prehistoric to colonial and modern times. The realistic effect of the exhibit is achieved through the use of murals, dioramas and artifacts—opens October 11.

Museum of History and Technology

"American Banking" is a continuing Bicentennial exhibit tracing the 200-year history of banking from Colonial barter systems to 20th-century electronic banking. The exhibit highlights major bank founders from Robert Morris to J. P. Morgan and follows the development of banking services to meet the growing financial needs of the American people—third floor, special exhibit area.

"Tuesday Presentations" is a series of films and lectures at 1 P.M. in the Leonard Carmichael Auditorium. On October 14, *Movin' On,* a film about the history of the railroad industry, is shown. On October 28, Michael Harris of the Smithsonian's Division of Medical Sciences presents a lecture, "American Medical

Travel Benefits for Smithsonian Associates

The Smithsonian Institution continues to offer a varied travel program to meet the needs of its membership. Foreign Study Tours provide culturally oriented, first-class, specialized trips led by museum curators or experts in related fields. Domestic Study Tours offer similar opportunities within the United States, thus allowing Associates and their families a chance to combine vacation with study. (Occasionally, for administrative reasons, Domestic Study Tours sponsor a trip abroad or Foreign Study Tours offer a trip within the United States; these are indicated by *.) Foreign Charter Tours are larger, lower-cost and more general in nature. Travel benefits are announced exclusively in SMITHSONIAN.

Foreign Study Tours

Hawaiian Islands*—November 8-21: Petroglyphs and natural history • **South India and Sri Lanka** (Ceylon)—January 12-February 3: Caves, natural history and palaces • **South American Discoveries Voyage**—February 5-29: A cruise on the *Apollo,* with an emphasis on natural history. Beginning at Valparaiso, sail through spectacular fjords of the Chilean archipelago, following routes of Magellan, Drake and Darwin around Tierra del Fuego and Cape Horn, calling on shores of Patagonia, northern Argentina, Uruguay and Brazil, ending up in Rio at Carnival time • **Sites of Ancient Civilization**—April 2-25: The third cruise aboard the yacht *Argonaut* is between ports of Rome and Athens in the eastern Mediterranean. Under the leadership of distinguished scholars, the voyage is now expanded to include the ceremonies in Greece during Holy Week and an extended stay in Egypt • **Sicily and Southern Italy**—June 6-28: Archaeological sites and museums from Naples south, including complete circuit of Sicily, under personal direction of Dr. Richard Howland of the Smithsonian, architectural historian and classical archaeologist • Write Miss Bliss Schumann, Foreign Study Tours, SI 123, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560, or call (202) 381-5520.

Foreign Charter Tours

Low-cost cultural and educational tours are currently being planned for 1976 (open only to Associates who have been members for at least six months). Future trips include **Mexico City and Yucatan** in March • **Australia** in March • **Soviet Central Asia** in May • **Russia** in May • **Eastern Europe** in May • **Great Britain** in September • Foreign Charter tours are heavily subscribed, so write early for reservations and additional details concerning a specific trip to Smithsonian Associates Travel Program, A & I 1270B, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 381-5910 for information.

Domestic Study Tours

Puerto Rico Botany Study—November 3-13: Tropical forests, giant ferns and orchids; meetings with University of Puerto Rico faculty, U.S. Forest and Park Service officials. **Charlottesville and Tidewater Homes**—November 6-10: Jeffersonian architecture at the University of Virginia and Monticello, historic Richmond and fine examples of Virginia plantations • **Weekend at the Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden**—November 14-16: A comprehensive study of contemporary sculpture and paintings in the Hirshhorn collection • **Christmas at the Smithsonian**—December 12-14: Fourth annual Christmas weekend includes an old-fashioned tree-trimming party in the Castle; special tours feature the Bicentennial exhibits • **A Weekend at the National Collection of Fine Arts**—January 23-25: A comprehensive look at American painting, sculpture and graphic arts in the United States from earliest times to the present • Coming in February: **Baja Whale Watch** and **Yellowstone in Winter** • **Washington "Anytime" Weekend:** Choose any weekend to visit the nation's capital and enjoy a special tour of the original Smithsonian building, two nights at the elegant Loew's L'Enfant Plaza Hotel, close by, and a chance to see other sights in Washington by Tourmobile (all-inclusive price is $59.95 per person based on double occupancy) • Write Smithsonian Associates Travel Program, A & I 1270B, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 for reservations at least 30 days prior to departure date or call (202) 381-5910 for information.

The Wonder Safari $1599
roundtrip from N.Y.

16 days of quality travel at low cost. A full safari covering the classic game runs in Kenya and Tanzania. Visit the Masai-Mara Game Reserve where vast herds of wildebeeste, buffalo and kongoni come to graze, but mostly, the Masai-Mara is lion country. In the Serengeti Game Park you'll search for the leopard and hippo at the Orangi and Seronera Rivers. Visit a Masai village. The Tsavo East Park is remote, wild and hot. Crocs bask down stream from Lugard Falls. You'll be accompanied by an experienced driver-guide at all times. All accommodations and most meals included

East African Wing Safari $3030 roundtrip from N.Y. 22 days of adventure in comfort." Watch lions at dawn at Fort Ikoma. No major park has been left out of our Wing Safari. We show you all the traditional cultures. Transportation by 3-engine private plane. All accommodations and most meals included

Tented Safari $3260 roundtrip from N.Y. 21 days to see Africa as most never will. The Tented Safari is Africa's newest lure. Stalk game on foot. Spend time deep in Masai country. Watch elephants wallow in their mud baths. All accommodations and most meals included

These are just some of the many safaris and other African tours in a new 4-color brochure, British Airways "Holidays in Africa." They are all available from these cities served by British Airways: Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Philadelphia and Washington, D.C. Of course, prices are subject to a number of conditions. For details fill out the coupon and we'll send you our brochure Or call your Travel Agent or *British Airways*

We'll take good care of you to Britain. Africa. The World.

British airways

British Airways, Box 15, Dept 206-312
Rego Park, New York 11374
Telephone (212) 687-1600

Dear Mr Morley

Please send me the "Holidays in Africa" brochure

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

My Travel Agent is_____

Quackery, a survey of quack devices, patent medicines and cures dating from the 18th century." For a calendar of future events, write "Tuesday Presentations," 5104 MHT, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

The continuing exhibit in the newly constructed Hall of Political History is "We The People," a history of American government in three parts: "Of The People" asks who we are and have been in census, symbol and association with the rest of the world; "By The People" demonstrates how we campaign, vote and influence our government; "For The People" portrays the ways our system of government responds to the objectives established in the Constitution. The exhibition is a contemporary restatement of the Smithsonian's political history collection. Four cases of symbols with which the American people have chosen to represent themselves, such as the flag, eagle and Miss Liberty, line the entrance corridor of the exhibition.

Traveling Exhibition Service

There are up to 70 Smithsonian-sponsored exhibitions on display each month in various parts of the United States. The exhibitions are available to cultural and educational institutions in your area. SITES shows are particularly popular at universities where they supplement existing courses and offer opportunities for community involvement. For information, write: Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 381-6631.

- Buckhannon, West Virginia—"The Magnificent West: American Heritage" (color photographs by Milton Goldstein expressing the beauty and majesty of natural monuments in the West, including Yosemite, Grand Canyon and the Tetons), West Virginia Wesleyan College, September 27-October 26.
- Canton, New York—"The Black Presence in the Era of the American Revolution" (panel exhibition exploring the role of blacks in the Revolutionary period), Agricultural and Technical College, September 27-October 26.
- Mount Vernon, Iowa—"Egyptian Tapestries" (tapestries produced by young weavers under the supervision of the late architect Ramses Wissa Wassef), Cornell College, September 27-October 26.
- Rockville, Maryland—"Contemporary

PRESENTING:
CIGARS OF THE MONTH

...a years subscription to the worlds finest cigars.

As a gift or for yourself. A medley of 12 of the worlds finest handmade cigar brands to delight the aficianado or introduce the novice to the joys of cigar smoking

Begin your plan at any time. Your first shipment of 8 hand rolled cigars will arrive gift boxed and accompanied by a certificate of membership to our unique plan. An informative letter of introduction to cigar smoking and a descriptive outline of the cigar brands to be shipped in future months will be enclosed Name of the giver will appear on each certificate

3 MONTH PLAN . . . . . $21 pp
6 MONTH PLAN . . . . . $39 pp
12 MONTH PLAN . . . . . $76 pp

You receive a different brand each month (8 cigars monthly): Jan./Punch — Feb./Dos Gonzales — March/Bances — April/Hoya de Nicaragua — May/Tabacalera — June/Rey del Mundo — July/Flor de Mexico — Aug./Hoyo de Monterrey — Sept./Suerdieck — Oct./Upmann Nov./Danlys — Dec./Royal Jamaican

Please indicate the month you wish your plan to begin. Consecutive monthly shipments only. Send check, m.o. or BAC, MC or AmEx # and expiration date. Be sure to provide name and address of recipient if applicable. Catalog 50¢. Free with order

Georgetown
TOBACCO & PIPE STORES
3144 M Street, N.W., Dept. SM,
Washington, D.C. 20007

INDIAN PHOTOGRAPHS FROM THE SMITHSONIAN

OFFERED FOR THE FIRST TIME
IN 11" x 14" SETS FOR FRAMING

From historic negatives of the Smithsonian's National Anthropological Archives, 4 sets of 5 prints. Only $15 per set. Order all 4 sets for only $55. Each photo is sepia toned and complete with caption. Write for FREE description.

- Set 1—Selected Portraits
- Set 2—Lifestyles, Northwestern Indians
- Set 3—Lifestyles, Southwestern Indians
- Set 4—Lifestyles, Plains Indians

Please send ___ each of set(s) number _____ of 11" x 14" American Indian Photographs @ $15 per set: or all 4 sets for $55. Total enclosed $_____.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

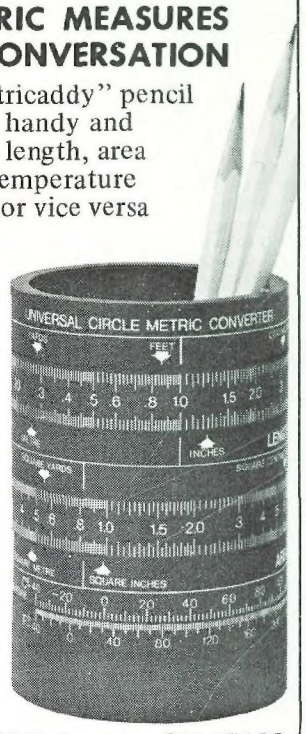
CITY STATE ZIP

75— 10

MAIL ORDERS TO: Photographic Services, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560

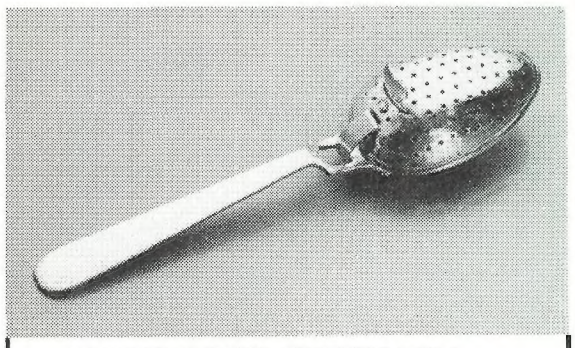
HANDY PENCIL CADDY CONVERTS METRIC MEASURES AND SPARKS CONVERSATION

This handsome "Metricaddy" pencil holder keeps pencils handy and whole; also converts length, area width, volume and temperature from metric to U.S. or vice versa in a flash. Just set sliding ring to one measure, read the other directly. It's useful; fun; a great conversation piece; wonderful, dual purpose gift. Full refund if not delighted. $5.95 ea., 2 for $11.50 (add 50¢ for handling)



Caddies available in black on white or white on black.

BETTER IDEAS,
2226 Arbor, Dept. 108G, Dayton, OH 45439



MAKE GOOD FRESH TEA. . .

in the good old way. Use loose tea. Spoon snaps closed and you immerse it in a cup of hot water, or sauce pan. You get full bodied flavor. Strains itself. Silverplated, 5½" long. $7.50 includes mailing.

N.Y. State residents add 30¢ state tax.

Edith Chapman ROUTE 303 • DEPT. S-10
ROCKLAND COUNTY, BLAUVELT, N.Y. 10913

Bah! Humbug!

This year, instead of sending still another dispensable Christmas card, send the indispensable gift for all lovers of language — a year's subscription to
VERBATIM, The Language Quarterly.
VERBATIM says "Merry Christmas" all year round. Just $2.50 to U.S. addresses, $3.00 elsewhere, for four entertaining, interesting, informative issues. Your gift card or ours. Full payment in U.S. funds with order. Money back if not pleased.

VERBATIM POST OFFICE BOX 157J
ESSEX, CONN. 06426 USA

AUTHENTIC MAYAN ZODIAC
24" x 36" IN BRILLIANT FULL COLOR

The Maya year is correlated with the Gregorian calendar so you may easily decipher your Maya symbol. It is generically designed for use year after year. Symbols are metaphysically explained on the reverse side. Truly a collector's item. Send $6.50 (no C.O.D.'s please). Postpaid in U.S.A., to: Dept. S

ANGEL ARTS DESIGN ASSOCIATES
11729 Kling St., North Hollywood, CA 91607
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Crafts of the Americas" (works by 62 artists from 19 countries, in mediums from clay to metal), Rockville Montgomery College, September 13-October 12.

• Springfield, Missouri — "Our Only World" (photo essay from the Environmental Protection Agency's Documerica program looking at the environmental problems facing us today), Southwest Missouri State University, October 4-November 2.

Fall Museum Hours

The Arts and Industries Building, home of the *Spirit of St. Louis,* the "moon rock" and the Apollo 11 command module is closed for Bicentennial renovation. After Labor Day, the other Smithsonian museum buildings are open daily from 10 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. The National Zoological Park is open daily from 9 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.

Group Tours

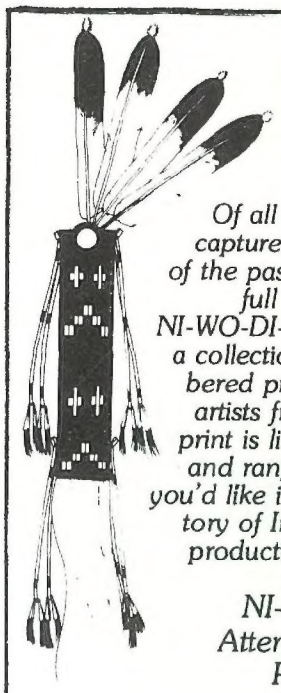
To arrange special group tours of exhibitions, Associates should call the following numbers (all in area code 202): National Portrait Gallery 381-6347; Museum of History and Technology 381-5030, Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden 381-6713; Museum of Natural History 381-6135; National Collection of Fine Arts and Renwick Gallery 381-6541.

Bicentennial Information

Any Associate planning to come to Washington next year should write for advice to the Visitor and Associates Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Smithsonian Commons now open on weekends

As a result of its overwhelming popularity, the Smithsonian Commons is now open on weekends for Associates and their families. Located in the original Castle building, the Commons offers a buffet luncheon entrée for a fixed price of $3.25, with a reduced rate for children. Beverages and desserts are optional. The Reception Center and dining area provide a place for Associates to obtain information and lunch in a relaxed setting while visiting the national museums on the Mall. Hours are 11:15 A.M. to 2:15 P.M. seven days a week. An Associates' card is required.



Authentic Indian Art

Of all the native crafts, none capture the heritage and spirit of the past like prints by leading full blooded Indian artists. NI-WO-DI-HI is proud to present a collection of signed and numbered prints by award winning artists from many tribes. Each print is limited to 1500 images, and range from $15 to $40. If you'd like information on the history of Indian art and color reproductions of all of the prints available call or write:

NI-WO-DI-HI Galleries
Attention J White Horse
Post Office Box 746
Austin, Texas 78767

— dealer inquiries invited —

Arrive In Style In Genuine Sheepskin

We've taken the old rough and ready sheepskin out of the back country and given it elegant company manners. You can have all the familiar comfort, durability and lightweight warmth plus distinguished new styling in a whole variety of designs and colors for men and women.

Each coat is made from select skins which we tan to retain the maximum qualities of the natural sheepskin. Each coat is hand-cut, sewn and tailored to assure you years of sophisticated but practical fashion whatever the weather.

Easily yours at low, direct-to-you prices starting at $98! See the complete collection of sheepskin coats and jackets in full color in our Winter 1975-76 catalog. 25¢ please, to cover mailing and handling.

© 1975, SHEEPSKIN HOUSE

SHEEPSKIN HOUSE, Dept. S105
334 Broadway
Sheboygan Falls, Wisconsin 53085
Please send me the 1975-76 color catalog of sheepskin coats. I have enclosed 25¢ for mailing and handling.

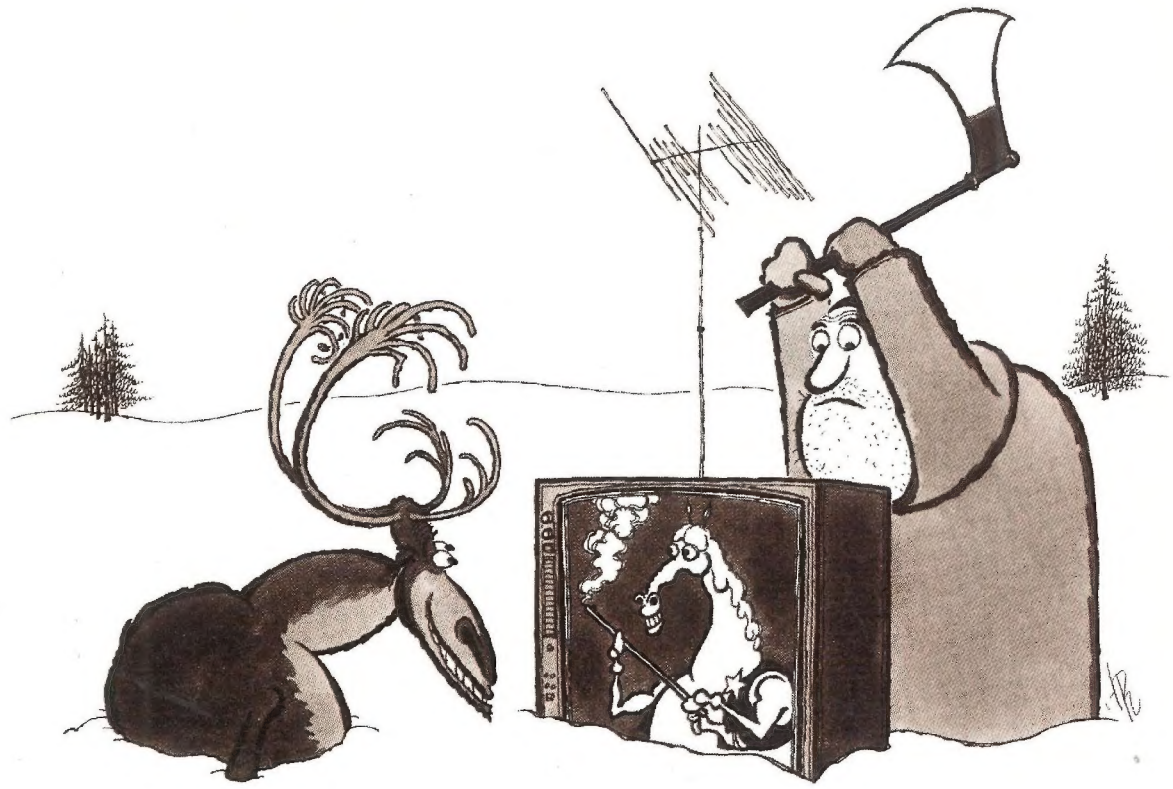
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

By Patrick Ryan

I'm the tube's boob, and the Devil knows it



My psychiatrist holds that the antipathy between me and television is the result of my daughter's infant tyranny and my inability to sit down for more than ten minutes without either getting up or falling asleep. When my daughter was eight and I was starting this decline, Westerns were in their high heyday as early evening entertainment, and she discovered that by switching from channel to channel she could have cowboys for company from teatime to bedtime. Bronco Layne, the Lone Ranger, Kit Carson and their faithful sidekicks camped out permanently after sundown in our sitting room, and took turns filling the house with hoofbeats, gunfire and pandemonium.

Shouting complaints at her made no difference because she was deaf when her eyes were on the electric picture box. So I took to staying in the local pub until I reckoned she would have been packed off to the bunkhouse. Which was how I started my drinking problem.

To add to the aggravation of this bullet-riddled trauma, our resident television set openly hates me. It looms, Cyclopean, in its sacrosanct corner with its tentacles hooked into the very walls. Because I refuse to turn the switch to give it flickering, gibbering life, its great gray eye glowers voodoo at me. If I pass close to its lair, it creaks ominously like a plastic minotaur flexing for the fatal pounce, and occasionally emits threatening cracks from its tube as if there might be a macaw inside cracking metal nuts.

Little wonder, therefore, that my heart warms at any small sign that the human race is rebelling against the hegemony of the one-eyed monster. As lately exemplified, for example, by members of a religious sect in Lapland, the Laestadians, who have accurately denounced television as a trap set by the Devil and have been going around among the reindeer corrals smashing up their neighbors' sets with axes and chopping down their aerials.

The Laestadians took the precaution of buying the TV sets first and could thus claim that they were merely destroying their own property. It might be that these enlightened Lapps have taken their lead from that Texas group called the National Youth Moratorium on Indecency, who earlier sent a television set to the stake in the streets of San Antonio. In protest against the showing of the film *The Godfather,* they poured lighter fuel over the head of the Devil's trap and exterminated it in flames.

The more rugged spirit of the frontiersman emerged in Redding, California, where a viewer was so displeased at watching the San Francisco Giants losing to the Houston Astros that he picked up his .30-caliber carbine and shot his television set.

When consequently hauled up in court for disturbing the peace and offered the prospect of a year in jail, the television assassin reasonably asked the judge in simple justification, "Didn't you ever want to shoot your TV?" And, so far as the reports go, nobody in the courtroom found grounds for answering "No." They should have brought in a verdict of "Justifiable Telecide."

When told of the invention of television, C. P. Scott, a prestigious British newspaper editor of the time, forecast that "No good will come of this device. The word is half Greek and half Latin." Whether or not this nominative bastardy was the decisive factor, a lay preacher in Southern California, the thick end of 50 years later, was reported to have announced that he had been vouchsafed a vision telling him of the evil effect of television and instructing him to bury the set. So he dug a six-foot grave in his front garden. A tombstone above it read, "Then God spake and said time will not permit man to right his wrongs. Put your house in order. Reporting time is near."

After reading the report, I went down to the danker end of our back garden and dug a four-by-four-foot hole which would snugly entomb the amputated torso of our household tyrant. I had just detached its tentacles and unscrewed its legs to lower it down into its last long earthly rest when my wife came home from money-burning and told me the enemy was only on rental and the leasing company would want around $700 compensation if I laid their property under the sod. My daughter looked at me out of her appealing, rectangular eyes and reminded me from her computer memory of television programs that there was boxing on tonight, and she'd already laid out my chairside pyramid of beer cans. So with shamefaced apologies to all those pioneer heroes in Lapland, Texas and California, I carried the cathode commissar back into its domain and reflected that television is only radio with eyestrain.

LUXURY IS BUILT IN. NOT TACKED ON.

The luxury of a Volvo 164 isn't something you just see. It's something you feel. A sense of elegance that's not gaudily apparent. But very much real.

Inside, for example, there are no brocades or wood-grain veneers. Yet, in its own way, the interior of the 164 reeks of quality. You can smell the fine leather used to face the seats. And these seats are a luxury in themselves. Numerous automotive journals have pronounced them "among the most comfortable in the world."

On the dashboard, no fancy dials or gadgets. The only instrument you may be unfamiliar with is the tachometer. Which in the 164 bears watching. The three liter, fuel-injected engine is so smooth and quiet, the tachometer is sometimes the only way to tell if you're in second or fourth gear. (No extra charge for 4-speed manual with overdrive or automatic transmission.)

Exposed structural parts of the Volvo body are made of rustproof galvanized steel. Rustproofing isn't just sprayed on. It's drawn into the metal with a powerful magnetic charge before Volvo receives its final exterior coats. The result is an exterior finish that surpasses any mere "paint job." Even the striking metallic finishes are included in the base price of the Volvo 164.

Its overall styling, like all the world's truly elegant cars, is if anything over understated. It cannot be confused with those so-called luxury cars whose arrival loudly proclaims, "dollars, dollars, dollars!"

The Volvo 164 simply states, "sense."

VOLVO 164

The luxury car for people who think.

©1975 VOLVO OF AMERICA CORPORATION
LEASING AVAILABLE

A low distortion amplifier and uniquely designed tuned-port speakers — all precisely matched to give this new Allegro® system incredibly clear, rich, natural sound.

You're looking at the finest stereo system Zenith has ever brought you. And one remarkable part of it is a unique stereo receiver. The Wedge.

Its amplifier puts out 12 watts of power per channel (min. RMS) into 8 ohms, yet total harmonic distortion is held to a low 0.5% or less (Power bandwidth: 40 to 15,000 Hz).

Zenith's Allegro speakers, with a uniquely designed tuned-port, free much of the deep, rich bass that many other speakers trap inside.

Tuned port

And they do it so efficiently that other systems with comparable size air-suspension speakers need amplifiers with twice the power to match Allegro's overall sound performance.

This system gives you the kind of sound you used to find only in expensive component set ups. Pure and full.

You'll hear highs you may never have heard before in modular stereo. Silences so clean, you'd probably not even know the system was on.

But more than that, The Wedge combines clear, rich sound with a complete array of built-in features.

There's an 8-track tape unit that plays and records in stereo. Zenith's precision Micro-Touch® tone arm to protect records. FM muting, to silence background noise between stations.

A sensitive Hi filter that lets you switch off high-frequency hiss. Plus a large, precise tuning meter for more accurate station selection.

Choose from a whole line of Zenith Allegro stereo and 4-channel sound systems, with performance and features tailored to suit your ears.

And your budget.

ZENITH®

Allegro

The quality goes in before the name goes on.®

Model GR596W. Simulated wood with richly-grained walnut finish.

Zenith introduces The Wedge.